



Notice of Meeting

A meeting of the Tararua District Council will be held in the Council Chamber, 26 Gordon Street, Dannevirke on **Wednesday 27 May 2015** commencing at **1.00 pm**.

Blair King
Chief Executive

Agenda

1. **Present**
2. **Council Prayer**
3. **Apologies**
4. **Notification of Items Not on the Agenda**

Major items not on the agenda may be dealt with at this meeting if so resolved by the Council and the chairperson explains at the meeting at a time when it is open to the public the reason why the item was not listed on the agenda and the reason why discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.

Minor matters not on the agenda relating to the general business of the Council may be discussed if the chairperson explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at that meeting, but no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer it to a subsequent meeting.

5. **Declarations of Conflicts of Interest in Relation to this Meeting's Items of Business**
6. **Personal Matters**
7. **Confirmation of Minutes**

5

Recommendation

That the minutes of Council meetings held on 29 April 2015 and 19 May 2015 (as circulated) be confirmed as a true and accurate record of these meetings.

8.	Any Matters Arising from the Minutes not otherwise dealt with in the Agenda	
9.	Community Boards and Community Committees Reports	
9.1	Dannevirke Community Board	23
	Recommendation	
	<i>That the report of the Dannevirke Community Board meeting held on 4 May 2015 (as circulated) be received.</i>	
9.2	Eketahuna Community Board	31
	Recommendation	
	<i>That the report of the Eketahuna Community Board meeting held on 1 May 2015 (as circulated) be received.</i>	
9.3	Pahiatua On Track	37
	Recommendation	
	<i>That the report of the Pahiatua On Track meeting held on 6 May 2015 (as circulated) be received.</i>	
9.4	Woodville Districts' Vision	41
	Recommendation	
	<i>That the report of the Woodville Districts' Vision meeting held on 5 May 2015 (as circulated) be received.</i>	
	Note: Any of the Community Boards and Community Committees may send a representative to address the Council on any issues within the agenda or matters of interest to them.	
10.	Reports	
10.1	Proposed Name of Wahipai Close	45
10.2	Proposed Name of Waipuna Road	55
10.3	50 Max Memorandum of Understanding with the New Zealand Transport Agency	63
10.4	Road Closures Under the Tenth Schedule of the Local Government Act 1974	77
10.5	Planning Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority	97

10.6	Liquor Licensing Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority	101
10.7	Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025 Submissions	105
10.8	Staff Report	167
10.9	Third Quarter Financial Report for the Period ended 31 March 2015	217
11.	Portfolio Reports	
	Councillors assigned the responsibility to undertake the portfolio for a specific activity can report back on any of these matters.	
12.	Mayoral Matters	
13.	Items not on the Agenda Accepted in Accordance with the Procedure Outlined as per Agenda Item 4	
14.	Closure	



Minutes of a meeting of the Tararua District Council held in the Council Chamber, 26 Gordon Street, Dannevirke on Wednesday 29 April 2015 commencing at 1.00 pm.

1. Present

His Worship the Mayor – Mr R A Ellis, Crs W H Keltie (Deputy Mayor), T H Collis, W H Davidson, K R Fenemor, S A Hull, C J Isaacson and D A Roberts.

In Attendance

Mr B King	- Chief Executive
Mr R Taylor	- Governance Manager
Mr P Wimsett	- Manager Strategy and District Development
Mrs K Dever-Tod	- Manager Assets Group
Mr C Veale	- Community Assets and Property Manager (for item 14.2)

2. Council Prayer

2.1 The Council Prayer was given by His Worship the Mayor – Mr R A Ellis.

3. Apologies

3.1 *That an apology be sustained from Cr J E Crispin for non-attendance at the meeting.*

Crs Roberts/Collis

Carried

4. Notification of Items Not on the Agenda

4.1 *That the Council add to the agenda for consideration at this meeting a proposal from the Tiraumea community regarding the Ministry of Education land adjacent to the Tiraumea Hall and Domain, on the grounds that the matter requires a timely decision in the interests of that community and this item of business cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.*

Crs Hull/Isaacson

Carried

5. Declarations of Conflicts of Interest in Relation to this Meeting's Items of Business

5.1 Nil

6. Personal Matters

6.1 The Mayor made reference to the following matters:

- Apologies for not being able to attend the Anzac Day services in the south of the district.
- Thanks to councillors for their attendance at the various services held throughout the district.
- Thanks to all those involved with arranging community events as part of the First World War Commemorations.
- Thanks to the contractors involved for ensuring the tidy appearance of the district's cemeteries, war memorials, cenotaphs and the associated public places.
- Thanks to the Economic Development and Communications Manager and her team for arranging the thought provoking Provincial Matters Rural Conference.
- Thanks to the Economic Development and Communications Manager and the Events Coordinator for arranging the successful Long Term Plan Road Trip.
- The Eastern Institute of Technology is providing within the district a nineteen weeks building and carpentry training course that is available to youth and those unemployed seeking such skills to create employment opportunities.

7. Confirmation of Minutes

7.1 *That the minutes of the Council meetings held on 25 March 2015 and 1 April 2015 (as circulated) be confirmed as a true and accurate record of those meetings.*

Crs Collis/Fenemor

Carried

8. Any Matters Arising from the Minutes not otherwise dealt with in the Agenda

8.1 Nil

9. Community Boards and Community Committees Reports

9.1 Dannevirke Community Board

9.1.1 *That the report of the Dannevirke Community Board meeting held on 7 April 2015 (as circulated) be received.*

Crs Isaacson/Collis

Carried

9.2 **Eketahuna Community Board**

9.2.1 *That the report of the Eketahuna Community Board meeting held on 2 April 2015 (as circulated) be received.*

Crs Isaacson/Collis

Carried

9.3 **Pahiatua On Track**

9.3.1 *That the report of the Pahiatua On Track meeting held on 1 April 2015 (as circulated) be received.*

Crs Isaacson/Collis

Carried

9.4 **Woodville Districts' Vision**

9.4.1 *That the report of the Woodville Districts' Vision meeting held on 7 April 2015 (as circulated) be received.*

Crs Isaacson/Collis

Carried

9.4.2 **Draft Long Term Plan**

9.4.2.1 It was noted that the reference in the Woodville Districts' Vision minutes under the item on the Council's preferred option for the Woodville Library / Service Centre and i-SITE is misleading.

9.4.2.2 This refers to the i-SITE will be invisible and the Lindauer Studio will be isolated and therefore closed.

9.4.2.3 Those statements reflect an individual's perception rather than the basis of the Council's proposal that it is seeking submissions from the community before any decisions are made on this matter.

10. Reports

10.1 **Appointment of the Council's Electoral Officer**

10.1.1 *That the report from the Governance Manager dated 21 April 2015 concerning the appointment of the Council's Electoral Officer (as circulated) be received, and*

That Sandy Lowe be appointed as the Council's Electoral Officer for the Tararua District to conduct its elections and polls in accordance with the provisions of the Local Electoral Act 2001 and regulations made under this Act.

Crs Keltie/Fenemor

Carried

10.2 Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987

10.2.1 *That the report from the Governance Manager dated 23 April 2015 concerning the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987 (as circulated) be received, and*

That the Council authorises and warrants the Environmental Health Officer, Pennie Smith and the General Inspector, Catherine Burns to exercise and fulfil its powers, duties and responsibilities relating to the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987.

Crs Roberts/Fenemor

Carried

10.3 Request to Close Barraud Street in Dannevirke

10.3.1 *That the report from the Performance Manager dated 22 April 2015 concerning a request to close Barraud Street in Dannevirke (as circulated) be received, and*

That as the legal period of public notice of at least 42 days under the Transport (Vehicular Traffic Road Closure) Regulations 1965 is not possible in this case; the Council declines the application for a street closure of Barraud Street on 15 May 2015, and

That to enable the Ngati Kahungunu iwi significant cultural ceremony to proceed the Council requests management to assist with traffic management between the service lanes and State Highway 2, and it requires that the service lanes are to remain open for public use.

Crs Davidson/Keltie

Carried

10.4 Planning Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority

10.4.1 *That the report from the Planning Manager dated 22 April 2015 concerning Planning matters determined under delegated authority (as circulated) be received and the contents are noted.*

Crs Collis/Davidson

Carried

10.5 Liquor Licensing Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority

10.5.1 *That the report from the Regulatory Services Manager dated 22 April 2015 concerning Liquor Licensing matters determined under delegated authority (as circulated) be received and the contents are noted.*

Crs Fenemor/Keltie

Carried

10.6 **Staff Report**

10.6.1 **Saddle Road Upgrade**

10.6.1.1 Negotiations are occurring with the New Zealand Transport Agency regarding the overall projects that form part of the budget for programming work to upgrade the Saddle Road.

10.6.1.2 The Mayors from Tararua, Manawatu and Palmerston North are talking with the Minister of Transport, Simon Bridges, about the Saddle Road's strategic importance to the region.

10.6.1.3 As a result of increased traffic on the Saddle Road while the Manawatu Gorge is closed some sections of sealing have deteriorated.

10.6.1.4 Stringfellows have arranged another coat of seal to be applied with the hope that this will assist until the Gorge reopens and the pavement cures.

10.6.2 **Pahiatua Recycling Centre**

10.6.2.1 Delays have occurred regarding the replacement recycling centre while the Council worked through issues with the insurer to settle the claim.

10.6.2.2 Whilst this situation is frustrating all endeavours are being made to progress the project, with its likely completion at the beginning of October.

10.6.3 **CCTV**

10.6.3.1 The value of establishing CCTV systems within the district's towns was acknowledged as a deterrent to preventing crime and vandalism in public places.

10.6.4 **Long Term Plan Road Trip**

10.6.4.1 The Long Term Plan Road Trip held on 15 April 2015 was acknowledged as an effective way for the Council to engage and meet with the community to discuss this matter.

10.6.5 **Stock Crossings**

10.6.5.1 It was requested that reference to the obligations associated with stock crossings be provided through the Council's website.

10.6.6 **Library**

10.6.6.1 It was suggested that the District Librarian consider providing a book amnesty to assist in recovering some of the 410 books that were identified as lost through the recent stocktake.

10.6.7 ***That the report from the Chief Executive dated 22 April 2015 concerning an update on key projects and items of interest to the Council (as circulated) be received.***

Crs Fenemor/Hull

Carried

11. Portfolio Reports

11.1 One Plan

- 11.1.1 Cr Collis attended the Overseer update on the new irrigation module regional council roadshow prior to the launch of version 6.2, and she noted that one change which will be welcomed by the district's farmers is the inclusion of chicory. Consents continue to roll out slowly.

11.2 Economic Development

- 11.2.1 Cr Collis commended the work of the Economic Development and Communications Manager and her team in organising the thought provoking and interesting Provincial Matters Rural Conference.
- 11.2.2 Whilst attending the Local Government New Zealand Conference in Rotorua Cr Collis has made arrangements for her and Cr Crispin to meet with Portia McKenzie and Karen Hunt, who led the Rotorua Inner City Revitalisation programme. This is the subject of discussion at the conference, and the meeting will provide the opportunity to expand on some of their initiatives.

11.3 Trustpower National Community Awards

- 11.3.1 Cr Collis reported on the Trustpower National Community Awards she attended with the Woodville Pioneer Museum, and acknowledged this was a privilege and very memorable event to recognise the contributions volunteers make to communities and hear some of their really amazing stories.

11.4 Local Government New Zealand Conference

- 11.4.1 As part of the Dairy Environment Leaders programme Dairy New Zealand is very happy to support Cr Collis in their team attending the Local Government New Zealand Conference in Rotorua.

11.5 Makakahi-Mangatainoka Scheme

- 11.5.1 Cr Davidson reported on the annual ratepayers meeting of the Makakahi-Mangatainoka Scheme, and he noted that this scheme continues to operate well and it is in a good financial position with some expenditure for minor damage caused by floods.

11.6 Community Relations

- 11.6.1 Cr Isaacson represented the Council at the opening of the Pongaroa Marae kitchen and dining rooms held at Owahanga.

12. Mayoral Matters

12.1 Training Opportunities within the District for Youth and those Leaving School

- 12.1.1 The Mayor acknowledged it was pleasing to note the progress made in respect of this matter.

12.2 Appointment of a Chief Executive

12.2.1 *That the Chief Executive's Performance Appraisal Committee be authorised to work with Scott Necklen, Director of Business Solutions, Local Government New Zealand to develop a shortlist of candidates to be considered for the position of the Council's Chief Executive, and*

That the interviews to determine this appointment be undertaken by the full Council, and

That the Governance Manager be authorised to approve for payment any invoices associated with the costs involved in respect of the process to make this appointment.

Crs Hull/Isaacson

Carried

13. Items not on the Agenda

13.1 The matter of the proposal from the Tiraumea community is to be discussed as a public excluded item of business.

14. Public Excluded Items of Business

14.1 *That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:*

Grazing Agreement - Mangamutu Domain

Draft submission to the Horizons Regional Council Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025

Tiraumea community proposal on Ministry of Education land adjacent to the Tiraumea Hall and Domain

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48 (1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution follows.

<i>General subject matter to be considered</i>	<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</i>	<i>Ground(s) under Section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</i>
<i>Grazing Agreement - Mangamutu Domain</i>	<i>To protect commercial activities</i>	<i>Section (1)(a)(i)</i>
<i>Draft submission to the Horizons Regional Council Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025</i>	<i>To protect the commercial position of a third party</i>	<i>Section (1)(a)(i)</i>
<i>Tiraumea community proposal on the Ministry of Education land adjacent to the Tiraumea Hall and Domain</i>	<i>To protect improper gain or advantage</i>	<i>Section (1)(a)(i)</i>

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48 (1) (a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act or Section 6 or Section 7 or Section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

s7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.

s7(2)(b)(ii) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information.

S7(2)(j) The withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage.

Crs Fenemor/Hull

Carried

14.5 *That open meeting be resumed.*

Crs Fenemor/Hull

Carried

14.6 *That the following decisions taken with the public excluded be confirmed in open meeting.*

Item 14.2 – Grazing Agreement – Mangamutu Domain

That the Council invites the highest tenderer to apply for a concession for a permit to graze the reserve land for a term of five years with a possible right of renewal for a further five year period, using the Council's standard lease agreement as the basis of the terms and conditions to apply, and

That the revenue derived from the permit be directed back to the Mangamutu Domain Board for the running of the reserve and its facilities in accordance with the provisions of the Reserves Act.

Item 14.3 – Draft Submission to the Horizons Regional Council Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025

That the Council authorises the Mayor and the Chief Executive to prepare a submission to Horizons proposed 2015/2025 Long Term Plan recommending:

- 1. Supporting the retention of the Road Safety activity post year 1 at the same level of regional funding of \$170,000.*

2. *Supporting a new uniform rate on each rateable property within the region to generate \$230,000 of revenue annually for three years for implementing a Regional Growth Strategy, and*
3. *Seeking Horizons support to employ a person fulltime to undertake a HALL role with the costs charged back to Councils in the region based on a contractual arrangement, which would need \$35,000 from each of the six Councils in the region.*

Crs Fenemor/Hull

Carried

There being no further business the Mayor thanked those present for their attendance and contributions, and declared the meeting closed at 3.00 pm.

Mayor



Minutes of an extraordinary meeting of the Tararua District Council held on Tuesday 19 May 2015 commencing at 10.00 am in the Pahiatua Service Centre Chamber, 136 Main Street, Pahiatua and continued from 1.20 pm in the Tararua District Council Chamber, 26 Gordon Street, Dannevirke.

1. Present

His Worship the Mayor – Mr R A Ellis, Crs W H Keltie (Deputy Mayor), T H Collis, J E Crispin, W H Davidson, K R Fenemor, S A Hull, C J Isaacson and D A Roberts.

In Attendance

Mr B King - Chief Executive
Mr R Taylor - Governance Manager
Mrs K Dever-Tod - Manager Assets Group

2. Apologies

2.1 Nil

3. Hearing of Submissions on the Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025

3.1 The Council proceeded to hear the following submitters speak in support of their written submission on the Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025.

Submission No.	Name
3	Bob Francis and John Gilberthorpe for the Pukaha Mount Bruce Board <ul style="list-style-type: none">Outlined the forest restoration and predator control programme, and encouraged the Council's continued support and increase to the annual grant from \$10,000 to \$15,000.
45	Terry Watson <ul style="list-style-type: none">Supports the Council continuing to retain its pensioner housing.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notes that there is a large increase in the use of the private sector kerbside refuse bag collection service. • Expresses concern at the standard of the lawn cutting in Pahiatua, with the water tables and gutters needing more attention. • Objects to receiving rate instalment assessments with nil balances and the enclosed material when the full amount has been cleared at the first instalment.
46	<p>Ivan Johanson</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposes the Woodville Districts' Vision proposal for the Infracon building, and questions the reliability of their financial cost analysis and assumptions. • Questions Woodville Districts' Vision's lack of vision, and suggests the availability of the former BNZ art deco building as providing a very good alternative to their proposal.
126	<p>Philip Cotter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Questions when the Pahiatua recycling centre will be rebuilt. • Questions the spending of significant expenditure on the Pahiatua town centre upgrade. • Opposes the Council's decision to maintain the district's roads over the next ten years with no improvements planned, and Ridge Road Central continues to remain unsealed.
127	<p>Colleen Cotter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Questions when the Pahiatua recycling centre will be rebuilt. • Opposes the Council's decision to maintain the district's roads over the next ten years with no improvements planned, and Ridge Road Central continues to remain unsealed. • Expresses concern that the Work and Income New Zealand office in Pahiatua continues to remain closed. • Questions the need for public toilets being provided in the Pahiatua Library.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urges that the community be actively involved to prioritise the needs of the town for the proposed town centre upgrade. • Expresses concern regarding the earthquake-prone buildings issue in Pahiauta relative to Foodstuffs/New World and its impact on Main Street, and urges that a public meeting is held to discuss this matter.
144	Charlie Death for the Eketahuna Community Board <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports the Woodville water storage project proceeding. • Supports the Council retaining its pensioner housing and annually increasing the weekly rent payments from tenants by \$5.00 to ensure they remain affordable. • Requests that funding is provided to construct an additional two cabins at the Eketahuna camping ground.
145	Ian Galloway <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requests an extra day where the Pahiatua transfer station is open for 2 to 3 hours.
155	Kevin McIntyre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emphasises the value of the Lindauer Studio as a national and international tourism attraction. • Supports the Lindauer Studio remaining attached to the i-SITE at its current location.
176	Paul Snaith <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Questions the cost structure and opening hours between the Dannevirke and Pahiatua transfer stations.
192	Nick Perry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposes the proposed dog registration fees and their unfair impact on the cost of registering rural dogs that generally do not cause the workload of Animal Control Officers. • Proposes an alternative fee structure to recognise that both domestic and working rural dogs and preferred owner dogs are not contributing to the problems dealt with by Animal Control Officers.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports the cost of ensuring public safety from incidents associated with dogs is jointly funded by the general rate and increasing fees for domestic urban dogs.
211	<p>Pen Tucker for the Horizons Regional Council</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acknowledges the strong working relationship between the two Councils. • Acknowledges the Council's ongoing commitment to the Manawatu River Leaders Accord and making improvements to strengthen its commitment to pursue land based wastewater discharge treatment options. • Supports the Council's efforts to reduce stormwater infiltration into the district's wastewater systems. • Supports the Woodville water storage project proceeding and the ongoing work to manage water demand. • Supports the Council's approach to stormwater management. • Supports the Council's continued commitment to economic development.

3.2

The meeting was adjourned at 12.15 pm, and it resumed at 1.20 pm in the Tararua District Council Chamber, Dannevirke.

3.3

The Council proceeded to hear the following submitters speak in support of their written submission on the Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025.

47	<p>Garry McGraw</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposes the changes to the dog registration fees, and considers that the development of the new dog pound should be self-funding with the public good component part funded from rates. • Questions the Council's approach to maintaining the district's roads over the next ten years with no improvements planned.
48	<p>Alan MacDonald</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requests that curbing and channelling be extended along the western side of Ruahine Street to approximately adjacent to Scanpower's green ground transformer boxes.

71	<p>Lyn Charlton</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urges that the Council ban the use of Glyphosate for the purpose of drain management.
116	<p>Ron Ashford</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposes the rate increase that is 5.6% on his property and paying for services in other parts of the district. • Emphasises the need to ensure there is affordable pensioner housing provided through the most appropriate option and a not-for-profit structure.
153	<p>Ross Macdonald for the Dannevirke Community Board</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports the Council exiting from its kerbside refuse bag collection. • Supports the proposal for a new public toilet in the Dannevirke Upper Domain situated where they are visible near to the road front. • Opposes the Council exiting from its pensioner housing portfolio, and supports the option of selling part of the older units for redevelopment. • Considers that the Council should be able to access funds for social housing, and the Board offers to lobby the Member of Parliament for the area on this serious matter.
173	<p>Sarah Heald for Dannevirke Multisport</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports the development of improved sporting and recreation facilities in Dannevirke including the construction of a multi sports stadium and turf.
174	<p>Tim Delaney for the Ruahine Kennel Association</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposes the Council's proposed dog registration fee structure, and requests the Council to adopt a simple rural/urban/preferred owner dog registration fee structure. • Expresses concern that the current process for acquiring preferred owner status does not promote or encourage responsible dog ownership, and it is in need of review to make it simple and consistent with other lower North Island district councils.

207	<p>Clint Worthington, Neil Filer, Richard Murfitt and Kristy McGregor for Tararua Federated Farmers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Congratulates the Council on the transparency of the Long Term Plan. • Requests the proposed dog registration fees structure be revised to ensure that the fees are increased only for the sub-set of dog owners who are creating the need for additional costs. • Supports rate increases being reduced to no higher than the Local Government Cost Index and that the Council endeavours to prioritise expenditure with the view to decreasing unnecessary costs.
187	<p>Chris Southgate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expresses concern that many small commercial owner/operators pay a disproportionate rate for services they are already paying on their residential property. • Questions the affordability of replacing the swimming pool in Eketahuna. • Requests that the Council provide funding to support the Smith Road/Adelaide Road walkway through minor safety works and/or the footpath activity.
175	<p>John Robertson and Ian McKenzie for the Tararua Aquatic Community Trust</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requests that the Council's annual grant be increased by \$50,000 to cover the additional costs of operating the heated indoor swimming pool complex in Dannevirke.
191	<p>Robin Winter for Woodville Districts' Vision</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports the rose garden workers continuing to be provided with gardening materials and the removal of prunings, and assisting them with a ready supply of rainwater during the drought months. • Emphasises the importance of the Lindauer Studio and its value as an attraction of the district. • Requests that areas where properties are flooding in Woodville be satisfactorily resolved within a reasonable timeframe.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requests that the Council make a bylaw to control the number of cats able to be kept on a property.
188	<p>Manahi Paewai for Rangitane o Tamaki nui a Rua</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports the funding directed to projects along the Manawatu River and the commitment to the Manawatu River Accord. • Supports the Council's commitment to further reducing impacts from wastewater discharges into rivers. • Supports the possible amendment to the water supply bylaw to consider separate rainwater tanks for non-potable use during summer. • Requests that the Council includes a section in the Long Term Plan on oil and gas exploration in the Tararua district. • Requests that the Council seriously consider making all CBD in the district smoke free. • Requests more communication and connection on matters to achieve a sustainable natural and built environment and a strong and prosperous economy, particularly with regard to considering resource consent applications.

3.4

A further submission was presented to the Council from a community group on an in-confidence basis.

There being no further business the Mayor thanked those present for their attendance and contributions, and declared the meeting closed at 3.28 pm.

Mayor



Dannevirke Community Board

Minutes of a meeting of the Dannevirke Community Board held in the Council Chamber, 26 Gordon Street, Dannevirke on Monday 4 May 2015 commencing at 3.00 pm.

1. Present

Board Members R A Dresser (Chairperson), W R Macdonald (Deputy Chairperson), E J Christison and T J Delaney.

In Attendance

Mr R Taylor - Governance Manager
Mr R Harrison-Kamura - Tararua Community Youth Services

- 1.1 Richard Harrison-Kamura opened and closed the meeting with a karakia.

2. Apologies

- 2.1 *That an apology be sustained from Cr C J Isaacson for non-attendance at the meeting.*

Macdonald/Delaney

Carried

3. Public Forum

- 3.1 Nil

4. Strengthening Families

- 4.1 The Chairperson welcomed Marianne Gemmell, Tararua REAP Strengthening Families Coordinator, to the meeting, and invited her to address the Board.
- 4.2 Marianne Gemmell outlined the support service available to families in dealing with agencies and helping them to realise their goals.
- 4.3 The Chairperson thanked Marianne Gemmell for her attendance at the Board's meeting to speak on ways that Strengthening Families can make life better for families and enable them to reach their full potential.

5. Personal Matters

- 5.1 Nil

6. Notification of Items Not on the Agenda

6.1 The following matters were notified as items of general business not on the agenda for discussion at today's meeting:

- Road closures for the Dannevirke Anzac Day civic ceremony
- Dannevirke Settlers Cemetery

7. Confirmation of Minutes

7.1 *That the minutes of the Dannevirke Community Board meeting held on 7 April 2015 (as circulated) be confirmed as a true and accurate record of the meeting.*

Delaney/Macdonald

Carried

8. Matters Arising from the Minutes

8.1 Nil

9. Tararua District Council Report

9.1 *That the report of the Tararua District Council meeting held on 29 April 2015 (as circulated) be received.*

Dresser/Macdonald

Carried

9.2 **Submission to the Horizons Regional Council Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025**

9.2.1 *That the Board confirms the submission made by the Chairperson to the Horizons Regional Council Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025 opposing the proposal to exit from the road safety activity, and requesting that they continue funding the Road Safety Coordinators work and the associated programmes.*

Dresser/Christison

Carried

9.2.2 The Chairperson intends to present this submission to the regional council at the hearing of their Draft Long Term Plan submissions.

10. Reports

10.1 **Proposed Name of Wahipai Close**

10.1.1 *That the report from the Land Information Officer dated 31 March 2015 concerning the proposed name of Wahipai Close (as circulated) be received, and That the Board supports the proposal to name the road entering into the Wahipai Domain to be known as Wahipai Close.*

Macdonald/Christison

Carried

11. Reports from Board Representatives Appointed to Organisations and Assigned Responsibilities

11.1 Cycle/Walkway – Smith/Cole Streets and Adelaide Road

11.1.1 Board Member Christison reported that this project is progressing well, with working bees occurring to undertake the various stages involved and the subcommittee meeting last Friday.

11.1.2 More voluntary assistance would be appreciated, and the Dannevirke Chamber of Commerce has been invited to contribute some funding to support this project.

11.2 Dannevirke Community Vehicle Trust

11.2.1 The Chairperson reported that well over fifty people attended the very good launch of the Dannevirke community vehicle, and he thanked the Board for providing the morning tea at this event.

11.2.2 The initial use of the Dannevirke community vehicle has been relatively quiet, with forthcoming publicity planned to promote the availability of this public transport service.

11.3 Dannevirke A & P Association

11.3.1 Board Member Delaney reported that the Dannevirke A & P Association are arranging to provide a further quote to support their application for funding to install a new hot water system under the grandstand.

11.3.2 The A & P Showgrounds is to be used as the venue of the Carnival Market, and the first such event was successful with future markets to be held on the last Saturday of the month.

11.4 Dannevirke Chamber of Commerce

11.4.1 Board Member Christison reported that a truck show will be held at the Dannevirke Services and Citizens Club as part of the events planned on the day of this year's Christmas Parade.

12. Correspondence

12.1 *That the correspondence as listed be received.*

- (a) *Grant Stevenson, Tararua Alliance* **2 April 2015**
Re: Footpath/walkway from Riverdale Road to George Street
- (b) *Dannevirke Chamber of Commerce* **9 April 2015**
Re: Agreement to undertake and manage the arrangements of the Dannevirke Christmas Parade

(c) *Dannevirke SPCA* *22 April 2015*
Re: Additional information to support its application for funding to de-sex cats

(d) *Tararua Community Youth Services* *22 April 2015*
Re: Request for funding of materials to construct a skate bowl shelter

Macdonald/Delaney

Carried

12.2 **Footpath/Walkway from Riverdale Road to George Street**

12.2.1 *That the Board requests consideration be given to providing a footpath/walkway from Riverdale Road to George Street to improve safety for the many pedestrians walking in the area.*

Delaney/Christison

Carried

12.3 **Dannevirke Chamber of Commerce**

12.3.1 *That the Board accepts the offer from the Dannevirke Chamber of Commerce to undertake and manage all of the arrangements regarding the Dannevirke Christmas Parade, and*

That the Board agrees and acknowledges this includes the Chamber of Commerce taking responsibility for the following as part of the planning associated with organising this annual community event:

- *Prepare the road closures application and forward it to the Council not less than 16 weeks prior to the date of the proposed closures.*
- *Arrange the traffic management plan to support the application for road closures and its implementation on the day of the parade.*
- *Liaise with the New Zealand Transport Agency to obtain their consent to close the state highway as part of the streets required to hold the parade.*
- *Obtain letters of support for the closures from the Dannevirke Police, Dannevirke Volunteer Fire Brigade, Dannevirke St John Ambulance Service, Automobile Association and the Road Transport Association.*
- *Provide public liability insurance cover.*
- *Arrange with the Dannevirke Host Lions Club to undertake the marshalling of the parade.*
- *Arrange support from the Dannevirke Brass Band and the Dannevirke Highland Pipe Band to participate in the parade.*

- *Confirm with Farmlands their agreement to use its vehicle entrance for the parade floats to turn around following travelling down High Street.*
- *Arrange with the Dannevirke Information Centre to receive the registration of parade entrants.*
- *Collate the registrations on the day of the parade and organise the judging of the floats.*
- *Promote and advertise the arrangements for the parade in advance of the event being held.*
- *Notify the Board of the date and intended theme.*

And that to support and facilitate the funding of arranging the Dannevirke Christmas Parade the Board provides each year to the Dannevirke Chamber of Commerce a grant to cover the following costs (which currently are around \$1,500 GST exclusive):

- *Road closures application*
- *Traffic management plan*
- *Advertising and promotion*

Christison/Macdonald

Carried

12.4 Dannevirke SPCA

- 12.4.1 *That the Dannevirke SPCA application to the General Assistance Grants Scheme seeking funding to de-sex cats be uplifted from the table for consideration at this meeting, and*

That the Board approves a grant of \$2,500.00 to support the Dannevirke SPCA in undertaking a campaign to de-sex cats within the Dannevirke and Norsewood areas, thereby assisting to reduce the number of unwanted animals and preventing problems caused by feral cats.

Macdonald/Delaney

Carried

12.5 Tararua Community Youth Services

- 12.5.1 *That the Tararua Community Youth Services be granted the sum of \$2,000.00 from the Board's discretionary funds for materials to construct a skate bowl shelter through labour provided by Eastern Institute of Technology students undertaking their Level 2 Certificate in Construction Foundation training, and*

That the decision to provide this funding is conditional upon the Board receiving from the Tararua Community Youth Services the details of the budget for this project.

Dresser/Christison

Carried

13. 2015/2025 Draft Long Term Plan

- 13.1 *That with regard to the Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025, the Board makes the following submission.*

Kerbside Refuse Collection

The Board supports the Council's preferred option 3 to exit from its kerbside refuse bag collection service, but continue to collect recycling at the kerbside.

Public Toilets in the Dannevirke Upper Domain

The Board supports the Council's proposal to include provision within the budget for a new public toilet facility in the Dannevirke Upper Domain. This project is a high priority, and the intention to locate these toilets where they are visible near to the road front is agreed as appropriate.

Pensioner Housing

The Board opposes the proposal for the Council to exit from its pensioner housing portfolio, and supports option 2 of the consultation document to sell part of the older units (12 in all) for redevelopment.

To contemplate the sale of the entire portfolio to profit orientated private investors or social housing groups is a step too far. We have an obligation to ensure quality housing for our senior citizens who have limited financial resources to give them quality of life and peace of mind.

If the pensioner housing is sold there will be no control over rents, surroundings, complaints or access to services, and no control if the owner wishes to on-sell and no such guarantees in place.

The Council should be able to access funds for social housing, and the Board will lobby our Member of Parliament on this serious matter.

Whoever owns the housing will have to increase rents, and with Council ownership they shall be at a controllable level within the reach of residents.

Delaney/Christison

Carried

- 13.2 The Board requests that time is provided at the hearing to present its submission to the Council.
- 13.3 Board Member Delaney noted that while the Board had not submitted on the questionable proposal concerning dog registration fees he urged this matter be monitored through listening to the community's views regarding this subject.
- 13.4 Board Member Delaney spoke on the cumbersome process to apply for preferred dog owner status and the irrelevant questions involved, and he urged that the matter be reviewed and simplified by the Council.

14. Chairman's Remarks

14.1 Nil

15. Items not on the Agenda

15.1 Road Closures for the Dannevirke Anzac Day Civic Ceremony

15.1.1 It was noted that the organisers of this event should consider in the future the road closures arrangements for the Dannevirke Anzac Day civic ceremony.

15.2 Dannevirke Settlers Cemetery

15.2.1 The work at the Dannevirke Settlers Cemetery is progressing, and the intention is to erect a fence and liaise with the Friends of the Settlers Cemetery community group regarding the possibility of a block wall feature.

There being no further business the Chairperson thanked those present for their attendance and contributions, and declared the meeting closed at 4.17pm.

Chairperson



Eketahuna Community Board

Minutes of a meeting of the Eketahuna Community Board held in the Eketahuna War Memorial Hall, corner of Jones Street and State Highway 2, Eketahuna on Friday 1 May 2015 commencing at 10.05 am.

1. Present

Board Members C C Death (Chairperson), T J Hull (Deputy Chairperson), S E Shannon and Cr W H Davidson (Council appointed Community Board member).

In Attendance

Cr T H Collis – South Ward District Councillor
Mr R Taylor – Governance Manager

2. Apologies

- 2.1 *That an apology be sustained from Board Member D F Eagle for non-attendance at the meeting.*

Death/Hull

Carried

3. Personal Matters

- 3.1 The achievements of the following people associated with the Eketahuna community were noted:

- Vincent Capes success in his class lifting 420 kilograms at the Central Districts Powerlifting Competition.
- Ngaio Hanson finished second in the New Zealand Open Woolhandling Section and Ana Braddick was the winner of the Senior Woolhandling Section.
- Matty Hull received a silver medal as a member of the New Zealand team competing at the World Skills Oceania Competition in Hamilton, and he has been selected for the 2015 Tool Black New Zealand team that will take part in the August World Skills International Competition held in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

4. Notification of Items Not on the Agenda

- 4.1 Nil

5. Confirmation of Minutes

- 5.1 ***That the minutes of the Eketahuna Community Board meeting held on 2 April 2015 (as circulated) be confirmed as a true and accurate record of the meeting.***

Shannon/Hull

Carried

6. Matters Arising from the Minutes

6.1 Kerbside Berm Mowing (Item 6.1)

- 6.1.1 The Tararua Alliance Performance Manager is to meet with the Board's Chairperson to discuss the kerbside berm mowing level of service in Eketahuna.

6.2 Radio Eketahuna (Item 8.1)

- 6.2.1 Radio Eketahuna has entered into a lease agreement with the Council to use the old Plunket rooms building as their premises.

6.3 Old Café Location Advertising Sign (Item 8.2)

- 6.3.1 The Lazy Graze Café is very interested in placing their details on the old café location advertising sign, and the owner intends to follow up this matter in the future.

6.4 Tararua Cycleway Project Proposal (Item 6.3)

- 6.4.1 A meeting of the steering group for this project is to be held on 12 May 2015 at 2.30 pm.

6.5 Anzac Day (Item 12)

- 6.5.1 The Anzac Day civic ceremony held in Eketahuna was a very successful and well attended event.
- 6.5.2 It was noted that the sound system and music options may require to be reviewed for next year's ceremony to consider if any changes are needed.

6.6 Alf Rowden Humanitarian Award (Item 13)

- 6.6.1 ***That the Alf Rowden Humanitarian Award be presented to Kirsten Waterman to acknowledge her voluntary service to the Eketahuna community.***

Davidson/Shannon

Carried

- 6.6.2 A function to present the Alf Rowden Humanitarian Award will be held on 12 June 2015 at 7.00 pm in the Eketahuna Community Centre Supper Room.

- 6.6.3 Arrangements are to be made by the Board for the catering at this event, along with advertising the details of the date and venue.

6.7 **Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025 Council Road Trip** (Item 14)

6.7.1 The Council's Long Term Plan Road Trip visit to Eketahuna was good and well received, with the attendance at the Board's public meeting being smaller than on previous occasions.

6.8 **Pukaha Mount Bruce Annual Fundraising Dinner** (Item 16.1)

6.8.1 The Pukaha Mount Bruce annual fundraising dinner was very successful, with the outcome resulting in proceeds of around \$20,000 being provided from this event.

7. Tararua District Council Report

7.1 *That the report of the Tararua District Council meeting held on 29 April 2015 (as tabled) be received.*

Davidson/Hull

Carried

8. Reports from Board Representatives Appointed to Organisations and Assigned Responsibilities

8.1 Rongomai Domain Incorporated

8.1.1 Cr Davidson reported that the Annual General Meeting of Rongomai Domain Incorporated has been held, with there being no changes to the membership of its committee.

9. Correspondence

9.1 *That the correspondence as listed be received.*

(a) Kerry and Loreen Cunningham
Re: Eketahuna Camping Ground March report

(b) Pukaha Mount Bruce
Re: Renewal of contribution to the Sponsor A Hectare programme

(c) *Pahiatua Railcar Society* 10 April 2015
Re: Acknowledgement of financial assistance to support the Eketahuna railway station building project

Shannon/Hull

Carried

9.2 Pukaha Mount Bruce

9.2.1 *That the contribution of \$100.00 to the Pukaha Mount Bruce Sponsor A Hectare programme be renewed for a further year, with this amount to be provided from the Board's discretionary funds.*

Shannon/Hull

Carried

9.2.2 The Chairperson is to extend an invitation to Helen Tickner, General Manager of Pukaha Mount Bruce to attend the Board's next meeting to discuss establishing a link with Eketahuna and the identity of the National Wildlife Centre.

10. General Assistance Grants Scheme

- 10.1 The Eketahuna Golf Club had phoned the Governance Manager to request the opportunity to make a late application to the Board's General Assistance Grants Scheme.
- 10.2 It was agreed by board members that the request to accept a late application from the Eketahuna Golf Club be declined.
- 10.3 *That the following grants be approved for disbursement from the Eketahuna Community Board's General Assistance Grants Scheme for the 2014/2015 annual funding allocation.*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount Granted \$</i>
<i>Eketahuna Bowling Club</i>	<i>Rates remission</i>	<i>700.00</i>
<i>Eketahuna Community Radio Society</i>	<i>Relocation to new building</i>	<i>1,000.00</i>
<i>Eketahuna Lawn Tennis Club</i>	<i>Insurance of the all weather courts and pavilion</i>	<i>363.16</i>
<i>Eketahuna Our Town</i>	<i>Community newsletter</i>	<i>648.00</i>
<i>Eketahuna Youth Trust</i>	<i>Skateboard park</i>	<i>2,500.00</i>
<i>Friends of the Anzac Bridge</i>	<i>Maintenance of the walkway and Anzac Bridge surrounds</i>	<i>400.00</i>
<i>Total amount granted</i>		<i>\$5,611.16</i>

Shannon/Hull

Carried

11. 2015/2025 Draft Long Term Plan

- 11.1 Crs Collis and Davidson abstained from the discussions to determine the Board's submission to the Council's 2015/2025 Draft Long Term Plan.
- 11.2 *That with regard to the Council's 2015/2025 Draft Long Term Plan, the Board makes the following submission.*

Woodville Water Supply Storage Upgrade

The Board supports the Council's preferred option 3 to progress the Woodville water storage upgrade as proposed in its consultation document.

Pensioner Housing

The Board supports option 1 to retain the status quo concerning its pensioner housing as decided in the 2014/15 Annual Plan. It emphasises the importance of these flats remaining as a Council function and the provider of such accommodation throughout the district.

Kerbside Refuse Collection

The Board supports the Council's preferred option 3 to exit from its kerbside refuse bag collection service, but continue to collect recycling at the kerbside.

It notes that the private sector may not currently operate an alternative refuse collection service in Eketahuna, and this detail needs to be resolved as part of any agreement prior to changing the basis of providing this service.

Economic Development Initiatives

The Board supports the Council's commitment to the economic development of the district, and the strategies and approach it is taking to make progress in respect of this matter.

It agrees with the Council's intentions to increase the funding directed to this activity to help manage and deliver the various new projects in its Economic Development Plan.

Animal Control Increase in Service Levels

The Board opposes the Council's proposal to change the structure of the dog registration fees, particularly with regard to the impact this will have on the rural community.

It questions the logic applied to this matter, and the justification for creating one category for both domestic rural and urban dogs.

To provide the funding needed to cover the costs of animal control should take into account where the expenditure is being incurred.

A more transparent approach is to retain separate rural and urban classifications for dog registration fees that reflect any actual apportionment of the costs relative to the service being provided.

Eketahuna Camping Ground

The Eketahuna Camping Ground continues to increase in popularity as a place for visitors to stay within the district, and it provides an attractive environment that is well supported by the operators of this facility.

It is very pleasing to note the work completed at the camping ground to upgrade the standard of the kitchen and toilet building, and the Board thanks the Council for making this possible.

As part of the ongoing investment to further enhance the Eketahuna Camping Ground the Board requests that the Council consider including funding within the Long Term Plan to provide for the construction of an additional two cabins.

This would build on the options available to visitors for accommodation, and further lift the profile of the camping ground that already attracts many favourable comments from those staying at this facility.

Death/Hull

Carried

- 11.3 The Board requests that time is provided at the hearing to present its submission to the Council.

12. Eketahuna Town Centre Upgrade

- 12.1 Dave Charnley of Prorata Landscape Architecture is currently preparing possible concepts to develop the design of the upgrade plan, and these should be available for consideration at the Board's next meeting.
- 12.2 The Deputy Chairperson in conjunction with Maureen Tewake and Tony Lozell have considered colour samples for the walls and doors to upgrade the Eketahuna public conveniences, and selected the preferred options for use in the painting of this building.

13. Chairman's Remarks

- 13.1 Nil

14. Items not on the Agenda

- 14.1 Nil

There being no further business the Chairperson thanked those present for their attendance and contributions, and declared the meeting closed at 1.15 pm.

Chairperson

PAHIATUA ON TRACK INCORPORATED

Minutes of the Pahiatua On Track Incorporated meeting held in the Pahiatua Service Centre Chamber, 136 Main Street, Pahiatua on Wednesday 6th May 2015 commencing at 5.30pm.

1. Present

- 1.1 Committee Members Michelle Rankin (Secretary), John Arends, (Treasurer), J Brock, Gerry Parker, Z Keall, B MacDougall, Shirley Hull

Members of the Public: Tracey Collis, Ann-Marie Bengston, Spike Jones, Jean Eddie, Alan Wilton, Ralph Keall, Andrea Longstaff, Phil and Colleen Cotter

2. Apologies

- 2.1 L Powick (Chair), G Ryan, Ingrid de Graaf, K Windleborn

3. Notification of Items not on the Agenda

- 3.1 Spike Jones would like to address the committee regarding the recycling centre.
3.2 Alan Wilton would like to address the committee regarding an update on the shops in Main Street that are doomed or for demolition.

4. Andrea Longstaff – Dannevirke SPCA

Andrea spoke to the committee about their application for financial assistance with neutering cats and dogs in the Pahiatua area. They are applying for funding in each community and she assured us if they were successful in getting funding from Pahiatua On Track that the money would be used for de-sexing cats in Pahiatua. It was also suggested that a submission be put in to Council to have a bylaw added limiting the number of cats per household and we would support their submission.

5. Confirmation of Minutes

- 5.1 **That the minutes of the Pahiatua On Track meeting held on 1st April 2015 (as circulated) be confirmed as a true and accurate record of the meeting.**

Brett/Michelle

Carried

6. Matters Arising

- 6.1 Nil

7. Tararua District Council Report

- 7.1 **That the minutes of the Council meeting held on 29th April 2015 (as circulated) be received.**

Jared/John

Carried

- Shirley Hull's report included reference to the following matters from this meeting:
- Catherine Burns is the new Litter Control Officer responsible for recycling and refuse.
- The new recycling centre building will be up and running by October 2015.
- There is an increased amount of rubbish being left at the Poplar Reserve. If you see anyone actively dumping rubbish then report them to the Council.
- The district councillors and Council managers road trip around the district was a success.

8. Correspondence In

Pahiatua RSA – a letter of thanks from Bryan James
Two DVD's of the Polish reunion from Gerald Stone
A pamphlet of pictures of statues from Robyn Coleman

That the inwards correspondence be received.

Michelle/Jared

Carried

Correspondence Out

Pahiatua On Track – Letter of thanks to Bryan James, Pahiatua RSA for organising the 100-year ANZAC celebration

That the outwards correspondence be passed.

Michelle/Jared

Carried

9. Financial Report

Report given by John

- 9.1 Nil accounts to be passed for payment.

That the financial report be adopted.

John/Jared

Carried

10. Discretionary Grants

- 10.1 **That the committee approves the application made by the Dannevirke SPCA for assistance towards the costs of neutering cats and dogs in the Pahiatua area, and that the sum of \$1000.00 be granted subject to these funds being spent in the Pahiatua area only.**

Brett/Jared

Carried

10.2 Bush Saturday Morning Rugby Grant Application

That the committee would like to see another quote for the training gear before a decision is made.

Brett/John

Carried

11. Portfolios

11.1 Harvard Plane

The committee are waiting now on the finished plane in June/July.

11.2 Sports

\$3000.00 was raised from the successful keg race fundraiser.

11.3 Cycle Ways

There has been a planning meeting with Lianne Simpkin and Horizons. They are now looking at funding but it is moving along nicely.

11.4 Main Street

Zelda has spoken to Warren Hirst regarding some trees that need attention. It was noted that a tree cutting company has been in town cutting trees this week. Zelda is to call Colin to confirm if this has been done.

12. Items Not on the Agenda

12.1 Spike Jones congratulated Shirley Hull regarding the recycling centre and made mention on how frustrating the time delay has been on getting the new recycling building.

12.2 Alan Wilton asked the committee if they have given any thought on what will happen in Main Street once these shops have been removed. The community are concerned about having a gap in Main Street and that no one has kept the community informed on what is happening. Brett and Shirley replied by saying these shops are owned by the company Foodstuffs and they are working on plans concerning this area, however no plans have been submitted yet.

12.3 John Arends asked about the mulching around the Maire trees on Main Street as they are looking shabby and they need to be filled up again with new mulch. Zelda will speak with Warren, Colin and Ray Richards to discuss the best plan moving forward.

That the meeting moves in to committee.

13. Pahiatua Community Service Awards

That the meeting moves out of committee.

The meeting was closed at 7.27pm.

Chairperson

Minutes of a meeting of Woodville Districts' Vision held in the Woodville Events Centre on Tuesday 5 May 2015 commencing at 7.00pm.

PRESENT

R Winter, P McCool, M M Oulaghan, S McLeod, K McIntyre, Cr T Collis, D Pretty, M Souden, G Murray, P White, A Devonshire, P Johns, J Steed, C Murray (filming the meeting)

APOLOGIES

J Coombe, M Taylor, B Hutton

Jack Steed from the Tararua Alliance was invited to address the meeting. A map of the berm mowing was tabled. It was advised that changes could be made as long as the overall metres remained the same. Timeframe to get changes back to the Tararua Alliance is two weeks. A group is to get together to discuss comprising of R Winter, M Oulaghan, G Murray and P Johns.

Jack left the meeting.

MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

Minutes of 7 April to reflect, "we believe that" in the Annual Plan section, No. 5. Minutes to be amended.

That the minutes of the meeting held on 7 April 2015 be accepted subject to the above amendment as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

R Winter/P McCool

Carried

MATTERS ARISING

Changes as outlined above.

CORRESPONDENCE

Nil

EXECUTIVE MEETING

Two recommendations from the Executive Team:

- *That WDV provide a bank account for donations towards the euthanising costs (\$10 per cat) and put \$100 into the account to start it off, as well as \$100 for petrol vouchers to reimburse those trapping and euthanising the cats.*

R Winter / P McCool

Carried

- *That WDV grant \$1,327 to the Woodville Soccer Club for uniforms and equipment. This is the last of the discretionary grant monies available this year.*

P McCool / K McIntyre

Carried

GENERAL BUSINESS

- **Stray Cats**

An update of progress was given:

- 15 cats have been euthanised.
- People residing at the end of Ross Street are happy with the results thus far. They have noticed a positive change in behavior of their own cats.
- Campbell Live is interested in presenting a piece and hence C Murray being present and filming.
- A segment will also be on Morning Report – National Radio.
- A number of residents have changed their attitude to the project once they realise that the cats targeted are diseased. The Chair is comfortable that the right decision has been made.
- Next targeted area will be Fox Street in the vicinity of the Anglican Church.
- TDC have advised that they will not assist with finances and that funding has been provided via the overall WDV funding.
- Trappers are doing a great job.
- There will be education re worming, feeding, de-sexing, etc.

That WDV increase their level of funding for this project to \$500.00.

R Winter / A Devonshire

Carried

Chris left at approximately 7.20pm.

REPORTS

- **Treasurer's Report tabled:**

- Two grants received:
 - \$10k provided from Pub Charity towards the CCTV project.
 - \$5k provided from Waireka Trust for the Fountaine Square table upgrade.
- The balance of the swimming pool money has been transferred into the general account.
- The current financial statement shows a balance of \$56k.

That the Treasurer's Report be accepted and accounts as listed be paid except for Max Tarr.

P McCool / S McLeod

Carried

- **Cr T Collis – TDC Report**

- Water and Drainage
 - Planning and designs are currently being undertaken on several water and waste water projects for the Asset team. In Woodville these are Burgoyne Street and Adele Street - both with water renewals.
 - The stormwater and water main upgrades on Vogel Street in Woodville have now been completed.

- A review of the street sweeping and footpath cleaning has taken place to identify operational and resource requirements to address some issues. One key point of discussion was to determine where the level of service needs to be.
- Sewer main in Vogel Street - Higgins milled a lamp eye inspection point and this caused the sewer main to fill with aggregate. Initial remediation work was undertaken to maintain service to affected properties. A new manhole was also installed in March to complete this project. Higgins also unearthed a hidden sewer breather vent while working on the State Highway road rehabilitation. A new manhole was fitted at the last property connection. This is being done so any future camera work can be done and any relining of pipes can be instigated when necessary. The pipe was not shown on Council plans and has highlighted the need to camera all sewer lines before large capital projects begin in the roading corridor.
- All pensioner flats in Woodville are currently tenanted.
- The WDV CCTV camera project was noted.
- On the forward works programme:
 - Screen to install at Woodville wastewater treatment plant. An algae growth developed in the impounded supply during the hot and dry weather conditions. The algae rapidly blocked the filters resulting in the filters needing to be backwashed two to three times a day. The back washing process itself uses water and alongside the low stream flows and reduced consented take, the treatment process was a 24-hour a day operation to make enough good water through the plant and keep up to the town's demand. This event really highlights the inadequacy of the current reservoir to be able to store water of the quality needed to meet demand during dry weather.
- Demographics on TDC website - community info metrics provide very good local data from the census.
- The TDC road trip was successful.
- Environmental Health Team – A signed memorandum of understanding with other territorial local authorities for mobile vendors to be able to supply across borders with one agreement.
- **The Draft Long Term Plan submission** was discussed.
 - With regard to pensioner housing – consensus that if sold then the buyer needs to be reputable with good proven integrity/principles.
 - Cat bylaw – next change in bylaws is due in 2017 so identify this to TDC for review of issues in July 2015.
- **Events and Promotion**
 - Suggestion that the 'Positively Woodville' consultation meeting be held again to keep people on track with what has been achieved and more ideas/input to the future of Woodville. Provide a mid-winter celebration.

- **Lindauer Studio**

- Draft report remains with Pilsen University.
- Kevin has developed a brochure.
- Negative discussion (mainly from Auckland) re the use of photos, but the Lindauer family has given their approval.

That a separate group be created made up of members of the Lindauer Group to manage the artist in residence project. This group is to consist of K McIntyre, B Hutton and S McLeod.

P Johns / K McIntyre

Carried

GENERAL BUSINESS

Woodville Recreation Trust

- Received a request for a coffee cart to operate from the parking area. The view of members is that there is nine to ten coffee vendors in Woodville who pay rates, provide amenities etc. and therefore support should be given to these businesses.
- The Environmental Health Officer should not have the authority to suggest a mobile unit be situated anywhere in town.

That the Council be advised that Woodville Districts' Vision do not want additional mobile businesses in the Woodville township area.

P Johns / G Murray

Carried

R Winter is to write to the Council.

Camping Ground

- The statistics are now being kept.
- The fencing and hedging is still to be in place.

Road Naming – Waipuna Road

- TDC have advised of the naming of the track to Waipuna Farm (Bolton's property) is proposed to be called 'Waipuna Road'. There is no issue to this road being named as suggested.

The meeting was closed at 8.30 pm.

Report

Date : 21 May 2015
To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council
From : Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer
Subject : **Proposed Name of Wahipai Close**
Item No : **10.1**

1. Reason for the Report

- 1.1 The reason for this report is to present for consideration a proposal to name the road entering into Wahipai Domain (depicted in the attached map) due to maintenance concerns that have been brought to Tararua District Council's attention. A name is required to formally recognise this road in the maintenance programme. This is also essential for emergency services in locating properties within the area.

2. Background

- 2.1 The Council's authority to name any road is contained within Section 319(j) of the Local Government Act 1974.

- 2.2 This contains the following provision:-

"The Council shall have power in respect of roads to do the following:

To name and to alter the name of any road and to place on any building or erection on or abutting on any road a plate bearing the name of the road".

- 2.3 The Council is required as soon as is practicable to send a copy of the relevant resolution naming the road to the Register-General of Land and the Surveyor-General.

3. Description

- 3.1 It is proposed to name the road entering into Wahipai Domain (depicted on the attached map).
- 3.2 The basis of this proposal gives the road formal status in the Tararua Alliance road maintenance programme and is also essential for emergency services in locating properties in the area.

4. Significance Assessment

- 4.1 The proposed actions recommended are not considered significant in terms of the Council's Policy on Significance and Engagement.

5. Consultation

- 5.1 All the affected property owners have been notified of the proposal to adopt the name of Wahipai Close, as have Rangitane o Tamaki nui a Rua Iwi and Ngati Kahungunu Ki Tamaki Nui a Rua Iwi. Copies of the letters sent are attached to this report.
- 5.2 The responses to name this road Wahipai Close are attached to this report.
- 5.3 As the community board for the area, Dannevirke Community Board received a report and resolved as follows;

"That the report from the Land Information Officer dated 31 March 2015 concerning the proposed name of Wahipai Close (as circulated) be received, and That the Board supports the proposal to name the road entering into the Wahipai Domain to be known as Wahipai Close.

6. Conclusion

- 6.1 The naming of this road has been initiated to conform to the New Zealand Rural Addressing Standard.
- 6.2 The local residents with property bounding this road would like the road to be named to provide formal status within the district's roading network.

7. Recommendation

- 7.1 ***That the report from the Land Information Officer dated 21 May 2015 concerning the Proposed Name of Wahipai Close (as circulated) be received, and***
- 7.2 ***That in accordance with the New Zealand Rural Addressing Standard the Council hereby resolves to name the road entering into the Wahipai Domain to be known as Wahipai Close.***

Attachments

1. 23 March 2015 - Letter of notification to affected parties - P J & J A Gibbs - Wahipai Close - Road Naming
2. 23 March 2015 - Letter of notification to affected parties - R J Dalglish - Wahipai Close - Road Naming
3. 23 March 2015 - Letter of notification - Rangitane o Tamaki nui a Rua - Wahipai Close - Road Naming
4. 23 March 2015 - Letter of notification - Ngati Kahungunu ki Tamaki Nui a Rua - Wahipai Close - Road Naming
5. Wahipai Close - Map View
6. 29 April 2015 - Wahipai Close - Road Name - Support Letter from Rangitane O Tamaki nui a Rua

23 March 2015

Mr P J & Mrs J A Gibbs
77185C State Highway 2
RD 7
Dannevirke 4977

Dear Mr and Mrs Gibbs

Road Naming - Wahipai Close

Tararua District Council proposes to name the road adjoining your property at 77185B and 77185C State Highway 2, Dannevirke. The proposed road name is Wahipai Close. A road name is required by Council to enable this road to be entered into our road maintenance system.

We are at this time seeking feedback from you, as affected residents, the Dannevirke Community Board, and local Iwi for any input regarding this road name. If approved, this could result in an address change for your property.

If you wish to make a submission to the proposal, please do so in writing. Any submission should be forwarded to Tararua District Council by Monday 20 April 2013.

Yours sincerely

Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer

23 March 2015

Ms R J Dalglish
77185A State Highway 2
RD 7
Dannevirke 4977

Dear Ms Dalglish

Road Naming - Wahipai Close

Tararua District Council proposes to name the road adjoining your property at 77185A State Highway 2, Dannevirke. The proposed road name is Wahipai Close. A road name is required by Council to enable this road to be entered into our road maintenance system.

We are at this time seeking feedback from you, as affected residents, the Dannevirke Community Board, and local Iwi for any input regarding this road name. If approved, this could result in an address change for your property.

If you wish to make a submission to the proposal, please do so in writing. Any submission should be forwarded to Tararua District Council by Monday 20 April 2013.

Yours sincerely

Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer

23 March 2015

Rangitane o Tamaki nui a Rua
PO Box 62
Dannevirke 4942

To whom it may concern

Road Naming - Wahipai Close

Tararua District Council proposes to name the road adjoining Wahipai Domain in Dannevirke. The proposed road name is Wahipai Close. A road name is required by Council to enable this road to be entered into our road maintenance system.

We are at this time seeking feedback from you, as local Iwi, the Dannevirke Community Board, and affected residents for any input regarding this road name.

If you wish to make a submission to the proposal, please do so in writing. Any submission should be forwarded to Tararua District Council by Monday 20 April 2013.

Yours sincerely

Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer

23 March 2015

Ngati Kahungunu Ki Tamaki Nui a Rua
P O Box 756
Masterton, 5840

To whom it may concern

Road Naming - Wahipai Close

Tararua District Council proposes to name the road adjoining Wahipai Domain in Dannevirke. The proposed road name is Wahipai Close. A road name is required by Council to enable this road to be entered into our road maintenance system.

We are at this time seeking feedback from you, as local Iwi, the Dannevirke Community Board, and affected residents for any input regarding this road name.

If you wish to make a submission to the proposal, please do so in writing. Any submission should be forwarded to Tararua District Council by Monday 20 April 2013.

Yours sincerely

Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer

Print Date: 29/04/2015
Print Time: 11:24 AM





Rangitāne o Tamaki nui a Rua Incorporated

Wednesday 29th May 2015

Tararua District Council
26 Gordon Street
Dannevirke

ATTENTION: Sandy Lowe

Tena Koe Sandy

RE: Wahipai Domain Road Name

I refer to your letter dated 23 March 2015 re: the above.

Thank you for the extension; it gave us an opportunity to look into Wahipai as a name for this road.

We have read through the information provided and looked into any concerns that we may have, we find no issues with the proposed named.

Therefore we are in support of the naming of this road as 'Wahipai Close'.

For any enquiries regarding this letter, please contact me on my numbers below.

Ngā mihi

Hineirangi Carberry
Resource Management Officer
Rangitane O Tamaki Nui a Rua Inc.
M: 021 032 2548
E: rmaofficer@rangitane.co.nz

Cultural and Political Services
6 Ward Street Po Box 62
Dannevirke

Ph: 06 3744185
Fax: 06 3745209
c-p@xtra.co.nz

Report

Date : 21 May 2015

To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council

From : Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer

Subject : **Proposed Name of Waipuna Road**

Item No : **10.2**

1. Reason for the Report

- 1.1 The reason for this report is to present for consideration a proposal to name the road adjoining State Highway 3, Woodville (depicted in the attached map) due to maintenance concerns that have been brought to Tararua District Council's attention. A name is required to formally recognise this road in the maintenance programme. This is also essential for emergency services in locating properties in the area.

2. Background

- 2.1 The Council's authority to name any road is contained within Section 319(j) of the Local Government Act 1974.

- 2.2 This contains the following provision:-

"The Council shall have power in respect of roads to do the following:

To name and to alter the name of any road and to place on any building or erection on or abutting on any road a plate bearing the name of the road".

- 2.3 The Council is required as soon as is practicable to send a copy of the relevant resolution altering the name of the road to the Register-General of Land and the Surveyor-General.

3. Description

- 3.1 To name the road adjoining State Highway 3, Woodville (depicted on the enclosed map).
- 3.2 The basis of this proposal gives the road formal status in the Tararua Alliance road maintenance programme and is also essential for emergency services in locating properties in the area.

4. Significance Assessment

- 4.1 The proposed actions recommended are not considered significant in terms of the Council's Policy on Significance and Engagement.

5. Consultation

- 5.1 All the affected property owners have been notified of the proposal to name Waipuna Road, as have Rangitane o Tamaki nui a Rua Iwi and Ngati Kahungunu Ki Tamaki Nui a Rua Iwi. Copies of the letters sent are attached to this report.
- 5.2 The responses to name this road Waipuna Road are attached to this report.
- 5.3 As the community committee for the area Woodville Districts' Vision has no objections to the acceptance of the proposed name (see copy of minute below).

"Road Naming – Waipuna Road

- *TDC has advised of the naming of the track to Waipuna Farm (Bolton's property) is proposed to be called 'Waipuna Road'. There is no issue to this road being named as suggested."*

6. Conclusion

- 6.1 The naming of this road has been initiated to conform to the New Zealand Rural Addressing Standard.
- 6.2 The local residents with property bounding this road would like the road to be named in order for road maintenance to be undertaken.

7. Recommendation

- 7.1 ***That the report from the Land Information Officer dated 21 May 2015 concerning the Proposed Name of Waipuna Road (as circulated) be received, and***
- 7.2 ***That in accordance with the New Zealand Rural Addressing Standard the Council hereby resolves to name the road adjoining State Highway 3, Woodville as set out in the details of the Land Information Officer's report to be known as Waipuna Road.***

Attachments

1. 27 March 2015 - Letter of notification - Ngati Kahungunu ki Tamaki Nui a Rua - Waipuna Road - Road Naming
2. 27 March 2015 - Letter of notification - Rangitane o Tamaki nui a Rua - Waipuna Road - Road Naming
3. 27 March 2015 - Waipuna Road - Aerial Map View - Road Naming
4. 26 January 2015 - Letter of endorsement from affected parties - KD & V Cook - Waipuna Road - Road Naming
5. 26 January 2015 - Letter of endorsement from affected parties - D M Bolton - Waipuna Road - Road Naming

23 March 2015

Ngati Kahungunu Ki Tamaki Nui a Rua
P O Box 756
Masterton, 5840

To whom it may concern

Road Naming - Waipuna Road

Tararua District Council proposes to name the road adjoining State Highway 3 (depicted in enclosed map) in Woodville. The proposed road name is Waipuna Road. A road name is required by Council to enable this road to be entered into our road maintenance system. This is also essential for emergency services in locating properties in the area.

We are at this time seeking feedback from you, as local Iwi, Woodville Districts' Vision, and affected residents for any input regarding this road name.

If you wish to make a submission to the proposal, please do so in writing. Any submission should be forwarded to Tararua District Council by Friday 24th of April 2013.

Yours sincerely

Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer

23 March 2015

Rangitane o Tamaki nui a Rua
PO Box 62
Dannevirke 4942

To whom it may concern

Road Naming - Waipuna Road

Tararua District Council proposes to name the road adjoining State Highway 3 (depicted in enclosed map) in Woodville. The proposed road name is Waipuna Road. A road name is required by Council to enable this road to be entered into our road maintenance system. This is also essential for emergency services in locating properties in the area.

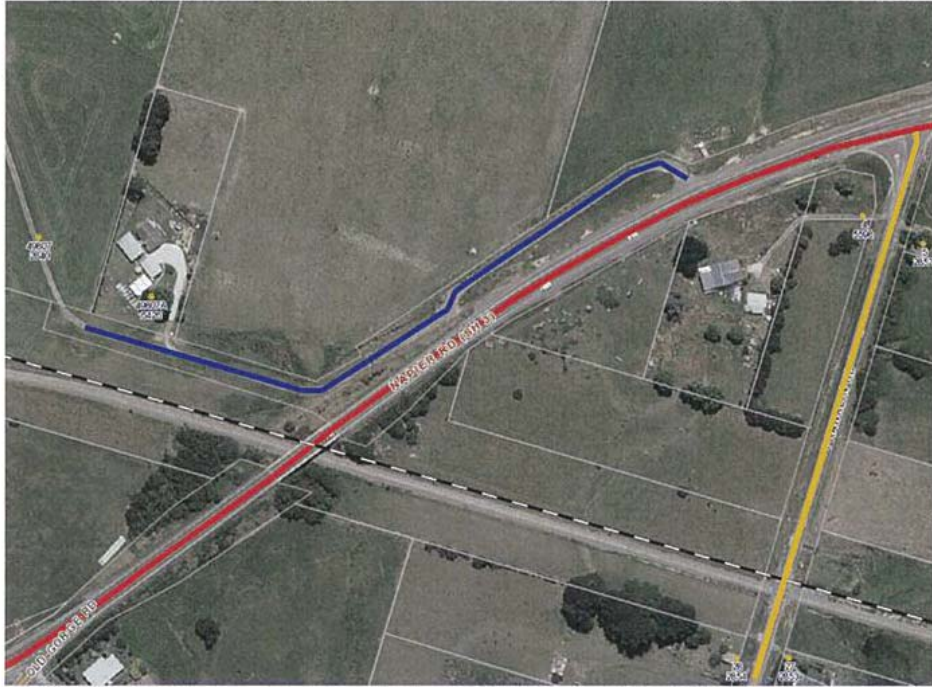
We are at this time seeking feedback from you, as local Iwi, the Woodville Districts' Vision, and affected residents for any input regarding this road name.



If you wish to make a submission to the proposal, please do so in writing. Any submission should be forwarded to Tararua District Council by Friday 24 April 2013.

Yours sincerely

Sandy Lowe
Land Information Officer

Waipuna Road



Road Name		Road start point
Waipuna Rd		State Highway 3
Franklin Rd		State Highway 3
State Highway 3		



26 January 2015

Formalising Waipuna Road

I approve the formal naming of the road shown on the enclosed map as **Waipuna Rd.**
Please return in enclosed envelope

Signed *KD Cook*
V. Cook

Date *26/1/2014*

If you do have any concerns, or require further information, please contact me on
06 376 0203 within 10 working days.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tom Dodd".

Tom Dodd

Performance Manager

Tararua Alliance



26 January 2015

Formalising Waipuna Road

I approve the formal naming of the road shown on the enclosed map as **Waipuna Rd.**
Please return in enclosed envelope

Signed 

Date 26/1/2015

If you do have any concerns, or require further information, please contact me on
06 376 0203 within 10 working days.

Yours sincerely



Tom Dodd

Performance Manager

Tararua Alliance

note no road sign please.

Report

Date : 21 May 2015

To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council

From : Tom Dodd
Performance Manager

Subject : **50 Max Memorandum of Understanding with the New Zealand Transport Agency**

Item No : **10.3**

Executive Summary

The New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) wishes the Tararua District Council (TDC) to authorise NZTA to issue 50 MAX permits for travel on the Council's roading network. (Refer to 2.0 background in the attached Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) document).

It is recommended that the Tararua District Council enter into this Memorandum of Understanding. (Note: The MoU can be terminated by the Council through giving one month's notice – refer 7.0 page 3).

1. Reason for the Report

- 1.1 This report is to recommend that TDC enter into a MoU with NZTA.

2. Background

- 2.1 Currently 50 MAX type overweight permits are issued by this office for travel on the Council's roading network. Most permits issued to date have been to allow 50 MAX travel on the Saddle Road and since the Manawatu Gorge route was added to the approved 50 MAX network no permits have been requested.
- 2.2 During the recent Manawatu Gorge closure 50 MAX vehicles were given an informal blanket approval to use Saddle Road. If a MoU is signed then these vehicles will have Saddle Road usage included in their NZTA issued permit. This will avoid delays and inconvenience to both the transport operators and the Police.

3. Description

- 3.1 The MoU will allow NZTA to simply issue 50 MAX permits for both through and within the Tararua district and allow transport operators to access maps showing approved routes on the NZTA website.

4. Significance Assessment

- 4.1 Since NZTA opened the Manawatu Gorge to HPMV vehicles, only one application for an HPMV permit has been received for the TDC network. Predominantly the transport operators operating HPMV vehicles are using the Napier to Palmerston North State Highway network. In the future Fonterra and log-haul operators are expected to use TDC roads.
- 4.2 The decision recommended in this report is not considered significant in terms of the Council's Policy on Significance and Engagement.

5. Options

- 5.1 The Council can either enter into a MoU with NZTA or continue to issue 50 MAX permits in-house.
- 5.2 The advantage of NZTA issuing the permits is that those parts of the Council's roading network that it indicates are suitable for 50 MAX are also included in NZTA permits which is significant particularly when the Gorge is closed and vehicles are obliged to use the Saddle Road and Pahiatua Track and no additional permit is required.

6. Conclusion

- 6.1 The following recommendation is made on behalf of the Tararua Alliance. Both Chris Edsall and Ray Cannon endorse the recommendation.

7. Recommendation

- 7.1 ***That the report from the Performance Manager dated 21 May 2015 concerning a 50 Max Memorandum of Understanding with the New Zealand Transport Agency (as circulated) be received, and***
- 7.2 ***That the Council agrees to enter into a 50 MAX Memorandum of Understanding with the New Zealand Transport Agency to authorise it to issue permits for such high productivity motor vehicles to use the district's roads. .***

Attachments

1. 50 MAX MoU between NZTA and TDC

Memorandum of Understanding (MoU)

Between

New Zealand Transport Agency

and

Tararua District Council

In respect of Issuing 50MAX Permits

1.0 Parties

- 1.1 Tararua District Council (TARARUA DC) a territorial authority under the Local Government Act 2002 (The Council)
- 1.2 New Zealand Transport Agency, a Crown entity established under section 93 of the Land Transport Management Act 2003 (the **Agency**).

2.0 Background

- 2.1 The Agency and TARARUA DC are both road controlling authorities for the purposes of issuing permits for high productivity motor vehicles (**HPMV**) under section 5.2 of Land Transport Rule: Vehicle Dimensions and Mass 2002 (**VDAM Rule**).
- 2.2 Under section 5.3(1) of the VDAM Rule, if a permit allows a vehicle to exceed a gross mass of 44,000 kg and covers roads under the control of any other road controlling authority, the road controlling authority that issues the permit must obtain the written approval of the other relevant road controlling authorities for the vehicle's travel on roads under the other road controlling authorities' control.
- 2.3 In accordance with section 5.3(1) of the VDAM Rule, TARARUA DC wishes to authorise the Agency to issue 50MAX permits for travel on local authority roads (excluding any restricted structures) as notified to the Agency by TARARUA DC in accordance with this MOU.
- 2.4 50MAX permits are HPMV permits that allow a vehicle to have a gross mass of up to 50,000 kg using pro forma vehicle designs that have been approved by the Agency under 5.2(4) of the VDAM Rule, with cost neutral impacts on bridges and pavements.

3.0 Intent

- 3.1 The intent of the Memorandum of Understanding (**MOU**) is to authorise the Agency to issue 50MAX permits for vehicle travel on local authority roads that are under the control of TARARUA DC.

4.0 Scope

4.1 This MOU:

- Gives approval from TARARUA DC to the Agency to issue 50MAX permits for travel on local roads under TARARUA DC's control (excluding any restricted structures) as notified to the Agency by TARARUA DC in accordance with this MOU).
- Covers permits issued by the Agency under clause 5.2(3) of the VDAM Rule.
- Sets out the roles and responsibilities of the parties required for the issuing of 50MAX permits in accordance with clauses 5.2(3) and 5.3 of the VDAM Rule.

5.0 Goals

- 5.1 To create an efficient process for the Agency to evaluate applications for 50MAX permits using the 50MAX Permit System.
- 5.2 To ensure that TARARUA DC considers the matters set out in section 5.2(3)(c) of the VDAM Rule and, based on its consideration of such matters, provides the Agency with all relevant structures, structure data and information (including all structures from which vehicle travel must be excluded) necessary for the Agency's evaluation and approval of applications for 50MAX permits.

6.0 Agreements

6.1 The parties agree to:

- Operate in accordance with the HPMV Manual (as updated from time to time), which incorporates the 50MAX Permit Policy, when evaluating applications for, and issuing, 50MAX permits.
- Operate in accordance with the roles and responsibilities set out in Appendix A.
- Communicate with each other in accordance with the process described in Appendix B.

7.0 Term

7.1 This MOU takes effect on the date that it is signed by both parties and shall continue until terminated by either party giving the other party 1 month's notice in writing.

7.2 Termination of this MOU shall not affect any permits issued prior to the date of such termination, which shall remain in effect until their expiry or revocation in accordance with section 5 of the VDAM Rule.

8.0 Amendment

8.1 This MOU can be amended at any time by written agreement of the parties.

9.0 Costs

9.1 Unless otherwise agreed costs will be where they fall. The Agency will be responsible for all costs and revenue associated with receiving, processing and issuing 50MAX permits within the TARARUA DC network.

10.0 Delegations

10.1 The following persons are authorised to make decisions on behalf of their organisations in respect of this MOU:

Name	Organisation	Delegations
Chris Young	the Agency	National Manager Network Directions and Performance
Leigh Mitchell	the Agency	National Manager Direction
Tom Dodd	TARARUA DC	Tararua Alliance Performance Manager
Blair King	TARARUA DC	Chief Executive

11.0 Implementation

- 11.1 The date of implementation for issuing permits in accordance with this MOU is 1 May 2015.
- 11.2 The officers and agents acting for both the Agency and TARARUA DC and lines of communication and procedures relating to this MOU will be agreed by the parties at the time of entering into this MOU and set out in Appendix B

12.0 Signing

Signed for the Agency by:	Signed for Tararua District Council:
Tommy Parker Group Manager Highways & Network Operations	Blair King Chief Executive Officer
in the presence of:	in the presence of:
Name: Occupation: Address:	Name: Occupation: Address:

13.0 Changes

13.1 The following register shall record all changes made to the MOU:

Reference	Description of Change	Documentation

APPENDIX A

SPECIFIC CRITERIA – ISSUING OF 50MAX PERMITS

Background

Pursuant to section 5.3 of Land Transport Rule: Vehicle Dimensions and Mass 2002, a road controlling authority may issue permits for high productivity motor vehicles for travel on roads under the control of another road controlling authority, provided approval has been granted by the other road controlling authority.

Further to this legal provision, the HPMV Manual describes the Agency's high productivity motor vehicle permit policy that has been established for the movement on state highways of vehicles that exceed a gross mass of 44,000 kg. Within this policy there is provision for local authorities to become parties to the policy, and to formally consent to allow the Agency to issue permits for travel on that local authority's roads. Local authorities, upon request, can have their roading networks included in the Agency's permit issuing system.

This year Tararua District Council supports that its roading network should be included in the Agency's 50MAX area permit network to assist with the Government's objective of improving economic efficiencies.

Roles and responsibilities of the parties

1. Tararua District Council (TARARUA DC) will provide the Agency with its list and maps of restricted structures in the manner and form defined in the Agency's 50MAX Local Authority Bridge Guidance (www.nzta.govt.nz/50MAX). TARARUA DC is responsible for ensuring all lists of restricted structures that it provides to the Agency is accurate and up to date and includes all current restrictions that Council has imposed as a road controlling authority.
2. In accordance with section 5.3(2) of the VDAM Rule, TARARUA DC is responsible for ensuring all lists of restricted structures that it provides to the Agency reflect TARARUA DC's consideration of the matters set out in section 5.2(3)(c) of the VDAM Rule.

3. TARARUA DC will notify the Agency of any changes to the list in paragraph 1 above in accordance with the 50MAX permit policy in the HPMV Manual. This includes by adding any structures that was not excluded in previous lists, but, having regard to the matters set out in section 5.3(2), TARARUA DC considers should be excluded.
4. TARARUA DC further undertakes to forward to the Agency applications for 50MAX permits by referring the customer to the 50MAX website and application process.
5. Processing Time
The Agency will meet the processing time expectations set down in the HPMV Manual. Processing times will commence when the Agency has received all of the information required to process the permit as set out HPMV Manual.
6. The Agency undertakes to:
 - incorporate the list and maps of restricted structures within the Council's district provided by TARARUA DC in accordance with paragraph 1 above into its 50MAX Book of Maps and permitting system, and
 - issue permits together with conditions, including a condition that the operator of the vehicle comply with the route restrictions specified in the 50MAX Book of Maps.
7. The Agency is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the permit issuing system.

APPENDIX B

Representatives and Communications

REPRESENTATIVES

The representatives for the Agency and TARARUA DC are as follows:

NZ Transport Agency	Tararua District Council
Chuck Dowdell	Tom Dodd
Highway Manager	Tararua Alliance Performance Manager
021 758 171	(06) 376 0203
chuck.dowdell@nzta.govt.nz	Tom.dodd@tararuadc.govt.nz

Each party will notify the other party of changes to its representative.

The representatives are responsible for:

- Dealing with day-to-day matters relating to the administration and operation of this MOU;
- Ensuring the MOU remains current;
- Managing any review and/or variation process of this MoU; and
- Working together to settle any disputes and differences of this MOU as set out below.

PROBLEM RESOLUTION

Staff at all levels will work together in good faith with a view to resolving any problems or differences between the parties in relation to the interpretation or performance of this MOU.

If the problem or difference cannot be settled in this way, it will be referred to the representatives. The representatives will in good faith meet and negotiate with a view to resolving the dispute or difference as quickly as possible.

If the problem or difference cannot be settled by the representatives within 10 working days, it will be referred to the CEO/Regional Manager of the parties. The CEO/Regional Manager will in good faith meet and negotiate with a view to resolving the problem or difference as quickly as possible.

OIA AND LGOIMA REQUESTS

The parties will consult each other on any request for information under the Official Information Act 1982 or the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 that relates to this MOU.

Report

Date : 21 May 2015

To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council

From : Chris Edsall
Alliance Manager

Subject : **Road Closures Under the Tenth Schedule of the Local Government Act 1974**

Item No : **10.4**

1. Reason for the Report

- 1.1 The Dannevirke Car Club is seeking Council approval for a road closure on Blairgowrie Road on Sunday 1 November 2015. A copy of their application is attached.
- 1.2 In accordance with the Act, consultation with the Police has been undertaken. The Police have indicated they have no concerns.
- 1.3 No public objections have been received in response to advertising placed in the Bush Telegraph on 4 May 2015.

2. Recommendation

That the report from the Alliance Manager dated 21 May 2015 concerning a road closure application under the Tenth Schedule of the Local Government 1974 (as circulated) be received, and

That pursuant to Section 342 (1) (b) and the Tenth Schedule of the Local Government Act 1974, the Council resolves to close the following road for the purpose of allowing the Dannevirke Car Club to hold a club event.

Road name: Blairgowrie Road
Date of closure: Sunday 1 November 2015
Period of closure: 8.00 am to 5.00 pm

Conditions Applied to the Granting of this Road Closure

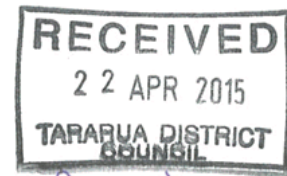
- 1.1 That the Tararua Alliance in conjunction with the organiser will assess shortly prior to this event the condition of the road involved to determine its suitability for this purpose.***
- 1.2 That if the Tararua Alliance identifies the road as being in an unsuitable condition arising from this assessment then they have the discretion to request the organiser to withdraw the road from the route of this event.***
- 1.3 That shortly after the event has been held the Tararua Alliance shall carry out a drive over of the road that was closed for this event to assess its condition.***

Advisory Note

That should the Council incur any additional maintenance costs as a consequence of the event then those expenses shall be recovered from the event organiser.

Attachments

1. Attachment 1: Application
2. Attachment 2: Map
3. Attachment 3: Safety Plan
4. Attachment 4: Letter to Residents
5. Attachment 5: Insurance Cover



APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURE

To Engineering Services
Tararua District Council
P O Box 115
DANNEVIRKE 4942

Phone (06) 374-4080
Fax (06) 374-4137
E-Mail Info@TararuaDC.Govt.NZ
Website www.tararuadc.govt.nz

Application made under Tenth Schedule of the
Local Government Act 1974

Date Received

Application Fee: \$100.00

Receipt No:

THE APPLICANT

All contact details must be in New Zealand

Name of
Applicant:
e.g. Club or
Organisation

Dannevirke Car Club

Contact Person:

Rod Bracegirdle

Mailing Address:

10 Tower Street RD7 Dannevirke

Contact:

Daytime: 06 374 6458

Mobile: 027 206 9268

After Hours: 027 206 9268

Fax:

Email Address:

rodjoyb@gmail.com

DETAILS OF REQUESTED CLOSURE(S)

[illegible]

(Attach a separate sheet if required)

ATTACHMENTS

The following documents are attached to this application: *(tick all enclosed)*

- ☒ Map/s of locations where road closure is requested
- ☒ Traffic Management Plan (including safety plan and emergency access arrangements)
- ☒ Copies of relevant insurance documentation
- ☒ Details of steps you will take to inform local landowners/residents of your event and access provisions
- ☐ Details of how your application will benefit the Tararua District
- ☐ Other documentation in support of your application

(specify) _____

Please provide as much detail as you can about your proposed closure. Failure to supply adequate detail may result in your application being declined.

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for road closure can be processed under the Tenth Schedule of the Local Government Act 1974. The information will only be used for this purpose.

Under the Privacy Act 1993, you have the right to see and correct personal information the Council holds about you.

CONDITIONS OF APPLICATION

The following standard conditions are attached to this application for road closure:

- ☐ Applications must be received **not less than 16 weeks prior** to the date of the proposed closure. An application fee of \$100 applies.
- ☐ The applicant will be liable for the cost of advertising associated with this road closure application. Under the terms of the Local Government Act procedure, the closure must be advertised prior to its consideration by Council, in order to allow an opportunity for public objection. Council will arrange the appropriate advertising in its standard format, and the costs will be passed on to the applicant.
- ☐ Council will consult with the New Zealand Police as required under the terms of the Local Government Act.
- ☐ This application, and any public or Police objections, will be considered at an ordinary meeting of the Tararua District Council. The Tararua District Council reserves the right to decline any application for road closure at its discretion.
- ☐ Should this application for road closure be approved, the following standard conditions will apply:
 - 1) That the Council's Engineering Services Manager or (nominee) in conjunction with the event organiser assess within one week prior to this event, the condition of the roads involved and whether the pavement can cope with the event.
 - 2) That if the Engineering Services Manager (or nominee) identifies any road or roads as being unlikely to cater for the event without significant remedial work, then he has the discretion to request the organiser to withdraw such road/s from the route of this event.
 - 3) That within 48 hours after the event has been held, the Engineering Services Manager (or nominee) and event organiser shall jointly carry out a drive over of the roads that were closed for this event to assess their condition.
 - 4) That should the Council incur any additional maintenance costs as a consequence of this event being held, then these expenses shall be recovered from the rally organiser.
- ☐ Council further reserves the right to impose any other reasonable conditions in relation to a road closure as it deems appropriate.
- ☐ Successful applications will require a further advertisement to notify the public of the date and time of the road closure/s. This will again be arranged by Council on behalf of the applicant, and the actual cost passed on.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF APPLICATION – MOTOR SPORT EVENTS

The following additional special conditions attached to this application for road closure **apply to motor sport events** within the Tararua District:

- ☐ Applications must be received **not less than 26 weeks prior** to the date of the proposed closure for motor sport events. The application fee of \$100 still applies.
- ☐ This Council has excluded or restricted the frequency of use for future motor sport events on certain roads in our District.

The following roads are **excluded from use for motorsport events**:

- Puketoi Road
- Bartons Line
- Whenuahou Road
- Saunders Road
- Pori Road
- Haunui Road
- Bowen Road
- Central Mangaone Road
- Mangaone Valley Road
- Central East Road
- Tawataia Road
- Pukehoi Road
- Kopikopiko Road

The following road is restricted to use for motor sport events every three years at the discretion of this Council:

- Mangahei Road

- ☐ The Council will charge a bond of up to \$2,000.00 per event to the organisers that is refundable provided no damage is caused to the roads used. The Manager Engineering Services (or his nominee) has been authorised to use their discretion to determine the amount of the payment required for this purpose, taking into account the size of the event and the extent of the routes included in the application seeking the proposed road closures.
- ☐ **No motor sport road closures will be considered** over the months of July, August, September and October inclusive.
- ☐ Organisers of events are advised that a charge for the inspections by Engineering Services will be made to cover the hours and kilometres involved with processing applications, and overseeing the event.
- ☐ Event Organisers must outline the potential tangible benefits to the District as part of their application.
- ☐ All residents/property owners on roads being the subject of applications for closure must be contacted by the applicant to inform them of the proposed event, and to obtain their agreement if they are satisfied that the intended closure is approved. A survey schedule containing these details will form part of any road closure application presented to the Council for its consideration. Where any person contacted by the applicant indicates their opposition to the closure sought, the applicant shall inform them of their right to forward a written objection to the Council that it will consider prior to deciding whether to grant the application.



**BLAIRGOWRIE ROAD SPRINT
SAFETY PLAN
SUNDAY 1ST NOVEMBER 2015**



1. INTRODUCTION

- **Authority:** In accordance with the current New Zealand Motorsport Manual, Appendix Two, Schedule H, this plan sets out the systems that are in place and specifies the processes to use in the event of any injury accident for competitors, officials and the public.
- **Event Control Headquarters:** At start Line
- Event secretary who also assumes the role of results officer will man the control through the day.
- **Safety Services Contact Details**
 - (a) Police Phone 111
 - (b) Hospital Phone 111
 - (c) Fire Service Phone 111
 - (d) Medical Services Dannevirke Car Club volunteers on site for emergency first aid before any further medical aid is called for.
- **Event Intervention:** - There will be a 4WD vehicle with a tow rope available to recover vehicles from the course.
- **Communication Network: Radios at Points**
 - (a) Start Line
 - (b) 1.0 km
 - (c) 2.0 km
 - (d) Finish Line

2. VENUE

- Blairgowrie Road
- **Location:**
Blairgowrie Road, SH2 Matamau
- **Course – Length and Surface:**
Tarmac surface approx 3.5kms long, exact length of course to be decided on the day.
- **Vehicle Access & Egress to Venue:**
.Start line - Blairgowrie Rd , Garfield Rd end

Finish line – Blairgowrie Rd , SH2 end

- **Venue Security:**

- **Road Closure – Tararua District Council ()**
- Road Closure Schedule and Conditions
Sunday 1st November 2015 – 0900 to 1700 hours
10th Schedule of the Local Government Act

- **Road Closure Marshall Requirements**

Officials of the day

- **Competition Manning Levels:**

Start Line	: 2
Intermediate Marshal Posts	: 1 Point with two Marshals (TBC)
Other Marshals (if applicable)	: 1 Marshal per point
Flying Finish	: 2

- **Course Clearance:** Clerk of Course

3. SPECTATOR AREAS:

Spectator Area Plans – Spectators at Start Only.

4. SAFETY OF OFFICIALS AND COMPETITORS

- **Officials and Marshal Training / Briefings:**

A Marshal Briefing will be held at the Venue before Drivers Briefing on Sunday 1st November 2015 to ensure that all Officials controlling the event are fully aware of the Safety Requirements.

- **Competitor Safety:**

The event will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the current New Zealand Motorsport Manual Appendix Four, Schedule C, Part 1. Competitors will receive a verbal briefing outlining the event procedures with emphasis on all safety aspects.

MAJOR OFFICIALS

Clerk of Course	: Daniel Feck
First Aid	: DCC Volunteers
Organiser	: Rod Bracegirdle
Communications	: DCC Radio Systems
Secretary of Event	: Joy Bracegirdle
Chief Scrutineer	: Peter Weir
Chief Marshall	: N/A
Steward	: TBA
Safety Officer	: TBA

Motorsport New Zealand Permit No: TBA

EVENT EMERGENCY NUMBER – PHONE NO: 021 374 268 (COC)

**BLAIRGOWRIE ROAD SPRINT 1st
NOVEMBER 2016**



Dear Resident,

In line with our policy of keeping the public informed on the **Blairgowrie Road Sprint** Event, we have pleasure in personally delivering this newsletter to your mailbox to inform you of the timing of the event. **Sunday 1st November 2015, 8am to 5pm.**

The road is legally closed to the public for this time, the competitors will be driving as fast as their vehicles and driver ability allows them to. The event Clerk of Course and his team of marshals will control the use of the road.

Please do not stand or park vehicles on intersections, gateways or driveways that competitors may have to use as an escape road if they are unable to stop. Also **do not** stand on the outside of corners as you may be in the way if a competition vehicle leaves the road or skids up loose objects off the road surface.

Our event personnel, prior to the event starting will be travelling through the closed road, to close all gates and place tape across all roads and driveways without a gate. This is a MotorSport New Zealand requirement. The tape will be removed by our personnel after the conclusion of the event.

The Clerk of Course (Daniel Feck) and marshals will use a radio network to control the whole event and we bring to your attention that in the event of an

Emergency phone 021 374 268

or contact the nearest marshal and they will be in radio control with the rally base.

In the event of an emergency always travel in the same direction as the competition traffic and **never** against it.


We thank you sincerely for your co-operation and hope you and your family have already picked out a good viewing position.

If any damage occurs to your property as a result of our event, that you feel should be reported, would you please contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,

Rod Bracegirdle
Chairman, Event Organising Committee
DANNEVIRKE CAR CLUB
027 206 9268

**commercial general liability
policy**



VERO INSURING (NEW ZEALAND) LIMITED
201018 0000 0000
Auckland New Zealand

insuring clauses

1. In consideration of the payment of the premium, in reliance on the written proposal and declaration (which shall be deemed to be the basis of this policy), and subject to its terms, conditions, exclusions, warranties and endorsements, Vero Liability Insurance Limited ("the Company") will indemnify the Insured for all amounts which the Insured shall become legally liable to pay as compensation in respect of Personal Injury or Property Damage (including Personal Injury or Property Damage within the Completed Operations Hazard and Products Hazard) happening within the policy territory during the Period of Insurance caused by an Occurrence and arising from the Business of the Insured.
2. In addition to the applicable Limit of Indemnity, in respect of any valid claim under this policy, the Company will:
 - (a) defend the Insured against any suit for damages, including meeting the costs of any investigations or negotiations as the Company deems necessary, provided that the Limit of Indemnity under the policy has not previously been exhausted;
 - (b) pay all defence costs incurred by the Company, or by the Insured with the prior written consent of the Company, including costs, taxes and judgment interest incurred in any suit until the Company has paid the amount of any judgment not exceeding the Limit of Indemnity of the policy;
 - (c) pay the Insured's expenses for first aid to others.

limit of indemnity and excess

1. For the purpose of determining the limit of the Company's liability, all Personal Injury and Property Damage arising out of continued or repeated exposure to substantially the same general conditions shall be considered as arising out of one Occurrence.
2. The limit of the Company's liability in respect of any one Occurrence shall not exceed the Limit of Indemnity stated in the Schedule.
3. The total aggregate liability of the Company during any one Period of Insurance for all claims arising out of the Completed Operations Hazard and/or Products Hazard as defined shall not exceed the Limit of Indemnity stated in the Schedule.
4. In respect of each claim made against the Insured the amount of the Excess specified in the Schedule shall be borne by the Insured at their own risk and the Company shall only be liable to indemnify the Insured in excess of such amount.

exclusions

This policy does not apply to:

- (a) claims in respect of Personal Injury to any person arising out of or in the course of employment of such person in the service of the Insured. But this exclusion does not apply with respect to liability of others assumed by the Insured under written contract;
- (b) claims for payment under any Accident Compensation Act, Workers or Workmens Compensation legislation by any person in the service of any contractor or subcontractor to the Insured or any dependant of such person;
- (c) Property Damage to property which is in the Insured's care, custody or control, provided that this Exclusion shall not apply to:
 - (i) premises which are leased, rented, tenanted or hired by or to the Insured; provided that the Insured shall bear the first \$100 in respect of such Property Damage caused other than by fire or explosion;
 - (ii) Vehicles, other than Vehicles owned or used by or on behalf of the Insured, in the care, custody or control of the Insured, only whilst such Vehicles are in a car park owned or operated by the Insured, other than for income or reward as a car park operator;
 - (iii) goods, equipment, merchandise and property, other than real property, subject to a sublimit of \$50,000 per Occurrence, provided the Insured bears the first \$500 of each Occurrence;
- (d) Property Damage to the Insured's Products arising out of such products or any part of such products;
- (e) loss of use of tangible property which has not been physically injured or destroyed resulting from:
 - (i) a delay in or lack of performance by or on behalf of the Insured of any contract or agreement;
 - (ii) the failure of the Insured's Products or work performed by or on behalf of the Insured to meet the level of performance, quality, fitness or durability warranted or represented by the Insured. But this exclusion does not apply to loss of use of other tangible property resulting from sudden and accidental physical injury to or destruction of the Insured's Products or work performed by or on behalf of the Insured after such products or work have been put to use by any person or organisation, other than an Insured;
- (f) damages claimed for the withdrawal, inspection, repair, replacement or loss of use of the Insured's Products, or work completed by or for the Insured, or of any property of which such products or work form a part, if such products, work or property are withdrawn from the market or from use because of any known or suspected defect or deficiency;
- (g) Personal Injury or Property Damage arising out of ownership, maintenance, operation, use, loading or unloading by the Insured, or by any person in the course of his/her employment by any Insured, of:
 - (i) any aircraft;
 - (ii) any watercraft exceeding 8 metres in length;



(h) death, injury, illness, loss, damage, cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any of the following regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any other sequence to the loss:

- (i) war, invasion, acts of foreign enemies, hostilities or warlike operations (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, insurrection, riot, civil commotion assuming the proportions of or amounting to an uprising, military or usurped power or confiscation or nationalisation or requisition or destruction of or damage to property under the order of any government or public or local authority; or
- (ii) any act of terrorism.

Definition: "act of terrorism" means an act, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s) which from its nature or context is done for, or in connection with, political, religious, ideological, ethnic, or similar purposes or reasons, including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public, or any section of the public, in fear.

This exclusion also excludes death, injury, illness, loss, damage, cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any way relating to (i) and/or (ii) above;

- (i) Personal Injury or Property Damage directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from ionising radiation or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel;
- (j) for Products Hazard only, liability assumed by the Insured under any agreement, other than written contracts designated in the Schedule. But this exclusion does not apply to a warranty of fitness or quality of the Insured's Product, or a warranty that work performed by or on behalf of the Insured will be done in a workmanlike manner;
- (k) Breach of a duty owed in a professional capacity by the Insured and/or persons for whose breaches of such duty the Insured may be legally liable. But this exclusion does not apply to the provision of, or failure to provide, professional medical treatment and/or advice by medical practitioners, nurses, dentists and first aid attendants employed by the Insured to provide services on the premises of the Insured;
- (l) Personal Injury or Property Damage arising out of discharge, dispersal, release or escape of smoke, vapours, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids or gases, waste materials or other irritants, contaminants or pollutants into or upon land, the atmosphere or any water course or body of water. But this exclusion does not apply if such discharge, dispersal, release or escape is sudden and accidental;
- (m) liability resulting from a defamatory statement published at the Insured's direction knowing its falsity; or resulting from publishing, advertising, broadcasting or television activities of or on behalf of the Insured;
- (n) any actual or alleged liability whatsoever for any claim or claims in respect of loss or losses directly or indirectly arising out of, resulting from or in consequence of, asbestos in whatever form or quantity.
- (o) any liability arising directly or indirectly from, or is in any way connected with, the fact that the performance or functionality of any Computer Equipment has been or may be affected because that Computer Equipment does not meet Year 2000 Conformity.

For the purpose of this exclusion the following additional Definitions apply:

1. "Computer Equipment" includes but is not limited to any or any combination or part of data, computer hardware, operating system, application, software, and computer chip including microprocessor chip or embedded control logic, and irrespective of by whom it is owned or operated.
2. "Year 2000 Conformity" means that neither performance nor functionality is affected by dates prior to, during, or after the Year 2000 and, in particular but without limitation, that:
 - 2.1 No value for current date will cause any interruption in operation;
 - 2.2 Date-based functionality must behave consistently for dates prior to, during and after Year 2000;
 - 2.3 In all interfaces and data storage, the century in any date must be specified either explicitly or by unambiguous algorithm, or inferencing rules;
 - 2.4 Year 2000 must be recognised as a leap year in terms of handling both 29 February and day 366;
 - 2.5 9 September 1999 must be recognised as that date.

The above definition of "Year 2000 Conformity" is based on a definition contained in a document published by Standards Australia and Standards New Zealand under reference no SAA/SNZ MP77:1998 and shall be interpreted in accordance with that document.

- (p) any liability for, or to fulfil any obligation in respect of Personal Injury or Property Damage which is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to or arises from:
 - (i) moisture or water or the penetration of external moisture or water; or
 - (ii) the action or effects of mould, fungi, mildew, rot, decay, micro-organisms, bacteria, protozoa or any similar or like forms; or
 - (iii) the failure of any building or structure to comply with or perform to the requirements of any building code or to meet the level of performance, quality, fitness or durability of its intended purpose.

In addition the Company shall not be liable for any costs or expenses arising out of the abating, testing for, monitoring, cleaning up, removing, containing, treating, detoxifying, neutralising, remediating or disposal of, or in anyway responding to or assessing the effects of mould, fungi, mildew, rot, decay, micro-organisms, bacteria, protozoa or similar or like forms.

This exclusion shall not exclude any indemnity for Personal Injury or Property Damage that is caused by or arises out of leakage of internal water pipes or cisterns.

commercial general liability policy



conditions

1. Cancellation

This policy may be cancelled by the Insured by surrender to the Company or any of its authorised agents, or by sending to the Company written notice stating the date on which the cancellation shall be effective. This policy may be cancelled by the Company, by sending to the Insured at the address shown in this policy written notice stating the date on which, being not less than thirty (30) days, the cancellation shall be effective. The time of surrender, or the effective date and time of cancellation, stated in the notice shall become the end of the Period of Insurance.

If the Insured cancels, earned premium shall be computed in accordance with the customary short rate table and procedure. If the Company cancels, earned premium shall be computed pro rata. Premium adjustment may be made either at the time cancellation is effected or as soon as practicable after cancellation becomes effective. But payment or tender of unearned premium is not a condition of cancellation.

2. Claims

(a) In the event of an Occurrence, written notice containing particulars sufficient to identify the Insured and also reasonably obtainable information with respect to the time, place and circumstances, and the names and addresses of the Insured and of available witnesses, shall be given by or for the Insured to the Company or any of its authorised agents as soon as practicable.

(b) If a claim is made or suit is brought against the Insured the Insured shall Immediately forward to the Company every demand, notice, summons or other process received by him or his representative.

(c) The Insured shall co-operate with the Company and, upon the Company's request, assist in making settlements, in the conduct of suits and in enforcing any right of contribution or indemnity against any person or organisation, who may be liable to the Insured because of injury or damage with respect to which insurance is afforded under this policy, and the Insured shall attend hearings and trials and assist in securing and giving evidence and obtaining the attendance of witnesses.

(d) The Insured shall not admit liability for or settle any claim, or incur any costs or expenses in connection with a claim, without the prior written consent of the Company which shall be entitled to take over and to conduct in the name of the Insured (which shall be a condition precedent to the Insured's right to be covered under this Policy) the defence or settlement of any claim, and any counterclaim. Nevertheless, neither the Insured nor the Company shall be required to contest any legal proceedings unless a Queen's Counsel (to be mutually agreed) shall advise that such proceedings should be contested.

(e) If the Insured shall refuse to consent to any settlement recommended by the Company, and shall elect to contest or continue any legal proceedings, the Company's liability for the claim shall not exceed the amount for which the claim could have been so settled (less the Excess specified in the Schedule), plus the costs and expenses incurred up to the date of such refusal.

3. Cross Liability

Where the Insured is comprised of more than one entity the words "the Insured" shall be considered as applying to each such entity, other than partners in a partnership, in the same manner as if that entity was the only named Insured.

4. Declarations

By acceptance of this policy, the Insured agrees that the statements in the declarations are his/her agreements and representations, that this policy is issued in reliance upon the accuracy of such representations and that this policy embodies all agreements existing between himself/herself and the Company or any of its authorised agents relating to this insurance.

5. Fraud

If any claim under this policy shall be in any respect fraudulent, or if any fraudulent means or devices are used by the Insured or anyone acting on the Insured's behalf, to obtain any benefit under this policy, all benefits under this policy shall be forfeited.

6. Inspection and Audit

The Company shall be permitted, but not obligated, to inspect the Insured's property and operations at any time. Neither the Company's rights of inspection, actual inspections, nor any report following inspection shall constitute an undertaking on behalf of or for the benefit of the Insured or others, to determine or warrant that such property or operations are safe, healthful or in compliance with any law, rule or regulation.

The Company may examine and audit the Insured's books and records at any time during the Period of Insurance including any extensions and within three years after the final termination of this insurance, as far as they relate to the subject matter of this insurance.

7. Interpretation

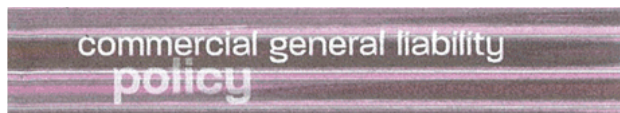
This policy and the Schedule shall be read together as one contract, and any word or expression to which a specific meaning has been attached in any part of this policy or the Schedule shall bear such meaning wherever it shall appear.

8. Joint Assureds

Where the Insured is comprised of more than one entity, the proposal for this insurance shall be deemed to have been furnished by and on behalf of all such entities, and any information supplied to the Company, or any omission or non-disclosure in relation to any renewal or extension, shall also be deemed to have been furnished, omitted or withheld (as the case may be) on behalf of all such entities.

9. Other Insurance

If, at the time of an Occurrence under this policy, there is, or would be but for the existence of this policy, any other policy applicable to such Occurrence and effected in favour of the Insured, this policy shall be insurance in excess of the amount of liability covered under such other



10. Premium

If the first or renewal premium for this policy, or any part of it, shall have been calculated on estimates furnished by the Insured, then the Insured shall keep an accurate record containing all relevant particulars, and shall at all times allow the Company to inspect such a record. The Insured shall within thirty (30) days after the expiry of each Period of Insurance furnish to the Company such particulars and information as the Company may require. The premium for such Period of Insurance shall then be adjusted, and any difference shall be paid by or allowed to the Insured, as the case may be, subject to receipt and retention of the minimum Premium charged by the Company.

11. Reasonable Care

The Insured shall:

- (a) exercise reasonable care that only competent employees be employed and take reasonable measures to maintain all premises, fittings and plant in sound condition;
- (b) take all reasonable precautions to:
 - (i) prevent Personal Injury and Property Damage;
 - (ii) prevent the manufacture, sale or supply of defective products;
 - (iii) comply and ensure that his employees, servants and agents comply with all statutory obligations, by-laws or regulations imposed by any public authority, including for the safety of persons or property.
- (c) at his own expense take reasonable action to trace, recall or modify any of the Products containing any defect or deficiency which defect or deficiency the Insured has knowledge of or has reason to suspect.

12. Territory and Jurisdiction

The Insurance afforded by this policy shall apply:

- (a) with respect to the premises and operations of the Insured within the Territorial Limits stated in the Schedule.
- (b) with respect to the Products Hazard within the Products Territorial Limits stated in the Schedule.
- (c) with respect to incidental travel anywhere in the world.

Provided that this insurance does not apply to any claim, judgement, award or settlement made outside the Jurisdictional Limits stated in the Schedule or to any order made outside those Jurisdictional Limits to enforce such claim judgement award or settlement either in whole or in part.

13. Compliance

Compliance by or for the Insured with the obligations in conditions 2, 4, 5 & 11 shall be a condition precedent to the Company's liability in respect of any claim.

14. Waiver of Privilege

If the Company instructs any lawyer to investigate or defend any claim against the Insured, the Insured authorises the lawyer to provide to the Company any documents, information or advice in respect of the claim, including in relation to indemnity; and the Insured waives any privilege to the extent necessary to give full effect to the Company's entitlement in this respect.

definitions

1. "Completed Operations Hazard" includes Personal Injury and Property Damage arising out of Operations, or reliance upon a representation or warranty made at any time with respect to Operations, but only if the Personal Injury or Property Damage occurs after such Operations have been completed or abandoned and occurs away from premises owned by or rented to the Insured. "Operations" include materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with them. Operations shall be deemed completed at the earliest of the following times:

- (i) when all Operations to be performed by or on behalf of the Insured under the contract have been completed;
- (ii) when all Operations to be performed by or on behalf of the Insured at the site of the Operations have been completed;
- (iii) when the portion of work out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organisation, other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing Operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

The Completed Operations Hazard does not include Personal Injury or Property Damage arising out of:

- (i) Operations in connection with the transportation of property, unless the Personal Injury or Property Damage arises out of a condition in or on a vehicle created by its loading or unloading;
- (ii) the existence of tools, uninstalled equipment or abandoned or unused materials.

2. "Insured" means:

The Named Insured, and:

- (a) any subsidiary company (including its subsidiaries) of the Named Insured, and any other organisation under the control of the Named Insured and over which it is exercising active management;

commercial general liability policy



- (c) any person, principal, organisation, trustee or estate to whom or to which the Insured is obligated by virtue of a written contract to provide insurance as is afforded by this policy, but only to the extent required by such contract and, in any event, only for such coverage and limit of indemnity as provided in this policy;
 - (d) any social and/or sporting club formed with the consent of the Insured, including any office bearer or member in their capacity as such;
 - (e) any new organisation acquired by the Insured during the Period of Insurance through consolidation, merger, purchase of the assets of or assumption of control and active management, provided such acquisition or assumption is reported to the Company within ninety (90) days after it is effected and provided further that such acquisition is endorsed on this policy.
3. The "Insured's Products" means any thing (after it has ceased to be in the possession or under the control of the Insured) manufactured, constructed, erected, installed, repaired, serviced, treated, sold, supplied or distributed by the Insured (including any container, other than a vehicle).
4. "Occurrence" means an event, including a continuous or repeated exposure to conditions, which results in Personal Injury or Property Damage neither expected nor intended from the standpoint of the Insured.
5. "Personal Injury" means:
- (a) bodily injury, sickness or disease including death resulting at any time; disability, shock, mental anguish or injury and humiliation;
 - (b) false or wrongful arrest, imprisonment, detention or eviction;
 - (c) defamation;
 - (d) invasion of privacy;
 - (e) assault or battery not committed by or at the direction of the Insured;
- occurring during the Period of Insurance.
6. "Products Hazard" means Personal Injury or Property Damage arising out of the Insured's Products, or reliance upon a representation or warranty made at any time with respect to such Products, but only if the Personal Injury or Property Damage occurs away from premises owned by or leased or rented to the Insured and after physical possession of such products has been relinquished to others.
7. "Property Damage" means:
- (a) physical injury to or destruction of tangible property, which occurs during the Period of Insurance, including resulting loss of use at any time;
 - (b) loss of use of tangible property which has not been physically injured or destroyed, provided such loss of use is caused by an Occurrence during the Period of Insurance.
8. "Vehicle" or "Motor Vehicle" means any type of machine as defined under the Transport Act 1962 and its amendments, or under the laws of the country in which the machine is operated, (as the case may be).

extension

BODILY INJURY LIABILITY EXTENSION (Punitive and Exemplary Damages)

If this extension is specified in the Schedule as INCLUDED then the Company will indemnify the Insured as follows:

THE COVER

1. Indemnity for punitive or exemplary damages for personal injury

Vero Liability Insurance Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Company") will indemnify the Insured against claims for punitive damages or exemplary damages made by, or on behalf of, a person who has suffered a Personal Injury resulting from an event in connection with the business of the Insured, or the Insured's ownership, occupancy or tenancy of a building, structure or land. The claims must be both:

- (a) Made against the Insured during the Period of Insurance; and
- (b) Notified to the Company during the same Period of Insurance

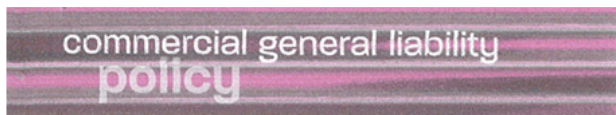
The Company will also indemnify the Insured against such claims for punitive damages or exemplary damages made against the Insured after the end of the Period of Insurance. However, the claims must arise from facts or circumstances that the Insured has notified to the Company during the Period of Insurance.

In this extension Personal Injury means bodily injury, sickness, disability or disease. It includes death resulting from bodily injury, sickness, disability or disease. It also includes mental disability, mental shock, mental anguish and mental injury.

2. Indemnity for legal and other costs

The Company will indemnify the Insured against legal and other related costs incurred by the Insured, with the Company's prior written consent, in relation to investigating, settling or defending a claim indemnified under clause 1 of this extension.

3. Limit of indemnity



4. Insured must pay excess in relation to each claim

The Insured must pay the Excess stated in the Schedule in respect of each claim indemnified by this extension. If a claim involves more than one Personal Injury the Insured must pay an Excess in respect of each of them. Unless otherwise stated in the Schedule the Excess includes the Company's legal and related costs.

EXCLUSIONS

The Company will not indemnify the Insured against the following claims:

1. Prior claims

Claims made, threatened, or in any way intimated against the Insured before the Period of Insurance commences.

2. Prior circumstances

Claims arising from a circumstance that at the time the Period of Insurance commences, the Insured realises, or should have realised, may give rise to a claim against the Insured.

3. Prior notification

Claims or circumstances which are disclosed on a proposal or which have been notified to any previous insurer (including the Company)

4. Retroactive liability date

Claims arising from Personal Injury or an event that caused Personal Injury where such Personal Injury or event occurred prior to the Retroactive Date specified in the Schedule.

5. Claims by employees

Claims arising from Personal Injury to any employee in or arising from the employment of the Insured.

6. Asbestos

Claims in respect of asbestosis and/or related diseases.

7. Claims outside New Zealand

(a) Claims against the Insured brought outside New Zealand or any settlement or compromise of a claim entered into outside New Zealand.

(b) Claims arising out of the enforcement of a judgement, order or award obtained outside New Zealand.

(c) Claims arising out of any statement, action or omission of the Insured made, done or omitted outside New Zealand.

(d) Claims as a result of any judgement entered in any court, other than a New Zealand Court applying the law of New Zealand, or any debt incurred by the Insured as the result of such a judgement.

8. Contractually assumed liability

Claims arising out of liability assumed by a contract entered into by the Insured unless the Insured would still have had the same liability despite the contract.

9. Deliberate, intentional or malicious conduct

Claims arising directly or indirectly from wilful or malicious conduct of the Insured.

10. Dishonesty and fraud

Claims arising directly or indirectly from the dishonesty or fraud of the Insured.

11. Fines and penalties

Claims for fines and penalties imposed on the Insured. In this extension this exclusion does not apply to awards for punitive or exemplary damages.

12. Professional Duty

Claims arising directly or indirectly from a breach of any duty owed in a professional capacity by the Insured or by persons for whose breach of duty the Insured may be legally liable.

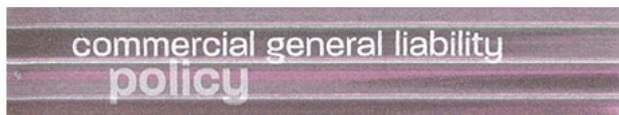
13. Radiation

Claims directly or indirectly resulting from:

(a) Ionising radiation or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel.

(b) The radioactive, toxic, explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component of it.

14. War and Terrorism



(a) war, invasion, acts of foreign enemies, hostilities or warlike operations (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, insurrection, riot, civil commotion assuming the proportions of or amounting to an uprising, military or usurped power or confiscation or nationalisation or requisition or destruction of or damage to property under the order of any government or public or local authority; or

(b) any act of terrorism.

Definition: "act of terrorism" means an act, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s) which from its nature or context is done for, or in connection with, political, religious, ideological, ethnic, or similar purposes or reasons, including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public, or any section of the public, in fear.

This exclusion also excludes death, injury, illness, loss, damage, cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any way relating to (a) and/or (b) above

INSURED'S DUTIES DURING THE PERIOD OF COVER

1. Duty to avoid and minimise claims

The Insured must do everything practicable to avoid or minimise any claim or Personal Injury.

2. Duty to comply with statutory obligations

The Insured must do everything practicable to comply with all statutory obligations

3. Duty to assist the Company

The Insured must:

(a) Give the Company all information and assistance the Company may reasonably ask for;

(b) Do everything practicable to preserve anything that may be useful as evidence in connection with a claim;

(c) Allow the Company, at all reasonable times, to inspect the property, buildings, plant, works and appliances owned or used by the Insured.

CLAIMS

1. Notice of claims or circumstances

As a condition precedent to the Insured's right to be indemnified under this extension, the Insured must notify the Company as soon as possible in writing if:

(a) A claim is made against the Insured

(b) Someone gives the Insured notice that he or she intends to hold the Insured responsible for something the Insured have done, or have not done, which may give rise to a claim under this extension; or

(c) The Insured becomes aware of any facts or circumstances which may give rise to a claim under this extension.

This applies even if the claim is likely to be less than the Excess stated in the Schedule.

2. No admissions of liability, incurring costs or settling claims

The Insured must not:

(a) Admit liability;

(b) Incur any costs (other than first aid costs); or

(c) Settle or compromise a claim against the Insured

Without the Company's prior written consent.

3. The Company has the right to take over proceedings/ negotiations

The Company is entitled to take over from the Insured the defence of a claim and to settle it (and any counter claim)

4. The Company's Liability if Insured doesn't settle claim when recommended

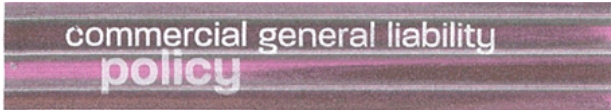
If the Insured objects to a settlement recommended by the Company, and wishes to continue to defend an action against the Insured, the Company is entitled to relinquish conduct of the Insured's defence and will not be liable if the Insured had agreed to the settlement.

5. Fraudulent Claims

The Company may avoid this extension from its inception if the Insured, or anyone acting on the Insured's behalf, makes a fraudulent claim under this extension.

6. Subrogation – The Company's rights of recovery

If the Company pays the Insured's claim under this extension, the Company shall be subrogated to any rights of recovery the Insured may have against anyone else. The Insured must give the Company all assistance the Company reasonably requires in exercising those rights. The Insured must do everything necessary to preserve any rights the Insured may have against someone else.



MORE THAN ONE INSURED

1. Application of indemnity

Where more than one party is included as the Insured, indemnity applies as though individual policies have been issued to each party. However, the limit of indemnity for the Insured collectively remains as stated in the Schedule.

2. Application of statements and declarations in proposal

The proposal for this extension will be construed as a separate application for coverage by each of the Insured (if more than one). No declaration or statement in the proposal for this insurance, or knowledge possessed by any Insured, will be imputed to any other Insured for the purposes of deciding the availability of coverage with respect to claims made against any Insured.

CANCELLATION

The Company or the Insured may cancel this extension at any time by notifying the other in writing at the other's last known address. Cancellation is effective immediately by delivery of the notice to the Insured or the Company by hand, courier, facsimile or transmitted electronically. Notice of cancellation sent by post is effective from 4pm on the 14th day after it is posted.

If the Company cancels the extension, it will refund the Insured a pro rata proportion of the premium for the unexpired Period of Insurance to the Insured.

If the Insured cancels the extension, the Company will refund the proportion of the premium to the Insured for the unexpired Period of Insurance, calculated at the Company's customary short period rates.

If this extension is cancelled by either the Insured or the Company, the Insured must provide to the Company all details the Company may require to decide what proportion of premium is to be refunded to the Insured.

PREMIUM

Insured must pay premium

The Insured must pay the Company the premium stated in the Schedule within the agreed period. Until the Insured has paid the premium to the Company, the Company does not have to indemnify the Insured for any claim under this extension. If the Insured does not pay the premium to the Company within the agreed period, the Company may avoid this extension from its inception.

MISCELLANEOUS

1. Schedule must be signed for extension to be valid

This extension is only valid if an authorised officer of the Company signs the attached Schedule. However, if the Insured have paid the premium to the Company and the Schedule hasn't been signed, the Company can choose to sign the Schedule or to return the premium to the Insured.

Note: In some circumstances the Company will authorise other parties to sign on its behalf. In these circumstances such other parties will sign subject to a specific authorisation granted by the Company.

2. Other Insurance

If at the time of any claim under this extension, there is any other valid and collectable insurance covering all or part of the same claim, this extension will apply only to the amount of the claim over that recoverable under the other insurance, subject to the Excess stated in the Schedule.

3. Waiver of conditions

Except as provided at law, nothing in this extension can be varied, waived, discharged or released without the Company's prior written consent.

4. Restriction on Assignment

Any interest in this extension, can only be assigned by the Insured with the Company's prior written consent.

5. Law that Applies

This extension is issued in New Zealand. The laws of New Zealand apply to it. Any arbitration or court proceedings that arise in relation to this extension must be brought and heard in New Zealand.

This Bodily Injury Liability extension is not subject to any of the terms and conditions of the policy to which it is endorsed.

The Bodily Injury Liability extension is subject only to the terms and conditions and exclusions of the extension.

Vero Liability Insurance Limited
Private Bag 92055 Auckland New Zealand
Telephone 09 306 0350 Facsimile 09 306 0351



Report

Date : 21 May 2015
To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council
From : Craig Lunn
Planning Manager
Subject : **Planning Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority**
Item No : **10.5**

1. Resource Management

1.1 The Chief Executive has granted the following resource consents under delegated authority:

2. Subdivision application

Pursuant to sections 104, 104A and 104B of the Resource Management Act 1991, the following subdivision consents have been granted:

2.1 **201.2015.9.1** **R. Parker, 78286 State Highway 2, Oringi**

Consent to subdivide Part Lot 1 DP 2571 (CFR 458506) into two allotments.

Pursuant to Section 113 of the Resource Management Act 1991, consent was granted for the following reasons:

- The environmental effects of the proposal will be no more than minor, subject to the recommended conditions of consent.
- Granting consent will be consistent with the relevant objectives, policies, and area characteristics of the Operative Tararua District Plan and the relevant provisions of the Part II of the RMA 1991.

Pursuant to Section 108 and 220 of the Resource Management Act 1991, consent was granted subject to the following conditions:

1. That the proposed subdivision shall proceed in general accordance with the application received by Council on 23 March 2015 including the subdivision plan drawn by C G Bone dated "February 2015" and held on Council file 201-2015-9-1, except as required by the following conditions.
2. That proposed Rights of Way for the purposes of access of Lot 2 over Lot 1 as marked as 'A' on the subdivision plan drawn by C G Bone dated "February 2015" be duly reserved or granted.
3. That Lot 2 hereon and Lot 2 DP 20884 and Lot 1 DP 415234 (residue CFR 458506) be held in one Computer Freehold Register. See LINZ reference: 1283724
4. That this consent will lapse if not given effect to within 5 years from the date of commencement, under Section 125 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Advice Note:

- a. Pursuant to Section 357 of the Resource Management Act 1991, if you disagree with this decision or any of the conditions of consent, you may lodge an objection in writing to the Tararua District Council. The objection must be received within 15 working days of the receipt of this written decision.
- b. At the result of the subdivision, as advised by Cole O'Keefe, Senior Planning advisor of New Zealand Transport Agency, that the consent holder obtains a Section 93 Certificate of the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989 from the Ministry of Transport.
- c. Prior to any building works or activities within the indicate flood zone area or near the Oruakeretaki stream please contact the Manawatu Wanganui Regional Council (Horizons) on 0508 800 800 for any requirements and for information regarding the proposal.

2.2 201.2015.11.1 B. Boyden, 49927 State Highway 3, Woodville

Consent to subdivide Part Lot 1 DP 3330 (CFR 27378) into two allotments.

Pursuant to Section 113 of the Resource Management Act 1991, consent was granted for the following reasons:

- The environmental effects of the proposal will be no more than minor, subject to the recommended conditions of consent.
- Granting consent will be consistent with the relevant objectives, policies, and area characteristics of the Operative Tararua District Plan and the relevant provisions of the Part II of the RMA 1991.

Pursuant to Section 108 and 220 of the Resource Management Act 1991, consent was granted subject to the following conditions:

1. That the proposed subdivision shall proceed in general accordance with the application received by Council on 1 April 2015, including the subdivision plan drawn by Kevin O'Connor and Associates dated "3/11/2015" project no "214372" and held on Council file 201-2015-11-1, except as required by the following conditions.
2. That proposed Lot 1 existing vehicle crossing be upgraded and sealed in accordance with Diagram C Standard of New Zealand Transport Agency. Please see advice note b.
3. That Lot 2 hereon and Lot 1 DP 11259 (CFR 273378) be held in one Computer Freehold Register. See LINZ reference: 1289097
4. That this consent will lapse if not given effect to within 5 years from the date of commencement, under Section 125 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Advice Note:

- a. Pursuant to Section 357 of the Resource Management Act 1991, if you disagree with this decision or any of the conditions of consent, you may lodge an objection in writing to the Tararua District Council. The objection must be received within 15 working days of the receipt of this written decision.
- b. Regarding condition (2) – Please contact the Area Supervisor at Tararua Alliance (06 376 0200) and New Zealand Transport Agency for any queries regarding construction standards.

3. Subdivision Plans Approval

Pursuant to section 223 of the Resource Management Act 1991, having previously obtained subdivision consent, the following plans of subdivision have been approved:

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 3.1 | 201.2014.23.1 | KiwiRail Limited, Station Street, Woodville |
|-----|----------------------|--|

4. Outline Plan Approvals

Pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, the following outline plans have been decided:

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 4.1 | 209.2015.10.1 | Powerco Limited, Merchant and Septimus Street, Eketahuna |
|-----|----------------------|---|

Outline Plan to upgrade the existing Parkville Substation on the site including the construction of a new transformer pad, new cable stand, new viper pad and installation of new cable support structures.

Pursuant to Section 176A the Outline Plan was accepted without change for the following reasons:

- The effects of the proposed works on the environment are minor; and
- The works are in accord with the designated purpose of the site.

5. Recommendation

- 5.1** *That the report from the Planning Manager dated 21 May 2015 concerning Planning Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority (as circulated) be received and the contents are noted.*

Attachments

Nil.

Report

Date : 21 May 2015

To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council

From : Bob Dunn
Regulatory Services Manager

Subject : **Liquor Licensing Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority**

Item No : **10.6**

1. Reason for the Report

- 1.1 To advise the Council of decisions made under delegated authority regarding liquor-licensing applications.

2. Renewal of Manager's Certificates

- 2.1 Under Section 224 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, the following have made application for the renewal of their Manager's Certificate.
- 2.2 Reports have been obtained from the Police and the Liquor Licensing Inspector, neither of whom have raised any matters in opposition to the application.
- 2.3 In such a situation, Section 228 requires the Agency to renew the certificates on the conditions presently attached to them for a further period of three years.
- 2.4 The following renewal applications have been made, no objections have been received nor have any matters in opposition to the renewals been raised in the reports filed.

Managers Certificate - Renewal of Manager Certificate

License / Cert No	Premises	Applicant	Issue Date	Expiry Date
401.2009.00003273.001	Cape Turnagain Golf Club	Mr B T Hales	20 Apr 2015	27 Feb 2016
401.2009.00003885.001	Dannevirke Services and Citizens Club Inc	Mr P Shaw	20 Apr 2015	18 Mar 2018
401.2014.00005115.001	New World Pahiatua	Mrs H E McLlraith	20 Apr 2015	07 Apr 2018
401.2011.00005027.001	Pongaroa Hotel	Mrs D J Bell	28 Apr 2015	27 Apr 2018
401.2009.00002855.001	Norsewood Crown Hotel	Ms A G Freimann	28 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2018

3. Renewal of On, Off and Club Licences

- 3.1 Section 127 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 provides that the holder of an On, Off or Club Licence may apply to the District Licensing Agency for the renewal of the licence.
- 3.2 The Act requires the applicant to publicly notify the application twice.
- 3.3 Reports on all applications are obtained from the following:
- Police, Licensing Inspector and Mid Central Health
 - New Zealand Fire Service (all applications that trigger the required level for reporting)
- 3.4 If no objections are filed and no report filed raises any matter in opposition to the application, the District Licensing Agency is required to renew the licence for a further period of three years on the conditions presently attached to it.
- 3.5 The following renewal applications have been made, no objections have been received nor have any matters in opposition to the renewals been raised in the reports filed.

Off Licence - Renewal of Off Licence				
License / Cert No	Premises	Applicant	Issue Date	Expiry Date
400.2008.00002206.001	Mangatera Hotel	Speedy D P and D E	12 Nov 1996	12 Nov 2017

4. New Certificates

- 4.1 Under Section 219 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, the following have made application for a Manager Certificate.
- 4.2 Reports have been obtained from the Police and the Liquor Licensing Inspector, neither of whom have raised any matters in opposition to the application.
- 4.3 In such a situation, section 223 requires the Agency to issue the certificates for a period of one year.

Managers Certificate - New Manager Certificate				
License / Cert No	Premises	Applicant	Issue Date	Expiry Date
401.2015.00005148.001	Pahiatua New World	Mrs J Philips	28 Apr 2015	28 Apr 2016
401.2015.00005150.001	New World Pahiatua	Mrs K E Jellyman	28 Apr 2015	28 Apr 2016
401.2014.00005116.001	Aotea Sports Club	Ms V Broughton	27 Mar 2014	27 Mar 2018
401.2014.00005121.001	Bridge Cafe	Mr J L Heagney	19 May 2014	19 May 2018
401.2014.00005122.001	New World Dannevirke	Mrs J L England	08 May 2014	28 May 2018

5. New On, Off and Club Licences

- 5.1 Section 100 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 provides that a person, company, chartered club, or such like as provided for under the Act may apply to the District Licensing Agency for the issue of an On, Off or Club licence.

No New Renewal Applications have been received

6. Special Licences

- 6.1 Under Section 22 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, the following have made application for Special Licences for the occasions detailed.
- 6.2 Reports have been obtained from the Police and the Liquor Licensing Inspector, neither of whom have raised any matters in opposition to the application.
- 6.3 In considering each application, the agency must have regard to the following matters:
- The nature of the particular occasion
 - The suitability of the applicant
 - The days on which and the hours during which the applicant proposes to sell liquor
 - The steps proposed to be taken to ensure that prohibited persons are not served
 - The applicant's proposals relating to the sale and supply of non-alcoholic refreshments and food
 - The reports from the Police and the Liquor Licensing Inspector
- 6.4 The following applications are not contrary to the objects of the Act and take into account the above criteria.
- 6.5 Under Section 22 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, the applications for Special Licences are approved subject to the following conditions:
- At all times when liquor is available for sale, a reasonable range of non-alcoholic refreshments is to be available, and food is to be available for consumption on the premises at all times while liquor is being sold.

Special Licence - Special Licence

License / Cert No	Premises	Applicant	Issue Date	Expiry Date
400.2015.00005427.001	Ballance Public Hall	Mr B H Wilton	02 Apr 2015	03 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005428.001	Tararua Club	Mr B H Wilton	02 Apr 2015	05 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005417.001	Pongaroa Hotel	Pongaroa Hotel Ltd	02 Apr 2015	05 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005432.001	Woolshed of Simon Herbert	Dannevirke Hunt Inc	22 Apr 2015	09 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005416.001	Alfredton Sheep Dog Trial Club	Mr A B Schnell	01 Apr 2015	11 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005420.001	Weber Community hall	Weber Sheep Dog Trial Club	16 Apr 2015	18 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005424.001	Wimbledon Tavern	De Visser R H J and L M	21 Apr 2015	25 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005425.001	Norsewood Crown Hotel	Ms A G Freimann	21 Apr 2015	25 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005421.001	RSA Hall	Mr K R Eades	07 Apr 2015	25 Apr 2015
400.2015.00005435.001	Stables of Barry Beatson	Dannevirke Hunt Inc	28 Apr 2015	03 May 2015
400.2015.00005430.001	Dannevirke Town Hall	Southern Hawkes Bay Smallbore Rifle Assn	28 Apr 2015	09 May 2015
400.2015.00005429.001	Huia Range School	Kidz First Parent Group	24 Apr 2015	22 May 2015
400.2015.00005433.001	Woolshed of David Mc Kenzie	Dannevirke Hunt Inc	28 Apr 2015	21 Jun 2015
400.2015.00005434.001	Home of Maurice Beatson	Dannevirke Hunt Inc	28 Apr 2015	01 Jul 2015

7. Temporary Authority

- 7.1 Section 136 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 permits the Licensing Agency to make orders authorising applicants to carry on the sale and supply of liquor for up to three months in respect of a premise for which existing licences exist. The Agency may hear and determine orders ex parte, or hold a public hearing.

No Temporary Authority Applications have been received

8. Recommendation

- 8.1 *That the report from the Regulatory Services Manager dated 21 May 2015 concerning Liquor Licensing Matters Determined Under Delegated Authority (as circulated) be received and the contents are noted.*

Attachments

Nil.

Report

Date : 20 May 2015

To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council

From : Richard Taylor
Governance Manager

Subject : **Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025 Submissions**

Item No : **10.7**

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Council adopted the Draft Long Term Plan consultation document on 1 April 2015, with a mock invoice detailing the proposed rates for each property and a Draft Long Term Plan pamphlet and submission form sent to all ratepayers.
- 1.2 Copies of the document were available from the Council's Service Centres and its Community libraries throughout the district.
- 1.3 A Council road trip was held on 15 April 2015 to discuss the Long Term Plan in Dannevirke, Woodville, Pahiatua, Eketahuna and Pongaroa.
- 1.4 Other methods used for communication with the community as part of the consultation on the Draft Long Term Plan were:
 - Public Voice Citizens Panel Survey
 - Public meetings in Woodville and Eketahuna
 - Council Website
 - Council Facebook
- 1.5 217 submissions were received (one was subsequently withdrawn), with the Council hearing 24 of these submissions in Pahiatua and Dannevirke on 19 May 2015.
- 1.6 A further seven late submissions were received regarding matters included on the submission form, and copies are attached to this report with the responses noted in the respective summary that follows along with a petition from Pongaroa ratepayers on the proposed Pongaroa township water treatment upgrade.

- 1.7 The outcome from the Public Voice and website surveys are circulated for the Council's reference, along with comments noted from the road trip.
- 1.8 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with information on matters that should be considered in its deliberations on the Draft Long Term Plan and the submissions received.
- 1.9 Any conclusions reached in this report are not those of the Council and are not binding on it. Therefore it should not be assumed that the Council, having considered all the information, would necessarily reach the same conclusions as presented within this report.

Recommendation

That the report from the Governance Manager dated 20 May 2015 concerning the Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025 submissions (as circulated) be received.

2. Issues for Consideration

2.1 Woodville Water

- 143 submissions were received concerning the Woodville water supply storage upgrade, with the views expressed as follows:
- 137 submissions support this project proceeding as quickly as possible to provide the Woodville community with a more resilient drinking water supply, particularly during summer when river levels are in low flow.
- 4 submissions oppose this project proceeding with regard to the proposed options and cost.
- 1 submission considers that more information is required before any decisions can be made on whether to proceed with the project.
- 1 submission considers that the Woodville community should decide whether to proceed and pay for the project.

Recommendation

That to provide the Woodville community with a more resilient and secure drinking water supply the Council proceeds to undertake the storage upgrade project as proposed in its preferred option.

2.2 Pongaroa Township Water Treatment Upgrade

- 2.2.1 34 submissions were received concerning the Pongaroa township water treatment upgrade, with the views expressed as follows:
- 28 submissions are from non Pongaroa ratepayers.
 - 6 submissions are from Pongaroa ratepayers.

- 19 submissions from non Pongaroa ratepayers support the township water treatment upgrade proceeding subject to receiving a funding subsidy from the Ministry of Health.
- 4 submissions from Pongaroa ratepayers support the township water treatment upgrade proceeding subject to receiving a funding subsidy from the Ministry of Health.
- 3 submissions from non Pongaroa ratepayers support the Council doing nothing and the community takes over the supply and accepts the potential health risks.
- 2 submissions from Pongaroa ratepayers support the Council doing nothing and the community takes over the supply and accepts the potential health risks.
- 2 submissions from non Pongaroa ratepayers oppose the township water treatment upgrade proceeding.
- 1 submission from a non Pongaroa ratepayer supports the Pongaroa township being provided with treated water and filters at their cost.
- 1 submission from a non Pongaroa ratepayer considers that the Pongaroa community should decide whether to proceed and pay for the project.
- 2 submissions from non Pongaroa ratepayers do not support either of the options for the township water treatment upgrade.
- A petition containing 26 signatures with four supporting submissions included was received on 18 May 2015 from Pongaroa ratepayers requesting the community takes over the water supply and accepts the potential health risks. That late item is circulated as an attachment to this report.

Recommendation

That to provide the Pongaroa township with a water supply that meets the drinking water standards the Council proceeds to undertake the water treatment upgrade as proposed in its preferred option, and subject to securing a funding subsidy from the Ministry of Health.

2.3 Pensioner Housing

2.3.1 170 submissions were received concerning the operation and management of the pensioner housing, with the views expressed as follows:

- 77 submissions support the Council exiting from this service and selling the whole portfolio to a suitable social housing provider or providers.
- 71 submissions support the Council retaining this service with rentals increased to cover the associated costs maintained at affordable levels.
- 2 submissions question the need for the Council to retain this service.

- 5 submissions support either option to sell or retain the pensioner housing service.
- 3 submissions oppose both options to sell or retain the pensioner housing service.
- 1 submission considers that more information is required before any decisions can be made on the options for this service.
- 8 submissions support the status quo through the Council retaining the pensioner housing service and selling part of the older units, with the proceeds used to modernise the remaining flats.
- 1 submission requests the development of more clarity on future conditions for pensioner housing that is needed to preserve or improve services to the elderly in the case of sale or transferring the management of these properties. It supports greater depth of consultation with the affected townships and their environs on the future of pensioner housing.
- 2 submissions support the Council forming a company or entity to operate and manage its pensioner housing, and be eligible to access the Government's social housing funding.

2.3.2 It is noted that in the Public Voice Citizens Panel Survey the results on this question were as follows:

- 21.6% support keeping the pensioner housing units and increasing rents and rates.
- 45.5% support selling some of the pensioner housing units and using the money to upgrade the remaining units.
- 21.6 % support selling all of the pensioner housing units and use the estimated \$3.7million to reduce Council debt and/or invest in district infrastructure.
- 4.6% don't know in terms of expressing an opinion on this matter.
- 6.8% made other comments on this matter.

Recommendation

That the Council recognises the potential community benefit from government funding entering the district to maintain and build pensioner housing through social housing grants it cannot access if it retains the ownership of its pensioner housing portfolio, and

That the Council invites expressions of interest from respected not for profit social housing providers to purchase its pensioner housing units excluding the property with the six older units at Hovding Court (Dannevirke) which it has previously agreed are to be sold separately, and

That the Council exit from this service subject to accepting a proposal or proposals from such provider or providers that is in the best interests of ensuring the ongoing operation and continued access to pensioner housing within the district.

2.4 Woodville Service Centre/Library/i-SITE

2.4.1 177 submissions were received concerning the Woodville Service Centre/Library/i-SITE, the Lindauer Studio and the Infracon building, with the views expressed as follows:

- 61 submissions support the Council relocating the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by the Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant, and demolishing the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site.
- 24 submissions support the Council relocating the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by the Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant.
- 9 submissions support demolishing the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site.
- 12 submissions oppose all of the options in the consultation document concerning this matter.
- 3 submissions support selling the Infracon building or demolishing it and establishing a parking area on that site.
- 1 submission supports moving the Service Centre to the Infracon building.
- 1 submission considers that more information is required before any decisions can be made on this matter.
- 29 submissions support the Woodville Districts' Vision proposal to use the Infracon building as the location to house the Service Centre, Lindauer Studio and Museum, and construct a new library building on the same site.
- 1 submission supports the Woodville community deciding the best option for these buildings.
- 4 submissions support considering all of the options in the consultation document.
- 11 submissions support strengthening the Woodville Library/Service Centre building and selling the other, or demolishing the Infracon building and using the site to provide a parking area.
- 15 submissions support leaving the i-SITE and Lindauer Studio as presently located, and providing public toilets at this site with the Woodville Library/Service Centre building gifted to the community for development including the Museum and enhanced bus stop area.
- 1 submission supports no buildings being demolished and selling the existing Woodville Museum to provide funding for its relocation to the Woodville Library/Service Centre building if it is vacated.

- 1 submission supports the Woodville Library and Museum being relocated to the Infracon building.
- 3 submissions express concerns about the maintenance of the Woodville rose gardens and the damage that may be caused to them if the buildings in the vicinity are demolished or altered as to their siting.
- 1 submission supports the Woodville Service Centre being relocated to the Tararua Alliance building, and separate from the Library.

Recommendation

That with regard to the three buildings that the Council owns on Vogel Street in Woodville, the following be agreed:

- ***The Woodville Library/Service Centre building at 42 Vogel Street be retained, strengthened and modified.***
- ***The i-Site and the Lindauer Studio remain in their present location and buildings, with alterations to provide public toilets, and that the rose gardens continue to be maintained in conjunction with the local community.***
- ***The former Infracon building at 49 Vogel Street and the Tararua Alliance building at 45 Vogel Street (when it becomes vacant) be declared surplus to requirements, and be marketed for sale or long term lease to the Council's best advantage.***

2.5 Kerbside Refuse Collection

2.5.1 163 submissions were received concerning the kerbside refuse collection, with the views expressed as follows:

- 75 submissions support the Council exiting from the kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community.
- 83 submissions support the Council continuing to provide the kerbside refuse bag collection.
- 1 submission supports either option for the delivery of this service.
- 1 submission notes the increase in the private sector providing this collection service.
- 1 submission supports the delivery of this service through the most cost effective option.
- 1 submission considers that more information is required before any decisions can be made on this matter.
- 1 submission proposes that a Health Impact Assessment or a Health in all Policies is undertaken to assess the implications of exiting from this service.

2.5.2 The results from the Public Voice Citizens Panel on this subject were as follows:

- 43% support the Council exiting from its kerbside refuse collection.
- 57% oppose the Council exiting from its kerbside refuse collection.

Recommendation

That the Council continues to provide its kerbside refuse bag collection as a user pays service, with the cost funded from the sale of refuse labels.

2.6 Public Toilets in the Dannevirke Upper Domain

2.6.1 3 submissions were received confirming the need to provide public toilets in the Dannevirke Upper Domain, and emphasising the importance of maintaining access to public toilets at this popular recreational facility.

Recommendation

That the Council proceed to provide a new public toilet facility at the Dannevirke Upper Domain as provided in the budget for undertaking this project.

2.7 Economic Development

2.7.1 6 submissions were received concerning economic development, with the views expressed as follows:

- 1 submission questions whether growth is sustainable and the meaningless sentence on this subject concerning funding.
- 1 submission supports tourist and industry commerce development for employment and growth.
- 1 submission supports the promotion of Route 52 to bring visitors to the area.
- 1 submission supports the Council's commitment to economic development and the increased funding as proposed to deliver the various new projects in its Economic Development Plan.
- 1 submission supports an evaluation of the cost/benefit of the Council's investment in economic development.
- 1 submission supports the Council's continued commitment to economic development.

Recommendation

That the Council's commitment to economic development initiatives and the funding to deliver the projects in the Economic Development Plan 2013/2018 be confirmed.

2.8 Smoke free Environments

2.8.1 5 submissions were received requesting the Council to extend its smoke free environments policy to include further outdoor public areas and Council-run events.

2.8.2 A copy of the current smoke free environments policy is attached as information provided through this report.

Recommendation

That the Council's commitment to smoke free environments be maintained through its existing policy on this matter.

2.9 Bylaw to Control Cats

2.9.1 3 submissions were received requesting the Council to make a bylaw to control the number of cats able to be kept on a property.

Recommendation

That the Council notes the request for a bylaw to control the number of cats able to be kept on a property, and it will consider this matter as part of the work to prepare for the forthcoming review of its bylaws.

2.10 Pahiatua Transfer Station

2.10.1 Six submissions were received concerning the Pahiatua transfer station and seeking the opening hours to be extended, and urging that the new facility is established in the near future.

2.10.2 The current opening hours are Wednesday and Sunday from 1.00pm to 5.00pm on each of these days, and any increase will result in additional costs to provide this facility.

2.10.3 As the Council is aware the new facility will be rebuilt and opened by the beginning of October.

Recommendation

That the opening hours of the Pahiatua transfer station remain as 1.00pm to 5.00pm on Wednesday and Sunday as previously determined in consultation with Pahiatua On Track and included within the existing funding provided in the budget, and

That the Manager Assets Group be requested to coordinate the opening hours of the Pahiatua and Woodville transfer stations from the objective of providing an alternative option on different days to dispose of refuse and recycling to optimise and facilitate access to these facilities and services.

2.11 Pukaha Mount Bruce

- 2.11.1 The Pukaha Mount Bruce Board has requested that the Council's annual grant for the forest restoration and predator control programme be continued and increased from \$10,000 to \$15,000.

Recommendation

That the Council determines the amount of its annual grant to the Pukaha Mount Bruce Board to support their forest restoration and predator control programme.

2.12 Swimming Pools

- 2.12.1 7 submissions were received concerning swimming pools, with the views expressed as follows:

- 1 submission opposes increased funding for swimming pools.
- 1 submission supports the Woodville swimming baths becoming an indoor/outdoor pool.
- 1 submission supports better swimming pool facilities in Pahiatua and Eketahuna, but questions the way the funds are being allocated taking into account the type of pool services offered relative to the town size and the travel distance between towns.
- 1 submission requests the annual grant to operate the heated indoor swimming pool complex in Dannevirke be increased from \$190,000 to \$240,000 per annum to cover increased costs for power, insurance, plant maintenance and wages. Provision has been made in the budget to provide this grant at an amount of \$192,000 in the next financial year.
- 1 submission questions the affordability of replacing the swimming pool in Eketahuna.
- 1 submission supports the proposed upgrades of the Pahiatua and Eketahuna swimming pools, and acknowledges the value of the Wai Splash community pool in Dannevirke.
- 1 submission acknowledges the importance of the swimming pools in Pahiatua and Eketahuna, and the funding provided for their upgrading/replacement.

Recommendations

- 1. That the Council is committed to maintaining the operation of community swimming pools in Dannevirke, Woodville, Pahiatua and Eketahuna, and acknowledges the voluntary support of the community groups that assist with the delivery of this service.***
- 2. That the Council determines the amount of its annual grant to the Tararua Aquatic Community Trust for the management and operation of the Wai Splash community pool in Dannevirke.***

2.13 Cycle ways and Walking Tracks

2.13.1 6 submissions were received concerning the development of cycle ways and walking tracks in the district, with the views expressed as follows:

- 1 submission supports the upgrading and maintenance of the cycle/walking track to the Fonterra site, railway station and the Holyoake Memorial.
- 1 submission supports the development of more cycle ways and walkways within the district.
- 1 submission supports a walkway/cycle way is developed in two stages from the Pahiatua bridge to the Tui Brewery.
- 1 submission requests that the Council provide funding to support the Smith Road/Adelaide Road walkway through minor safety works and/or the footpath activity. Alternatively, levy a small targeted rate on Dannevirke residential properties and adjoining lifestyle blocks on the route.
- 1 submission supports the Council's focus on providing good recreational facilities, and encourages a greater emphasis on the development of shared pathways for cyclists and pedestrians.
- 1 submission requests the Council's continued support and commitment for the Manawatu Gorge cycle trail project, and the vision of the Tararua off-road cycle loop and the trails planned on the northern gorge with access through the Meridian Te Apiti windfarm.

Recommendation

That the Council is committed to developing and implementing a district walkways network plan as part of its Recreation and Reserves Strategy over the next ten years to provide good amenities for lifestyle and recreation, and

That the Council supports such initiatives and projects it considers appropriate to facilitate the achievement of this objective from existing budgets available for this purpose, and in conjunction with voluntary community groups and the district's community boards and community committees.

2.14 Grass Mowing/Street Cleaning Maintenance

2.14.1 5 submissions were received concerning grass mowing/street cleaning maintenance, with the views expressed as follows:

- 2 submissions express concern at the standard of the lawn cutting in Pahiatua since Infracon ceased operating, with the water tables and gutters needing more than a vacuum to clean them.
- 1 submission expresses concern at litter and weeds in High Street gutters and the poor image this presents of Dannevirke.

- 1 submission supports the return to former mowing standards and cleaning and spraying the drains more often.
- 1 submission expresses concern at the performance of the street cleaning contractor and requests a meeting with them similar to the berm mowing contractors.

Recommendation

That the objective of the grass mowing/street cleaning maintenance contracts maximises the work able to be undertaken within the available budgets and to the agreed levels of service, and

That where residents have concerns regarding this matter they be invited to report them through contacting the Council and making a service request to outline these details.

2.15 Stormwater/Roading and Footpaths

2.15.1 18 submissions were received concerning stormwater, roading and footpaths, with the views expressed as follows:

- Requests that curbing and channelling be extended along the western side of Ruahine Street to approximately adjacent to Scanpower's green ground transformer boxes.
- Asks that the stormwater drain on the corner of McPhee and Waterloo Streets be considered to overcome flooding.
- Acknowledges the improvements in road maintenance on Tiratu Road through the change to the Tararua Alliance.
- Supports kerb and channel being installed along with footpaths in streets that do not have them.
- Supports the closing of the Huxley Street drain and filling the remaining section of the open drain on the main Bush Multisport grounds (3 submissions).
- Emphasises the importance of upgrading, repairing and maintaining footpaths.
- Supports footpaths in Pongaroa and repairs outside the hotel to the footpath.
- Supports more expenditure on footpaths maintenance.
- Requests that the open drain outside a property be sprayed.
- Opposes the Council's decision to maintain the district's roads over the next ten years with no improvements planned, resulting in no population growth, fewer ratepayers and the stagnation of the district. (2 submissions).

- Woodville Districts' Vision is not satisfied with the performance of the contract for street cleaning, and it requests a meeting with the contractors to discuss this matter (similar to the berm-mowing contract).
- Woodville Districts' Vision requests for footpaths/kerb and channel are:
 - Weber Street – new kerb and channel and stormwater pipe upgrade between Ross and Ormond Streets.
 - Pollen and Ormond Streets sides of Fountaine Square – new kerb and channel, with asphalt extended onto the parking area.
 - Vogel Street entrance to the Caltex service station – the entry turning space for trucks is too tight, and it needs a wider turn in to prevent trucks driving over the kerb, mashing up the concrete and creating a muddy mess.
- Woodville Districts' Vision notes that there are incidences of regular flooding throughout properties in Woodville, and it seeks a commitment from the Council that these flooding issues will be satisfactorily resolved within a reasonable timeframe.
- Woodville Districts' Vision acknowledges the Council's efforts to engage with government and the New Zealand Transport Agency to secure funding to upgrade the Saddle Road. It requests a full disclosure is provided of the funds received for the use of the Saddle Road during the past 15 years for periods when the Manawatu Gorge was closed, and the Saddle Road was used as an alternative route for state highway traffic.
- Concerned that many rural roads are too narrow for modern truck and trailer units, and Weber Road needs safety improvements at Halliwell's straight between the old pub and the Route 52 intersection.
- Requests that unsealed roads in front of residents homes be sealed and the use of lime as a dust suppressant is not a satisfactory alternative.
- Supports the Council's commitment to maintaining the roads and bridges in the district and the capital investment into the Saddle Road upgrade.
- Supports an emphasis being placed on widening the existing infrastructure of the Saddle Road and the Pahiatua Track to provide safer access for road cyclists.
- Supports the Council's efforts to reduce stormwater infiltration into the district's wastewater systems and the approach to its stormwater management.
- Supports the active approach to improving footpaths and ensuring they are safe.
- Comments on the programme of spraying Glyphosate and other chemicals for the purpose of drain management.

Recommendation

That the requests concerning stormwater, roading, curb and channel and footpaths be noted for future consideration in conjunction with the Asset Management Plans for these activities, and

That the items of maintenance be referred for response through the customer request management system.

2.16 Fees and Charges

- 2.16.1 9 submissions were received objecting to the approach to increase dog registration fees to fund an increased level of service, and remove the Domestic Rural and Domestic Urban classifications and create one category for domestic dogs.
- 2.16.2 One of these submissions also expressed concern that the current process for acquiring preferred owner status does not promote or encourage responsible dog ownership, and it is in need of review to make it simple and consistent with other Lower North Island district councils.
- 2.16.3 The website poll results on dog registration fees indicated that 24 votes supported the increased fees to get wandering and dangerous dogs off the streets and 46 votes oppose the increase to achieve that objective.

Recommendation

That the proposed fees and charges (with the exception of dog registration) be confirmed, and

That pursuant to Section 37 of the Dog Control Act 1996, the following dog control fees (including GST) be set for the year of 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016.

Dog Registration (on or before 1 August)

<i>Dangerous dogs</i>	<i>\$117.00</i>
<i>Rural domestic dogs</i>	<i>\$35.00</i>
<i>Working dogs</i>	<i>\$30.00</i>
<i>Urban domestic dogs</i>	<i>\$78.00</i>
<i>Dogs (preferred dog status)</i>	<i>\$40.00</i>
<i>Preferred dog status rehoming fee</i>	<i>\$20.00</i>

Dog registration (after 1 August*) – owners are required to register their dogs by 1 August of each year. Failing which, an additional penalty fee of 50% of the base fee will apply.

<i>Dangerous dogs</i>	<i>\$175.50</i>
<i>Rural domestic dogs</i>	<i>\$52.50</i>
<i>Working dogs</i>	<i>\$45.00</i>
<i>Urban domestic dogs</i>	<i>\$117.00</i>
<i>Dogs (preferred dog status)</i>	<i>\$60.00</i>

****Any new dog up to 3 months of age will be charged a pro rata of the base fee.***

****Any new dog from 3 months of age to 6 months of age will be charged the full base fee.***

And that the Regulatory Services Manager be requested to review the process for acquiring preferred owner status to ensure that it is fit for purpose to promote and encourage responsible dog ownership.

2.17 Rate Increases

2.17.1 22 submissions were received regarding the proposed rate increases, with the views expressed as follows:

- 16 submissions oppose the rate increases on the grounds of not providing value for money, affordability, fixed or static incomes and the ability to pay ever-increasing amounts, the demise of Infracon, wastage of money, devalued properties and very significant increases on particular properties.
- 1 submission objects to paying a Uniform Annual General Charge and service charges on a small utilities site that does not require or utilise any of the services that these rates are levied on this property.
- 1 submission expresses concern that many small commercial owner/operators pay a disproportionate rate for services they are already paying on their residential property.
- 1 submission expresses concern that the Meridian land is not being treated fairly with the current and proposed rating of its assets as the land use is predominantly rural. They request that their land is removed from the industrial/commercial rural targeted differential category and be treated the same as all other rural ratepayers as the benefit they receive from the targeted activities is extremely small.
- 1 submission opposes the library service being ratepayer funded as it should be user-pays.
- 1 submission opposes rate increases and spending for the sake of it so some can profit.
- 1 submission from the Tararua Province of Federated Farmers contains the following items –

- Supports rates increases being reduced to no higher than the Local Government Cost Index and that the Council endeavours to prioritise expenditure with the view to decrease unnecessary costs.
- Supports the continued use of itemised rates assessments.
- Supports a full break down of rates for a range of example properties included in the Long Term Plan to enable readers to compare rates between property types.
- Supports the Council prioritising its expenditure and it seeks to expand other means of funding than the land value based general rate.
- Supports targeted rates and targeted uniform charges continuing to be used as currently applied with the exception of the targeted rate for swimming pools and libraries where a rural urban differential is applied.
- Supports the use of the Uniform Annual General Charge to the 30% statutory maximum cap.
- Supports the rates remission policy relating to land in QE11 covenants being extended to include land that is protected by District Plan provisions for important natural landscapes, significant indigenous vegetation and cultural and historic sites.
- Supports the retention of the rates remission policy on uniform annual charges for rural land that is non-contiguous and farmed/owned in the same entity or when these charges are incurred on another property.
- Supports the retention of the rates remission policy for full or partial remission on land affected by natural calamity.
- Supports the retention of the rate based on capital value targeted at the industrial/commercial sector for district promotion and economic development.
- Supports the fixed amount targeted rate continuing to be used as a mechanism to fund roading activities, and the percentage of funding provided from this mechanism is increased over 10 years.
- Supports the district wide roading rate being shifted to capital value for urban and industrial commercial properties to reflect that development and buildings are a factor in the benefits they receive from roading.

2.17.2 ***Recommendation***

That the Council considers any further changes it may wish to make for the 2015/2016 financial year through amending the proposed budget and notes the submissions made on its rating system and policies.

2.18 Other Matters Noted in Submissions

2.18.1 The following other matters are also the subject of being referred to or noted in the submissions received:

- Supports World Health Organisation Age Friendly principles being recognised through a stakeholder's forum preparing a strategy to achieve that objective for implementation over time.
- Urges councils to apply strong precautionary policies on genetically engineered organisms and be cognisant of the risks to human health.
- Supports no litter on High Street and dog owners clean up the faeces if their dog leaves a mess.
- Supports the consultation document as great for democracy.
- Supports the Council requesting Central Government to increase corporate tax in Auckland by 10 to 15%, and reduce corporate tax rates in provincial regions by the same amount to encourage businesses to decentralise. This will stop rural depopulation and save significant expenditure in Auckland growth costs.
- Provides an overview of the McGuinness Institute recent workshops and projects.
- Commends the Council on its recent replacement street lighting in Pahiatua.
- Supports the use of visual pollution or other health or zoning provisions to remedy degrading properties.
- Supports consideration of the Chief Executive's idea at Woodville to build a Council facility adjacent to the regional council service centre on Vogel Street.
- Expresses concern that when a hand written complaint was hand delivered to Council regarding rates no acknowledgement was received.
- Opposes fracking.
- Supports the Norsewood water supply being upgraded.
- Supports the amendment to the water supply bylaw to require separate rainwater tanks for urban users (2 submissions), with one submitter proposing that subsidies are provided.
- Supports the Council engaging in early consultation with each affected landowner regarding any limits to the usage of Council supplied water.
- Opposes the amendment to the water supply bylaw to require separate rainwater tanks for urban users.
- Supports the Council's commitment to the Manawatu River Accord (3 submissions).
- Supports the Mangahao bridge entrance to Pahiatua being beautified.

- Expresses concern about the garage in Pongaroa no longer selling petrol and diesel.
- Supports barbecues in the Dannevirke Domain and free swims for ratepayers at the heated indoor swimming pool and more community events.
- Hopes that a public meeting will be held in Pahiatua to prioritise the needs of the town for the proposed town centre upgrade and noting the situation with earthquake-prone buildings and the changes resulting from the work to strengthen the New World Supermarket.
- Supports fluoride in the water supply.
- Supports healthier environments in the community and a decrease in the effects of poor oral health.
- Requests more parking in Woodville is provided.
- Requests that funding is provided to construct an additional two cabins at the Eketahuna Camping Ground (note: this project is included in the 2017/2018 budget).
- Considers that a staff reshuffle is required with the population declining to reduce numbers and the cost of remuneration.
- Opposes the “Woodfest” event and is concerned about the noise, parking and its economic impact on Woodville’s shops.
- Requests that the Council ensure the veranda area of Pahiatua’s mainstreet outside the proposed New World rebuild is kept.
- Supports the development of improved sporting and recreation facilities in Dannevirke including the construction of a multisport stadium and turf.
- Supports the Council extending the set back distance for forestry planting from the existing 20 metres to 50 metres when it involves neighbours.
- Supports Eketahuna and that district staying in the Tararua District Council area and not going to the Masterton District Council area.
- Opposes the lease of Council land subject to the Reserves Act (such as the Mangamutu Domain) to provide companies and/or individuals for their own profit making purposes, and considers this is contrary to the community’s wishes and the intent of that legislation.
- Supports the Council’s commitment to further reducing impacts from wastewater discharges into rivers.
- Requests that the Council includes a section in the Long Term Plan on oil and gas exploration in the Tararua district.
- Requests more communication and connection on matters to achieve a sustainable natural and built environment and a strong and prosperous economy, particularly with regard to resource consents.

- Requests that the Council conduct an independent inquiry and/or consult with a reputable historian regarding the status of Rangitane as Mana whenua by prioritising its interests above those of foreign iwi groupings.
- Emphasises the importance of making decisions that consider the district's economic wellbeing as opposed to the fiscal benefits.
- Requests an indication of the timeframe for the Woodville camping ground upgrade as there are local residents interested in being involved in the development process of this project.
- Requests that the Council support the community garden proposed to be established on the Horizons Vogel Street land.
- Objects to receiving rates instalment assessments with nil balances when paying the full amount at the first instalment.
- Requests the Council to support greater energy efficiency and renewable energy initiatives in Council operations and in the wider community.
- Urges the Council to participate in the Voluntary Targeted Rate mechanism for insulation, and provide a budget for the provision of an Eco Design Advisor.
- Acknowledges the close working relationship with the Council and Sport Manawatu.
- Requests that the service agreement with the Bush Multisport Trust includes adequate funding to continue the successful growth of the facility and its use.
- Endorses the Council's vision to support an outstanding lifestyle through the delivery of recreational activities and events.
- Notes the development of a Regional Sports Facilities Plan in conjunction with local authorities will provide a framework to support sound rationale for decision making on these facilities.
- Acknowledges the Council's support for the Enviroschools Programme, and seeks to continue with this relationship and the outcomes achieved (2 submissions).
- Supports the development of a Local Approved Product Policy on the sale of psychoactive substances in the district.
- Seeks consultation with Public Health Services when restarting the development of the Local Alcohol Policy.
- Supports the Council seeking accreditation as a World Health Organisation accredited Safe Community.
- Offers Public Health Services assistance to work with the Council on consulting and developing the above policies.
- Expresses concern at the private use of Council vehicles.
- Supports the Council and its contractors working smarter and more efficiently.

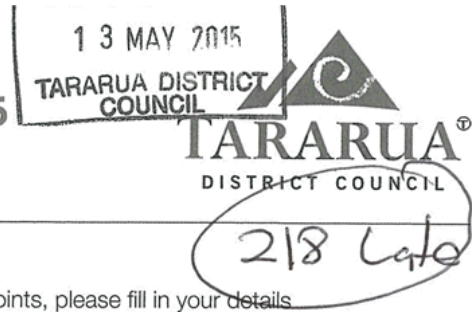
3. Conclusion

- 3.1 Once the Council has determined the submissions and its decisions concerning this matter the Long Term Plan will be revised regarding the amendments made.
- 3.2 It should be noted that any changes of significance would require consideration in accordance with the Council's policy on significance and engagement.
- 3.3 The finalised Long Term Plan will then be presented for adoption at the Council meeting on 24 June 2015.
- 3.4 The setting of rates for the 2015/2016 financial year shall be determined at that meeting following the adoption of the Long Term Plan.

Attachments

- 1. Late submissions received to the Draft Long Term Plan 2015/2025
- 2. Public Voice Citizens Panel Survey
- 3. Website Poll results
- 4. Comments noted from the road trip
- 5. Current smoke free environments policy
- 6. Petition from Pongaroa ratepayers requesting the community takes over the water supply

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM



SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

First name: <u>CARL</u>	Surname: <u>PESTER</u>	Mr	Mrs	Ms
Organisation (if applicable):				
Postal address: <u>G2 Albert St, PAHIATUA</u>				
Post code: <u>'</u>	Daytime phone number: <u>06 376 8002 (late afternoon)</u>			
Email address: <u>pesters@slingshot.co.nz</u>				

wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): ☒ Yes ☐ No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: We are happy to pay higher rates, if that is what is required to support our needy elderly.

WWW.TARARUADCCOVT.NZ/CONSULTATIONDOCUMENT

4. WOODVILLE BUILDINGS

Should Council relocate the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

AND

Should Council demolish the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council consider the proposal from Woodville Districts' Vision to:

- Modify the existing buildings on 49 Vogel Street (Site 3) to house the Service Centre, i-SITE and Lindauer Studio and Museum and construct a new library building on the same site. This will require new debt, to be offset by any future sale of the current separate offices used by the Library/Service Centre (which is considered earthquake-prone) and the Tararua Alliance?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

5. KERBSIDE REFUSE COLLECTION

Should Council exit from kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments: We do not have a lot of rubbish. We enjoy the convenience and affordability of placing a sticker on two supermarket bags when we have them filled up. Because many of our fellow residents have chosen to go private, we are that the charges need to go up to cover this service.

OTHER ISSUES

I support / oppose:

Because:

Continue in a separate page, if necessary



Freepost 69367
Consultation Document 2015 - 2025
Submission
Tararua District Council
PO Box 115
Dannevirke 4942

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM



219 Late

SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

First name: BARBARA M	Surname: OLSEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr	<input type="checkbox"/> Mrs	<input type="checkbox"/> Ms
Organisation (if applicable):				
Postal address: 28 ORMOND STREET WOODVILLE				
Post code: 4920		Daytime phone number: 06 376 576		
Email address:				

wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): ☒ Yes / ☐ No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: YES – LONG OVERDUE – A NEW STORAGE LAKE/DAM NEEDED THIS YEAR before SUMMER – Listen to ex-Mayor RALPH MAUNIFF TOP PRIORITY NOW

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: CORE BASIC COUNCIL FUNCTION – don't pass the buck.

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: GO BACK TO CORE COUNCIL BUSINESS AS IN THE PAST – Look after residents, ratepayers, essential services at reasonable, operational maintenance rates.

WWW.TARARUADISTRICTCOUNCIL.CO.NZ/CONSULTATIONDOCUMENT

4. WOODVILLE BUILDINGS

Should Council relocate the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant?

☐ Yes ☒ No

AND

Should Council demolish the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council consider the proposal from Woodville Districts' Vision to:

- Modify the existing buildings on 49 Vogel Street (Site 3) to house the Service Centre, i-SITE and Lindauer Studio and Museum and construct a new library building on the same site. This will require new debt, to be offset by any future sale of the current separate offices used by the Library/Service Centre (which is considered earthquake-prone) and the Tararua Alliance?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

BACK TO BASICS - Forget WDV's grandiose ideas. SEPARATE THE SERVICE CENTRE FROM LIBRARY (No Activity when discussing COUNCIL MATTERS) USE EX COUNTY BUILDING. LEAVE MUSEUM ON ITS HISTORICAL SITE. RATEPAYERS DO NOT NEED unnecessary DEBT.

5. KERBSIDE REFUSE COLLECTION

Should Council exit from kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

COUNCIL FUNCTION - More quality control if contractor out - overseer before payment from Council purse.

OTHER ISSUES

COUNCIL SHOULD WORK SMARTER

I support/oppose:

MORE Council checks by an overseer before

Because:

payment to contractors - One Downer Truck with four staff - 1 shovel, 1 leaf rake, 1 green bin - on one man working at cleaning gutters - 3 leaners.

Tighten up Contracts to save RATEPAYER MONEY

WATER, ROADING, FOOTPATHS essential services FIRST

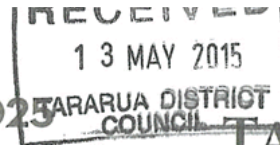
Then seal edges with tape

This is a residential village not a CITY.

Poorly devised Folded Form,

Freepost 69367
Consultation Document 2015 - 2025
Submission
Tararua District Council
PO Box 115
Dannevirke 4942

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM



220 Late

SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

First name: <u>Pauline</u>	Surname: <u>Bethune</u>	Mr <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Organisation (if applicable):		
Postal address: <u>24 Richardson Street East Woodville</u>		
Post code: <u>4920</u>	Daytime phone number: <u>06-3764568</u>	
Email address:		

I wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / ☒ No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

Council should retain the pensioner flats but not increase the rent so people are unable to live properly.

WWW.TARARUADISTRICTCOUNCIL.CO.NZ/CONSULTATIONDOCUMENT

4. WOODVILLE BUILDINGS

Should Council relocate the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant?

☐ Yes ☒ No

AND

Should Council demolish the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site?

☒ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council consider the proposal from Woodville Districts' Vision to:

- Modify the existing buildings on 49 Vogel Street (Site 3) to house the Service Centre, i-SITE and Lindauer Studio and Museum and construct a new library building on the same site. This will require new debt, to be offset by any future sale of the current separate offices used by the Library/Service Centre (which is considered earthquake-prone) and the Tararua Alliance?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

Best all under ~~one~~ one umbrella + in an area that has parking from 2 streets.

5. KERBSIDE REFUSE COLLECTION

CARRIED BY NEW ZEALAND POST 410-07 06 MAY 1

Should Council exit from kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

If the private sector was to do this more people would find it too expensive to leave their rubbish to be collected by the private sector + more rubbish would be dumped around our towns.

OTHER ISSUES

I support / oppose:

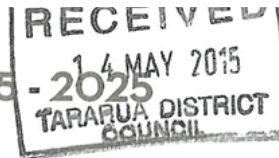
Because:

Continue on a separate page, if necessary.

Then seal edges with tape

Freepost 69367
Consultation Document 2015 - 2025
Submission
Tararua District Council
PO Box 115
Dannevirke 4942

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015-2025 SUBMISSION FORM



SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

221
Late

First name: Daniel	Surname: Edmonds	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Mr	<input type="radio"/> Mrs	<input type="radio"/> Ms
Organisation (if applicable): Mana Trust				
Postal address: RD3 Elctahuna				
Post code: 4916	Daytime phone number: 063750601			
Email address: dbedmonds@inspire.net.nz				

I wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / ☒ No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

WWW.TARARUADC.GOV.NZ/CONSULTATIONDOCUMENT

Should Council relocate the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant?

☒ Yes ☐ No

AND

Should Council demolish the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council consider the proposal from Woodville Districts' Vision to:

- Modify the existing buildings on 49 Vogel Street (Site 3) to house the Service Centre, i-SITE and Lindauer Studio and Museum and construct a new library building on the same site. This will require new debt, to be offset by any future sale of the current separate offices used by the Library/Service Centre (which is considered earthquake-prone) and the Tararua Alliance?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

5. KERBSIDE REFUSE COLLECTION

Should Council exit from kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

OTHER ISSUES

I support / oppose:

Because:

Continue on a separate page, if necessary.

Then seal edges with tape

CARRIED BY NEW ZEALAND POST 410-07 11

>>> FROM MIDDLE-EARTH - NEW Z.

Freepost 69367
Consultation Document 2015 - 2025
Submission
Tararua District Council
PO Box 115
Dannevirke 4942

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM

14 MAY 2015
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL



SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

222
Late

First name: <i>Herbert</i>	Surname: <i>PHILLIPS</i>	Mr <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Organisation (if applicable):		
Postal address: <i>3 Gladstone St Dunbl</i>		
Post code: <i>4930</i>	Daytime phone number: <i>374 6878</i>	
Email address:		

wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / ☒ No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: *water is getting to be a problem due to climatic change so storage is important*

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: *council should keep the units as selling would cost the resident more due to social provider charging a higher rent than council would*

WWW.TARARUADC.GOV.NZ/CONSULTATIONDOCUMENT

Should Council relocate the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant?

☒ Yes ☐ No

AND

Should Council demolish the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council consider the proposal from Woodville Districts' Vision to:

- Modify the existing buildings on 49 Vogel Street (Site 3) to house the Service Centre, i-SITE and Lindauer Studio and Museum and construct a new library building on the same site. This will require new debt, to be offset by any future sale of the current separate offices used by the Library/Service Centre (which is considered earthquake-prone) and the Tararua Alliance?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

*ratepayers don't need any more Dept
By Councils - Try + keep rates down -*

5. KERBSIDE REFUSE COLLECTION

Should Council exit from kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

*it would only lead to increased costs
to the ratepayer*

OTHER ISSUES

I support / oppose:

Because:

Continue on a separate page, if necessary.

Then seal edges with tape

Freepost 69367
Consultation Document 2015 - 2025
Submission
Tararua District Council
PO Box 115
Dannevirke 4942

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM



SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

223
late

First name: TARA	Surname: Buchanan	Mr	Mrs	Ms
Organisation (if applicable):				
Postal address: 80464 Mosherlon Road RD3 Woodville				
Post code: 4999		Daytime phone number: 027 287 1647		
Email address: tara-buchanan@hotmail.com				

I wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: Yes its about time, I have my own water storage.

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: Water Pongaroa tanks was always good enough yrs ago and it still is dont change just to increase rate payers contribution its not fair.

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: Increase rents to cover essentials but not to profit some people are already struggling

4. WOODVILLE BUILDINGS

Should Council relocate the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant?

☐ Yes ☒ No

AND

Should Council demolish the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council consider the proposal from Woodville Districts' Vision to:

- Modify the existing buildings on 49 Vogel Street (Site 3) to house the Service Centre, i-SITE and Lindauer Studio and Museum and construct a new library building on the same site. This will require new debt, to be offset by any future sale of the current separate offices used by the Library/Service Centre (which is considered earthquake-prone) and the Tararua Alliance?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

It's stood a lot of earthquakes that's just spending money for the sake of it.



5. KERBSIDE REFUSE COLLECTION

Should Council exit from kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

Rate payers pay for it why change it. I don't get kerbside collection yet I pay for it.

OTHER ISSUES

I support / oppose:

Because:

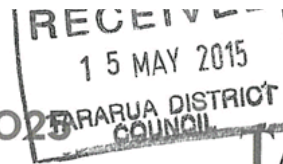
Any increase of rates or spending for the sake of it cause its unfair to be hitting rate payers just so some can profit. I would

Continue on a separate page, if necessary.

Then seal edges with tape



Freepost 69367
Consultation Document 2015 - 2025
Submission
Tararua District Council
PO Box 115
Dannevirke 4942



CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM

SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

224
Late

First name: <i>Garth</i>	Surname: <i>Coleman</i>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Mr <input type="radio"/> Mrs <input type="radio"/> Ms
Organisation (if applicable):		
Postal address: <i>30 Mangahai Rd R03 DŪCE</i>		
Post code: <i>4973</i>	Daytime phone number: <i>06 3742807</i>	
Email address: <i>garth.wes@xtra.co.nz</i>		

I wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / ☒ No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: *need to have*

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: *Feeling is abit of either/or. but would think its best if locally controlled - must be sustainable by mostly user pays. - Can have a little bit of community help.*

4. WOODVILLE BUILDINGS

Should Council relocate the Library/Service Centre and i-SITE into the Council building used by Tararua Alliance when it becomes vacant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

AND

Should Council demolish the current earthquake-prone Library/Service Centre (separate to the Gallery) and provide public toilets and green space on that site?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council consider the proposal from Woodville Districts' Vision to:

- Modify the existing buildings on 49 Vogel Street (Site 3) to house the Service Centre, i-SITE and Lindauer Studio and Museum and construct a new library building on the same site. This will require new debt, to be offset by any future sale of the current separate offices used by the Library/Service Centre (which is considered earthquake-prone) and the Tararua Alliance?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: *conserve - but Woodville needs better/upgraded toilet facilities. Library's are less used now with e-books etc - so less important.*

5. KERBSIDE REFUSE COLLECTION

Should Council exit from kerbside refuse bag collection, and let the private sector deliver this service to the community?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments: *either/or, but kerbside collection must continue - don't want to see private sector unable or unwilling to continue.*

OTHER ISSUES

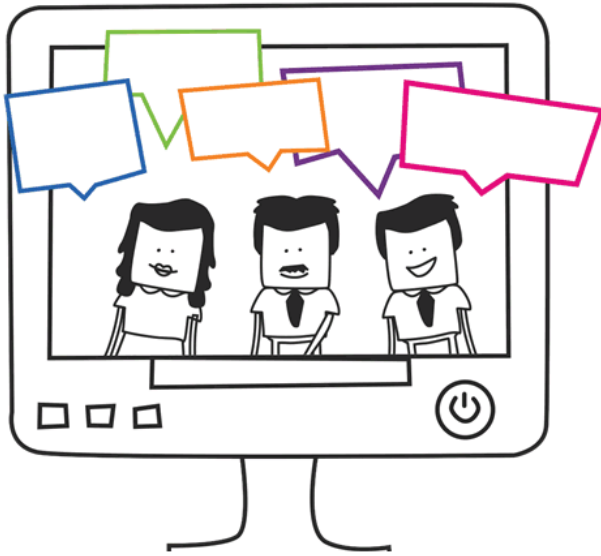
I support / oppose:

Because:

Continue on a separate page, if necessary.

Then seal edges with tape

Freepost 69367
Consultation Document 2015 - 2025
Submission
Tararua District Council
PO Box 115
Dannevirke 4942



Tararua District Council Long Term Plan - 2015

April, 2015



CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	3
SURVEY RESULTS	4
1. Rank the following options 1 (top) to 5 (lowest) that you believe would improve the district's viability.....	4
2. Which one service below would you be prepared to pay 1% more rates (\$200,000 total) if it was targeted at paying for an additional facility or services?	5
3. Which of the following options do you support?	6
4. Should Council exit from kerbside bag collection rather than continually increase rubbish sticker prices, leaving the private sector to provide this service to the community?	7
5. Do you think Council should place recycling bins alongside the litterbins in streets in the CBD to encourage people to recycle?.....	8
6. Should all the urban areas support the small rural towns to have safe water supplies that comply with recommended standards?	9
7. Which of the following options do you support?	10
8. Which of the following options do you support?	11
9. How much more in rates are you prepared to pay to have better pools in Pahaia and Eketahuna?	12
APPENDIX.....	13
10. What 'other' option would you prefer? – Pensioner Housing Units....	13
11. What 'other' option would you prefer for the Woodville water supply?	13
12. What 'other' option would you prefer? – Commercial Buildings.....	14
Survey Script	15



INTRODUCTION

The online survey was conducted from the 15th of April, 2015 to the 28th of April 2015.
Survey invitations were sent to all Citizens Panel members

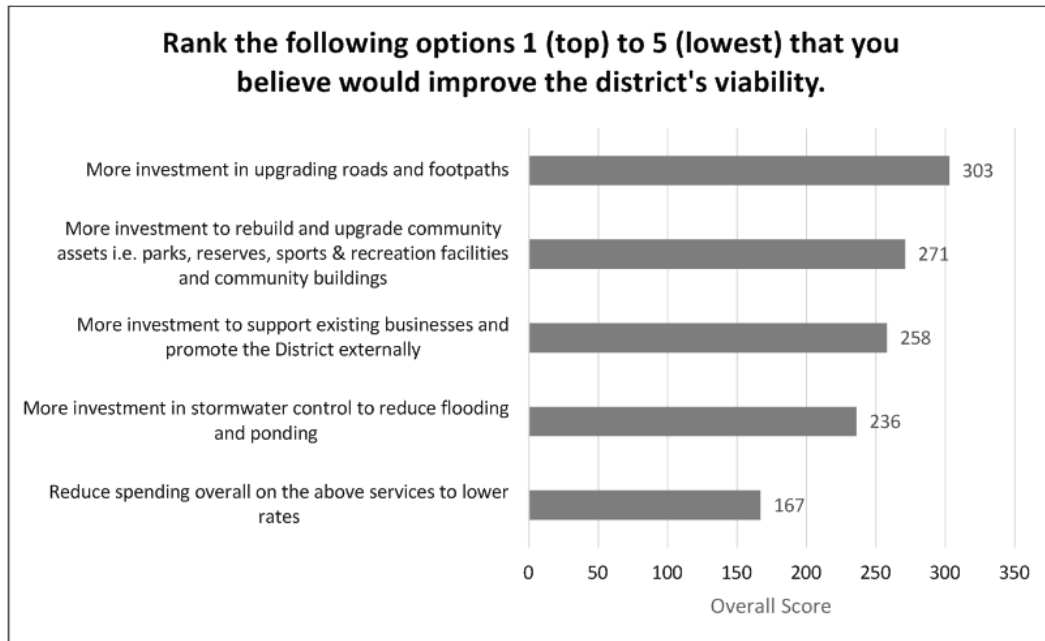
91 responses were received from the total panel of 458 members.

The survey has been managed by PublicVoice Ltd. Any queries regarding this report can be addressed to:

Jared Bothwell
PublicVoice
Account Director
04 - 589 5552
jared@publicvoice.co.nz

SURVEY RESULTS

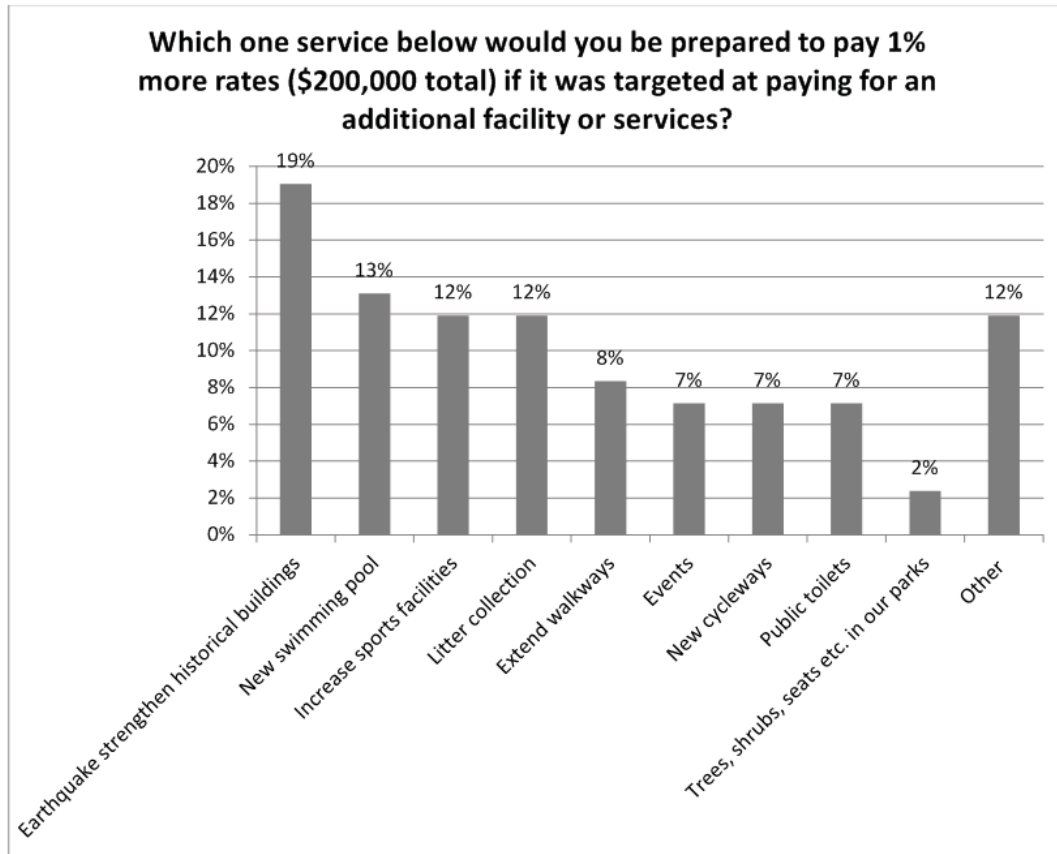
1. Rank the following options 1 (top) to 5 (lowest) that you believe would improve the district's viability.



Value	Score*	Rank
More investment in upgrading roads and footpaths	303	1
More investment to rebuild and upgrade community assets i.e. parks, reserves, sports & recreation facilities and community buildings	271	2
More investment to support existing businesses and promote the District externally	258	3
More investment in stormwater control to reduce flooding and ponding	236	4
Reduce spending overall on the above services to lower rates	167	5

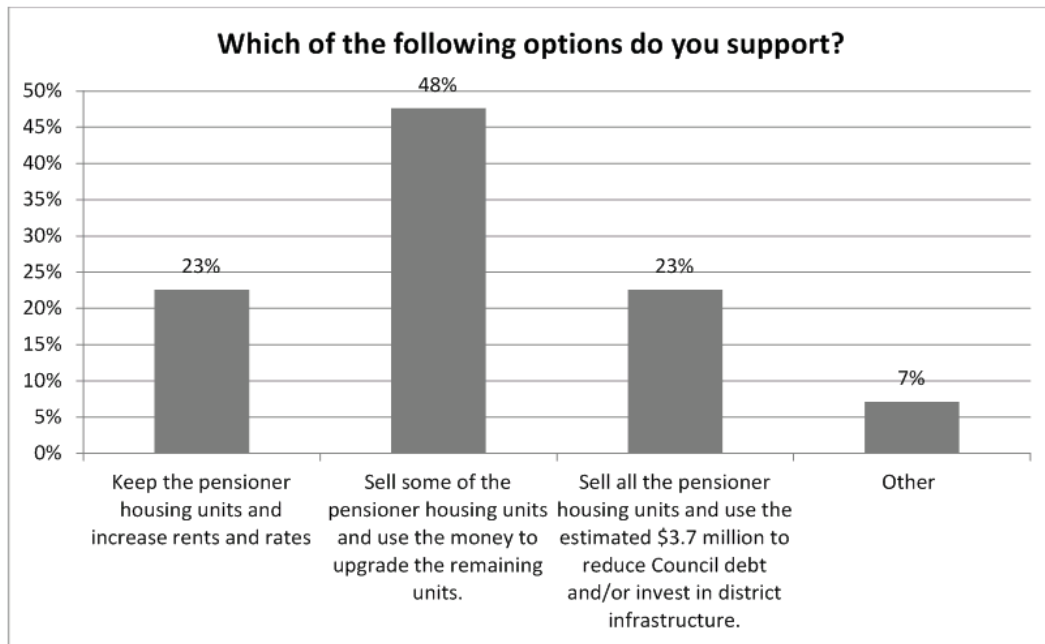
*Score is a weighted calculation. Items ranked first are valued higher than the following ranks, the score is the sum of all weighted rank counts

2. Which one service below would you be prepared to pay 1% more rates (\$200,000 total) if it was targeted at paying for an additional facility or services?



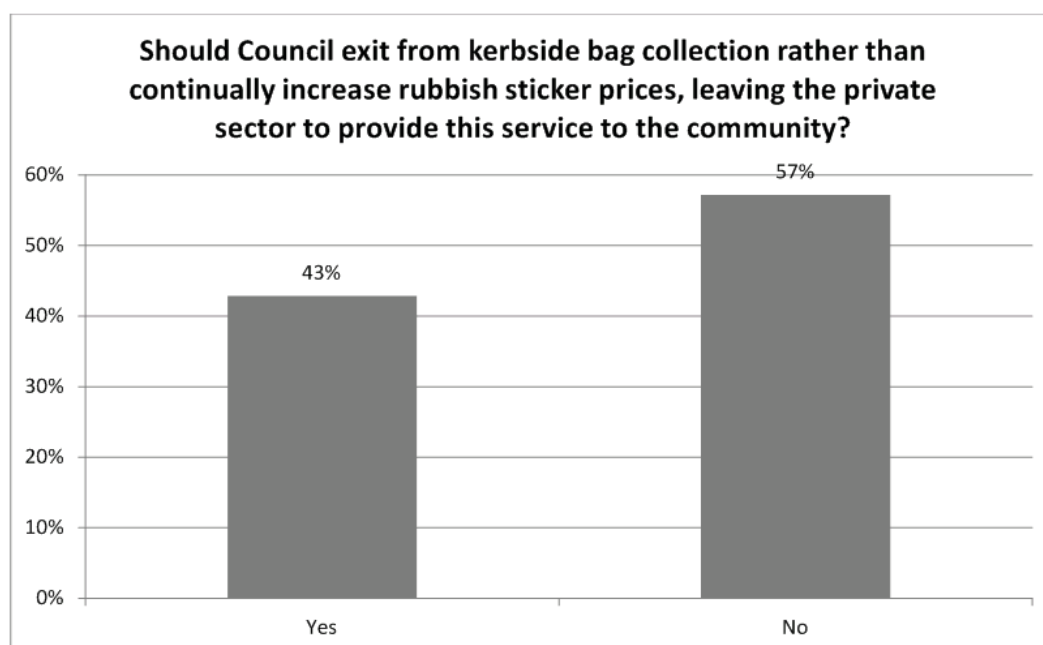
Value	Count	Percent
New swimming pool	11	12.4%
Extend walkways	7	7.9%
Earthquake strengthen historical buildings	16	18.0%
Increase sports facilities	10	11.2%
New cycleways	6	6.7%
Events	6	6.7%
Trees, shrubs, seats etc. in our parks	2	2.3%
Litter collection	10	11.2%
Public toilets	6	6.7%
Other (please specify)	10	11.2%
Don't know	5	5.6%

3. Which of the following options do you support?



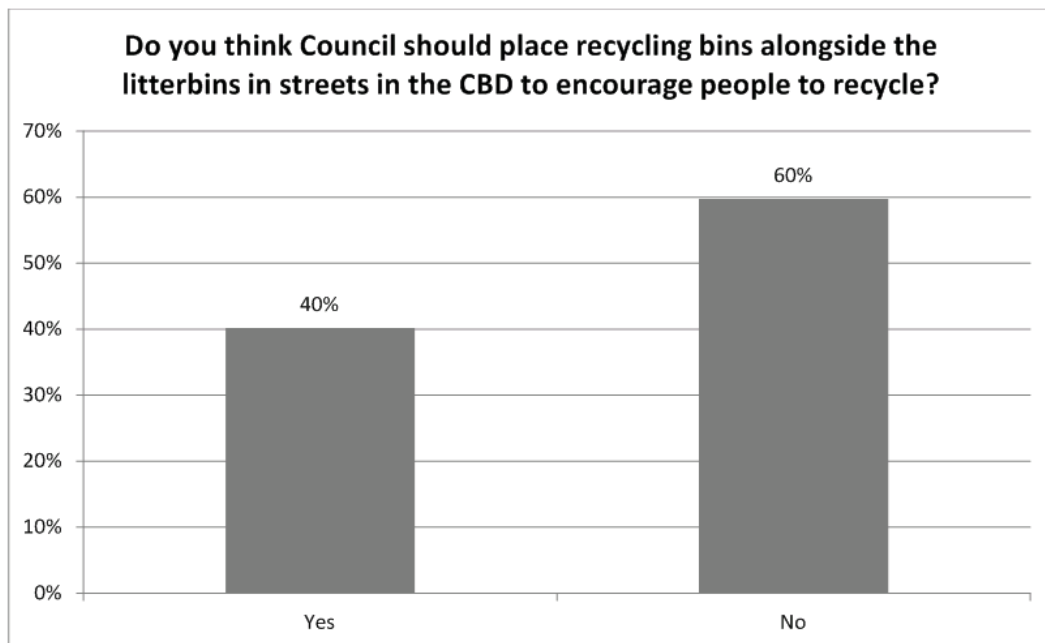
Value	Count	Percent
Keep the pensioner housing units and increase rents and rates	19	21.6%
Sell some of the pensioner housing units and use the money to upgrade the remaining units.	40	45.5%
Sell all the pensioner housing units and use the estimated \$3.7 million to reduce Council debt and/or invest in district infrastructure.	19	21.6%
Don't know	4	4.6%
Other (please specify)	6	6.8%

4. Should Council exit from kerbside bag collection rather than continually increase rubbish sticker prices, leaving the private sector to provide this service to the community?



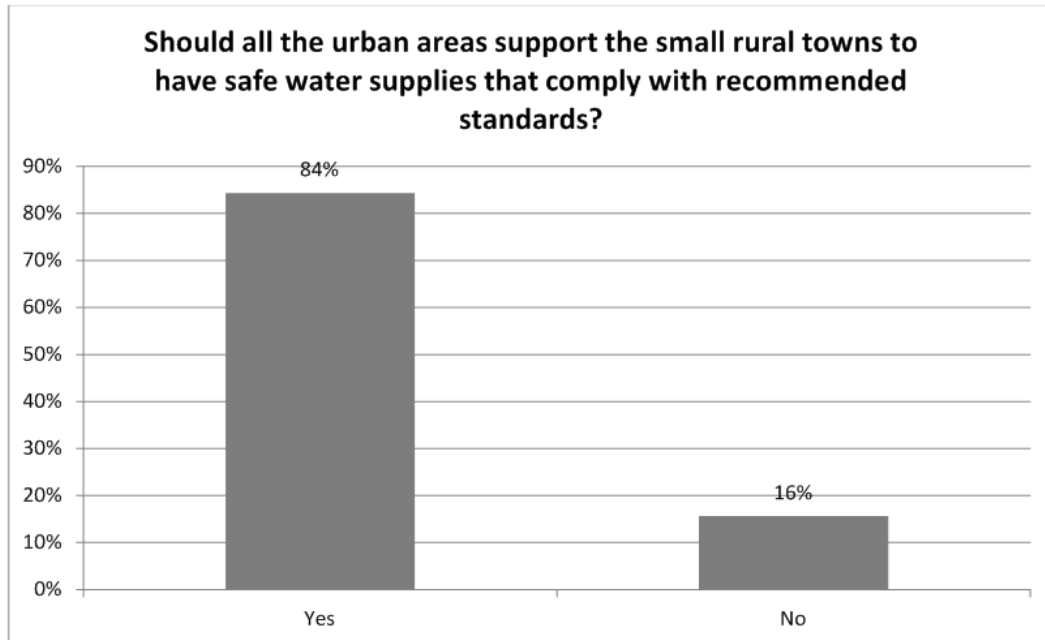
Value	Count	Percent
Yes	33	36.7%
No	44	48.9%
Don't know	13	14.4%

5. Do you think Council should place recycling bins alongside the litterbins in streets in the CBD to encourage people to recycle?



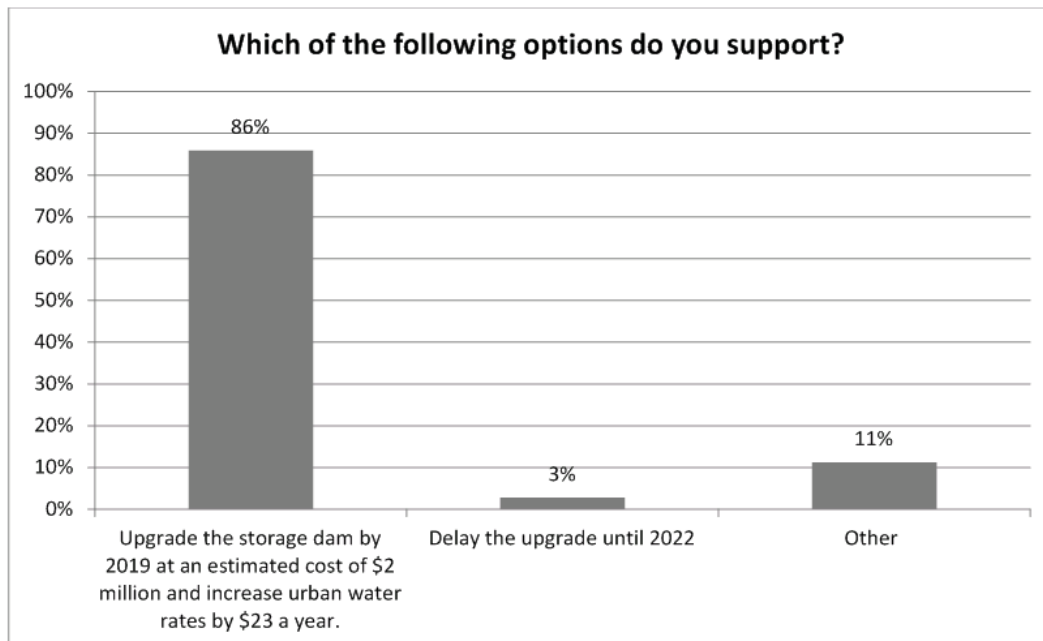
Value	Count	Percent
Yes	35	38.9%
No	52	57.8%
Don't know	3	3.3%

6. Should all the urban areas support the small rural towns to have safe water supplies that comply with recommended standards?



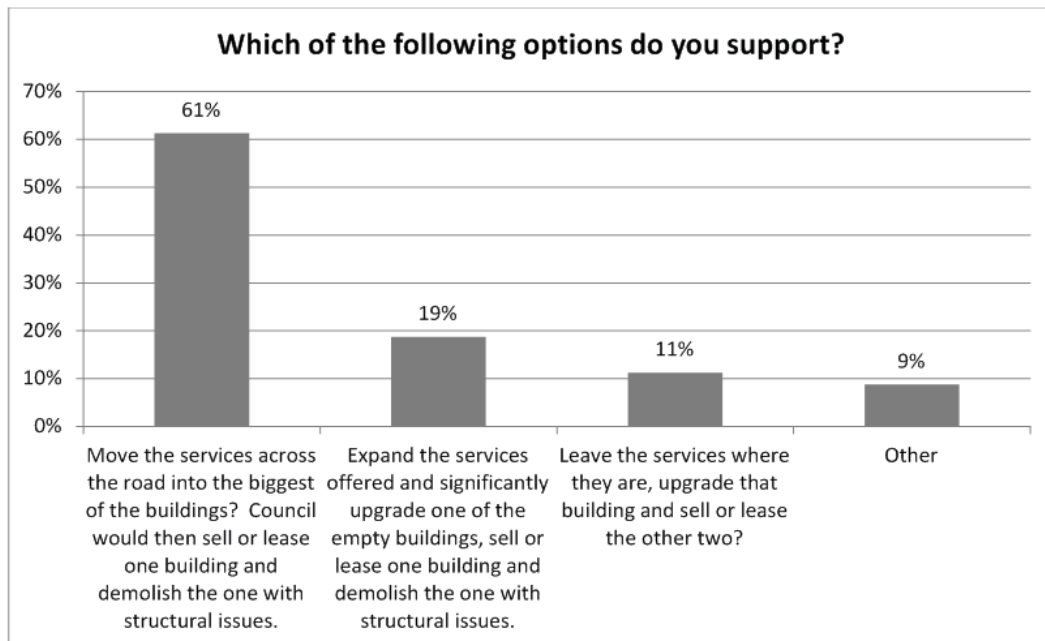
Value	Count	Percent
Yes	70	79.6%
No	13	14.8%
Don't know	5	5.7%

7. Which of the following options do you support?



Value	Count	Percent
Upgrade the storage dam by 2019 at an estimated cost of \$2 million and increase urban water rates by \$23 a year.	61	68.5%
Delay the upgrade until 2022	2	2.3%
Don't know	18	20.2%
Other (please specify)	8	9.0%

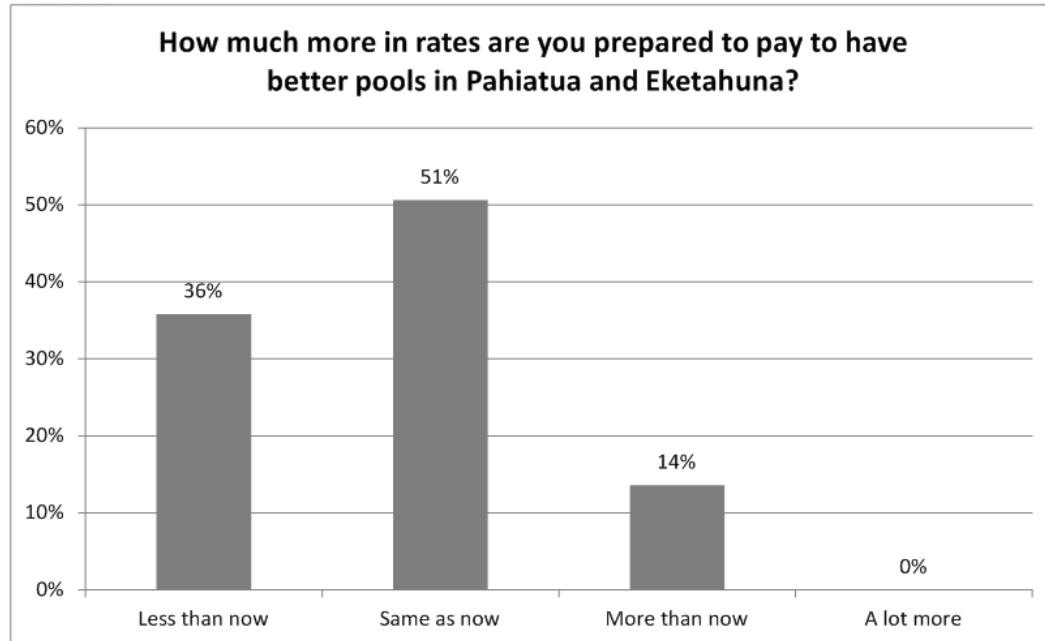
8. Which of the following options do you support?



Value	Count	Percent
Leave the services where they are, upgrade that building and sell or lease the other two?	9	10.3%
Move the services across the road into the biggest of the buildings? Council would then sell or lease one building and demolish the one with structural issues.	49	56.3%
Expand the services offered and significantly upgrade one of the empty buildings, sell or lease one building and demolish the one with structural issues.	15	17.2%
Don't know	7	8.1%
Other (please specify)	7	8.1%

9. How much more in rates are you prepared to pay to have better pools in Pahiatua and Eketahuna?

Pahiatua



Value	Count	Percent
Less than now	29	32.2%
Same as now	41	45.6%
More than now	11	12.2%
A lot more	0	0.0%
Don't know	9	10.0%

APPENDIX

10. What 'other' option would you prefer? – Pensioner Housing Units

What 'other' option would you prefer?	
1.	I find the treatment of elderly in Tararua is disgusting
2.	no change from present
3.	Keep pensioner housing and ask for volunteers and get Department of Corrections community workers to upgrade the units. Pensioners hardly get enough money now and these houses are vital to their quality of life.
4.	Keep all the pensioner housing and establish a company to run them. Councils have a social as well as commercial responsibility for the welfare of their district. The flats should be maintained by a Council run company set up to maintain them. See the Christchurch Council model.
5.	sell some , upgrade some, build some, as a district we have a duty to suport those who have served before us and find themselves less off.
6.	Keep pensioner housing, with no increases. The maintenance and updates, should have been provided for in previous annual budgets, with money accumulating in a reserve account for replacement, or upgrading. Increases in rent could be very embarrassing for tenants, unless the pension is increased.

11. What 'other' option would you prefer for the Woodville water supply?

What 'other' option would you prefer for the Woodville water supply?	
1.	Disconnect any farms that are connected to the supply thereby negating any further action.
2.	limit use by farming community
3.	users of woodville water supply pay the cost
4.	Upgrade immediately.! And I mean immediately This problem has been obvious for 15-20 years and promises made and mucked about with. It is intolerable that whilst we are encouraged to grow vegetables to feed our families they die every summer. And do not expect me to cart my grey water around the garden it is impractical in an aging population.
5.	Supply, rent or low % loan for ownership of a water tank on all properties. Collect storm water, saves wastage and gives people ownership on how they use their water. As rural people do.
6.	Upgrade the storage dam 2015/16 and loan fund it. 2019 is 4 years away and they need the water and better quality now.
7.	Upgrade with no rates rise ...might as well do it all ourselves otherwise , isn't tht why we already pay rates for
8.	support for an increase in rates but only for a period of time, perhaps rural could also contribute

12. What 'other' option would you prefer? – Commercial Buildings

What 'other' option would you prefer? – Council Services	
1.	Maintain status quo as the Alliance is by no means a permanent entity
2.	The building would be the TRL put forward by Wdv vision.
3.	The excuse of earthquake standards are a fiasco
4.	Option 2 only if there is no cost involve, or increase to the rates, otherwise close everything and make all services available on line.
5.	Move the library/info centre into the Consultancy building, not the Infracon depot. The Lindauer centre was purpose built leave it where it is currently, no sense in relocating it as it looks great on the current site.
6.	This question is poorly phrased. The Lindauer Studio would then remain as stand alone and unavailable. It is unique and as such should be accessible during office hours A move of the iSite to the other sode of the road would make more sense as at least it would be seen before folk left town.
7.	A purpose-built office adjacent to Regional Council offices on land currently used to store steel concrete reinforcing. This idea from CEO King at Woodville. Other sites then to be developed and/or leased.

Survey Script

Tararua District Council Long Term Plan Survey – April 2015

Welcome to the Tararua District Council Long Term Plan survey.

This survey has a "save and continue" function which means if you are unable to complete the survey in one sitting you can return to complete your response.

To return to the survey just click on the survey link you received in the invitation email. This is a unique link particular to you.

To continue just click on the 'Next' button.

District Investment

1) Rank the following options 1 (top) to 5 (lowest) that you believe would improve the district's viability

- ☐ More investment in upgrading roads and footpaths
- ☐ More investment in stormwater control to reduce flooding and ponding
- ☐ More investment to support existing businesses and promote the District externally
- ☐ More investment to rebuild and upgrade community assets i.e. parks, reserves, sports & recreation facilities and community buildings
- ☐ Reduce spending overall on the above services to lower rates

Rates and Services

2) Which one service below would you be prepared to pay 1% more rates (\$200,000 total) if it was targeted at paying for an additional facility or services?

- ☐ New swimming pool
- ☐ Extend walkways
- ☐ Earthquake strengthen historical buildings
- ☐ Increase sports facilities
- ☐ New cycleways
- ☐ Events
- ☐ Trees, shrubs, seats etc. in our parks
- ☐ Litter collection
- ☐ Public toilets
- ☐ Don't know
- ☐ Other (please specify)

Pensioner Housing Units

Council will have to increase rates and increase rents in the next 10 years to maintain and upgrade the 92 pensioner housing units.

Council could sell some or all of the pensioner housing units to an approved social housing provider who can access the government's social housing funding (tenants' rights will be protected).

3. Which of the following options do you support?

- ☐ Keep the pensioner housing units and increase rents and rates
- ☐ Sell some of the pensioner housing units and use the money to upgrade the remaining units.
- ☐ Sell all the pensioner housing units and use the estimated \$3.7 million to reduce Council debt and/or invest in district infrastructure.
- ☐ Don't know
- ☐ Other (please specify)

4. What 'other' option would you prefer?

Rubbish/Recycling

5. Should Council exit from kerbside bag collection rather than continually increase rubbish sticker prices, leaving the private sector to provide this service to the community?

(Kerbside recycling service will continue regardless)

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No
- ☐ Don't know

6. Do you think Council should place recycling bins alongside the litterbins in streets in the CBD to encourage people to recycle?

(This initiative will be funded by an increase in rates.)

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No
- ☐ Don't know

Rural Water Supply

7. Should all the urban areas support the small rural towns to have safe water supplies that comply with recommended standards?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No
- ☐ Don't know

Woodville water supply has poor storage that often results in summer water restrictions and places pressure on the stream used for water supply. Council is proposing to improve this as a matter of priority.

8. Which of the following options do you support?

- ☐ Upgrade the storage dam by 2019 at an estimated cost of \$2 million and increase urban water rates by \$23 a year.
- ☐ Delay the upgrade until 2022
- ☐ Don't know
- ☐ Other (please specify)

9. What 'other' option would you prefer for the Woodville water supply?

Commercial Buildings

Council owns 3 commercial buildings in Woodville, two of which will be vacant shortly. The existing service centre/library/i-SITE activities are currently in a building has not enough floor space and does not meet earthquake structural minimum standards.

10. Which of the following options do you support?

- ☐ Leave the services where they are, upgrade that building and sell or lease the other two?
- ☐ Move the services across the road into the biggest of the buildings? Council would then sell or lease one building and demolish the one with structural issues.
- ☐ Expand the services offered and significantly upgrade one of the empty buildings, sell or lease one building and demolish the one with structural issues.
- ☐ Don't know
- ☐ Other

11. What 'other' option would you prefer?



Tararua District Council

Swimming Pools

12. How much more in rates are you prepared to pay to have better pools in Pahiatua and Eketahuna?

(It would cost a lot more to have indoor heated pools.)

☐ Less than now

☐ Same as now

☐ More than now

☐ A lot more

☐ Don't know

Thank You!

Thank you for taking our survey. Your response is very important to us.

hello.
www.drycrust.com

TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL

Website Poll Results

May 2015

buzzit.



WEBSITE POLL RESULTS

Should Council continue to invest in improving water quality and certainty of supply for our less populated settlements?

Voting Overview

Total Votes: 32

Yes



No



Do you support the rise in dog fees in order to get wandering and dangerous dogs off our streets?

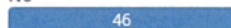
Voting Overview

Total Votes: 70

Yes



No



Main issues:		Description	Comments made
Water supply	Quality and Resilience of supply		Most comments came from Woodville businesses, concerned about supply and quality Comment to promote 'Water Butts' as a resilience measure.
Business support	Encourage commercial enterprise in Tararua		Common theme was encouraging business in the District. One comment was encouraging businesses to use footpaths, as other towns do.
Transport	Transport in district		Comments around lack of transport options in the district.
	Roading & Footpaths		Comments on potholes that have been reported but not repaired Development of footpaths around district - comment on lack at Ferguson/Bowen St WDV Request for walkway to the Mangatainoka Brewery
Refuse Disposal	Dump and Transfer Station		Request to increase days dump/transfer station operates - business needs to dump waste more often Request open on Monday and Friday, as well as current open days
Beautification	Appearance of district		Request to mow lawns more often Request to pick up rubbish before mowing parks, verges, etc - avoids creating bigger mess when mowed over Request for greater Council to support rose gardens in Woodville
Other	Animal control		Concern over roaming dogs
	Fracking		Numerous comments showing concern over fracking
	Generally most were happy with the Proposed LTP and Council services. There were a few comments, as noted above.		

Feedback was returned by Bill Keltie, Carole Isaacson and Shirley Hull

Tararua District Council

Smoke-free Environment Policy

(As adopted at the Council's meeting
held on 24 September, 2008).

Introduction

On 3 December 2003, an amendment to the Smoke-free Environments Act 1990 was passed. The amendment (the Smoke-free Environments Amendment Act 2003), required, among other things that:

- the buildings and grounds of schools and early childhood centres became smoke-free from 1 January 2004
- licensed premises (bars, restaurants, cafes, sports clubs, casinos) became smoke-free indoors from 10 December 2004
- other workplaces became smoke-free indoors from 10 December 2004 – including offices, factories, warehouses, work canteens and 'smoko' rooms
- the display of tobacco products in retail outlets was restricted, and a 'smoking kills' sign erected near the display from 10 December 2004
- herbal smoking products were included in smoking bans
- the access of those under 18 years of age to smoking products was further restricted.

To reduce the health impact of smoking on the community MidCentral Health's Public Health Service has staff working in Smoke-free Health Promotion, enforcement of the Smoke-free Environments Act and assisting people to quit smoking.

The Smoke-free/Auahi Kore Health Promotion Advisers role is to run projects and initiatives aimed at reducing the uptake of smoking in young people, encouraging smokers to quit and reducing the impact of smoking on the community. They promote smoke-free environments including homes and cars and work with marae, local bodies, sports clubs and other groups and organisations around smoke-free policies

An approach to the Tararua District Council (and other Councils in the region) has seen a growing number of local authorities promote smoke-free environments.

Tararua has adopted the following policy for its own facilities encouraging a smoke-free environment. This will be achieved through displayed signage, educational material being available as well as a promotional culture within the organisation.

Smoke-free Environments

1. Workplace

All Council workplaces are designated smoke-free work environments, including Council vehicles. The buildings listed below are smoke-free.

Dannevirke Service Centre
Woodville Service Centre
Pahiatua Service Centre
Eketahuna Service Centre/Library
Dannevirke Library
Taranua i-SITE
Woodville Library
Pahiatua Library

2. Council-Owned Swimming Pools

All Council-owned swimming pools are designated smoke-free areas, including the outdoor area surrounding the pools. Appropriate signage will be displayed at the entrance of each pool and inside the grounds of each pool.

3. Council-Owned Enclosed Public Spaces

All Council-owned enclosed public facilities, such as public halls, are designated smoke-free. Appropriate signage will be displayed.

4. Council-Owned Parks, Sports Grounds and Playgrounds

The public will be encouraged to refrain from smoking in Council-owned playgrounds, sports grounds and parks. Signage will be displayed at the entrance to parks and sports grounds and by the children's playground area requesting people to refrain from smoking. Messages on the signage will focus on the positive rather than the punitive.

5. Information and Education

The Council will provide information to the public on smoke-free legislation and related health issues. The Council will work with the District Health Board and other health related agencies to ensure information relating to new legislation and the health impacts of smoking, and passive smoking, are readily available.

PETITION: PONGAROA RATEPAYERS TO RETAIN CONTROL OF THE PONGAROA WATER SUPPLY SCHEME:

W H Broughton

W R Lovejoy

H J Broughton

B H McLean

N S Murphy

A M. [unclear]

R. [unclear]

[unclear]

[unclear]

J. [unclear]

D. [unclear]

J. [unclear]

G. [unclear]

K. [unclear]

J. [unclear]

D. [unclear]

[unclear]

M. [unclear]

J. [unclear]

E. [unclear]

M. S. Wright

M. E. Pomann

Anihaere Hill

GAVIN HERBERT

Christine Miller

10 Tui Street

10758 Route 52

10761 Route 52

4/20 St.

10747 Route 52

Whio St.

1 Whio St

Route 52

10753 Weber Road

10 Tui Street

10 Tui Street

12 Tui St.

06 Makomako St

23 Tui St. Pongaroa, 4944

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

10773 Weber Rd. Pongaroa

26 signatures

RECEIVED

18 MAY 2015

DANNEVIRKE

RECEIVED

18 MAY 2015

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM



SUBMITTER DETAILS

Enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

First name: <u>WILLIAM & ANNE</u>	Surname: <u>BROUGHTON</u>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Mr <input checked="" type="radio"/> Mrs <input type="radio"/> Ms
Organisation (if applicable):		
Postal address: <u>Box 4 PONGAROA</u>		
Post code: <u>4944</u>	Daytime phone number: <u>063762831</u>	
Email address: <u>J.A. Broughton 2 Yra - Co. N.Z.</u>		

Wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☒ Yes ☐ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM



SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

First name: <u>Henry</u>	Surname: <u>Broughton</u>	Mr	Mrs	Ms
Organisation (if applicable):				
Postal address: <u>10761 Route 52 Pongaroa</u>				
Post code: <u>4944</u>		Daytime phone number: <u>063762852</u>		
Email address:				

I wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☒ Yes ☐ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

CLASS my property as Rural
H. J. Broughton

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM

RECEIVED
18 MAY 2015
DANNEVIRKE



SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

First name: <u>Laura</u>	Surname: <u>McMillan</u>	Mr	Mrs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Ms
Organisation (if applicable): <u>1 Whio st - Pongaroa</u>				
Postal address: <u>P.O. Box 43</u>				
Post code: <u>4944</u>	Daytime phone number: <u>06 3762552</u>			
Email address: _____				

I wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes / No

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☒ Yes ☐ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

Ry - y K

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2015 - 2025 SUBMISSION FORM

RECEIVED
18 MAY 2015
DANNEVIRKE



SUBMITTER DETAILS

To enable Council to acknowledge receipt of your submission and clarify any points, please fill in your details (print clearly).

First name: <u>NOEL</u>	Surname: <u>MURPHY</u>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Mr	<input type="radio"/> Mrs	<input type="radio"/> Ms
Organisation (if applicable):				
Postal address: <u>P.O. Box 57 Pongaroa</u>				
Post code: <u>4944</u>	Daytime phone number: <u>063762700</u>			
Email address: _____				

I wish to speak in person on this submission at the Council hearing on Tuesday, 19 May 2015 (please circle): Yes ☐ No ☒

1. WOODVILLE WATER

Council has proposed to resolve water storage and security issues in Woodville by 30 June 2019 (2015/16 – explore options; 2016/17 – consult with community; 2017/18 to 2018/19 – construction).

Should Council proceed with this project as planned?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

2. PONGAROA WATER

Are you a Pongaroa ratepayer?

☒ Yes ☐ No

As a Pongaroa urban resident, would you prefer:

Voting yes to take over your supply separate to Council, and accept the potential health risks?

☒ Yes ☐ No

OR

Council upgrades this urban system to meet national drinking water standards subject to obtaining Central Government subsidy funding of at least 70%. (This would significantly increase your water targeted rates to match that charged district-wide for other schemes.)

☐ Yes ☒ No

Your comments:

3. PENSIONER HOUSING

Should Council sell its pensioner housing units to a respected social housing provider who can access the Government's Social Housing Funding?

☐ Yes ☐ No

OR

Should Council retain the pensioner housing units but increase the rentals significantly to ensure operations, maintenance and renewal costs are adequately funded?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your comments:

Report

Date : 21 May 2015
To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council
From : Blair King
Chief Executive
Subject : **Staff Report**
Item No : **10.8**

Reason for the Report

1. This report is to update Councillors on key projects and items of interest for the period from 22 April 2015 to 20 May 2015.

Key Points

2. Consultation Document Submissions and Hearings

With 217 submissions received, 24 submitters requested the option to verbally present to Councillors. Overall, the submission document enabled residents to clearly set out their expectations of Council, through commenting on the issues that make a material differences to rates, levels of service, or sense of community.

Council will decide on the options at their meeting on 27 May, noting the priority for submitters were:

- 177 on the Woodville i-SITE, Library, Service centre location, with 61 supporting the proposed change, and 29 supporting the alternative option by Woodville Districts' Vision.
- 170 on the proposal to seek "not for profit" buyers of the pensioner/social housing stock, with roughly even support for retaining with increased rents, versus Council exiting this service.
- 163 on whether to exit kerbside collection, with 83 preferring Council continue to provide this service through rubbish bag sticker sales.
- 143 on the proposal to improve the Woodville Impounded Water supply, with 137 in support.

3. Capital Project forecasts

The ¾-year financial report highlights underspends in our proposed capital programme, particularly Water and Wastewater. Whilst a verbal update on the Pahiatua Bore will be provided to the meeting, other progress includes:

Dannevirke Water Treatment Plant	Treatment plant in pre-planning stage, requires preferred supplier - Filtec in plant design planning.
Eketahuna Water Storage	New tank expected on site by end of June.
Akitio Beach	Filtec will be involved in design and it will be a modular plant pre-built. For plant to operate cost-effectively, more storage on individual properties is recommended. Local landowner above Coast Road is seeking potential cost joint venture to provide farm with a supply.
Pongaroa Wastewater Treatment	Project not started. Waiting until Norsewood wastewater plant is commissioned to confirm results we achieve, as Pongaroa will be very similar build.

4. Tararua Alliance

One of the key benefits of the Alliance has occurred recently with a bitumen rebate. When the Alliance started in October 2014, the bitumen price was approximately \$1,400 per tonne. Between October 2014 and April 2015, the price fluctuated with an average rate of approximately \$900 per tonne. This has resulted in a rebate of approximately \$162,000.00 to Tararua District Council that will be reinvested back into the network within the resealing budget. Also, as noted later in this report, the Tararua Alliance have been adding the branding to management vehicles so residents understand the extent of work being delivered through the roading Alliance.



5. Sealing of Document

The Council's common seal was affixed to the following document, under signature of the Mayor and the Chief Executive.

- Memorandum of Grazing Permit for the Mangamutu Domain reserve land

6. Human Resources

Craig Lunn and Cameron McKay have both achieved professional accreditation. Craig is the first full member of the NZ Planning Institute (MNZPI) we have had on staff, and Cameron is now a Chartered Accountant (CA).

Neil Gibbard, HR Manager, resigned on 6 May to pursue another opportunity. As Human Resources is crucial to keeping a great organisational culture, yet difficult to recruit for, we have decided to split the role into two parts. Jackie Hitt has been appointed as an internal "go-to" person for concerns staff may have, with professional HR advice on questions of employment agreements, improving staff policies and similar being gained through a contracted external HR Manager within the region.

Activity Reports

Alliance – Contract CT32-14 Management Report

7. Executive Summary

April has been the busiest month for the Alliance to date as we finish the majority of the construction work as well as resealing activities. With the colder weather upon us, the Alliance is now moving into winter maintenance activities and planning for next season's maintenance and renewal programme.

The decision was made to discontinue work on the 2014/2015 reseal sites for this season mid-way through April. At the time of this decision, the reseal sites were approximately 70% complete. This decision was made because the risk profile was becoming too great to continue and we were at risk of undermining quality due to the cold weather. The surplus budget from discontinuing the reseals has been transferred from the renewals budget into the maintenance and operations budget to enable the Alliance to undertake pre-reseal repairs in preparation for next year's sealing season.

The benefits of this decision will enable the Alliance to complete between 80% and 100% of the pre-reseal repairs for 2015/2016 one year in advance, which will be a great achievement. This will reduce overall maintenance costs for next year as we will not have to carry out texturizing and it will give the repairs the chance to cure – resulting in improved quality. This is also in line with our strategy of doing the right work, with the right people and at the right time.

We have reviewed the reseal sites that we have deferred and are confident that this will have little to no impact on the life of the asset as the reseal dates had been previously based on birthday seals rather than actual life expectancy of the seal. Moving to a more individual and specific lifecycle for each section of sealed pavement is a key strategy of the Alliance for the future and this is the first step in this process.

A significant benefit to the ratepayers of Tararua is the bitumen rebate being delivered back to the Tararua District Council through the Alliance agreement. At the beginning of the contract the bitumen price was approximately \$1,400 per tonne and between October 2014 and April 2015 the price has fluctuated with an average rate of approximately \$900 per tonne. This has resulted in a rebate of approximately \$162,000.00 to Tararua District Council that will be reinvested back into the network within the resealing budget. Under a traditional contract the contractor would have retained this rebate as profit.

Planning

Work is continuing to maximise the budget and spend to the end of the financial year. As this is the last year of the 3-year block funding allocation, it is extremely important to maximise the roading budget as NZTA do not allow any carry over budgets. Work has also begun on identifying the programme of work for the 2015/2016 season.

8. 2014/2015 Reseals

As of Friday 15 May 2015 approximately 70% of the planned 2014/15 reseal programme has been completed. Both internal and external crews have been undertaking resealing; however as cold temperatures dictate sealing conditions, reseals for 2014/15 have now been halted. Although the Alliance has not achieved the targeted reseals set out in the LTP, it was considered a better asset management strategy to halt the reseals and undertake pre-reseal repairs one year in advance to gain that “golden year”, reduce future maintenance costs and reduce the risk of poor quality due to the cold weather. There was also the risk of underspending the budget if the weather deteriorated further.

9. 2015/2016 Reseals

With the decision to halt the 2014/15 reseal programme, the remaining budgets will now be transferred into maintenance and operations to undertake pre-reseal repairs for the 2015/16 reseal programme. The aim of this work will be to complete any pavement and drainage defects on roads noted for 2015/16 reseals. The reseal sites for 2015/2016 have now been confirmed, validated, defects identified and work is now beginning on the pre-reseal repairs with the aim of these being completed before the end of June 2015.

10. Data Collection and Asset Information Management

Work has continued on the implementation of the Assetic project. The plan is to duplicate the RAMM database in Assetic, which will then be backfilled with the financial data from SPNAM in time for the asset valuation at the end of this financial year. This is a significant project and signals the change from using RAMM as our asset management database. The plan is to use the new Assetic database to collect, store and manage all of TDC's assets with the aim of improving data quality and enabling more accurate asset valuations for TDC's various assets. The deadline for this project is to have it operational before the end of May 2015 to enable valuations to be undertaken.

11. 2014/2015 Pavement Rehabilitation

The Alliance is nearing completion of the rehabilitation sites proposed for 2014/2015. Some sites have been deferred due to time and budget constraints, but these will be added into next year's programme.

The Alliance is currently in the process of finalising the rehabilitation sites for 2015/16. We currently have approximately 5kms of high priority sites confirmed, with potentially another 10kms to inspect. The confirmed sites are being validated and scheduled for pre-design Benkelman beam and pavement testing. The goal is to have all designs completed by 30 August 2015 in preparation for the construction season.

Route 52 sites (4984 – 5140), (6549 – 6647), (6675 – 6705) are largely complete and are awaiting favourable weather for first coat sealing.

Laying of pavement on Valley Road (6326 – 6851) will commence next week, once some drainage issues have been remedied.

11.1 2014/15 Confirmed Northern Pavement Rehabilitation Sites (Group 1)

Road	RP	% complete
Umutaoroa Rd	518 – 1956	100
Umutaoroa Rd	3608 – 4071	100
Totaramahonga Rd	29 – 338	100
Ruahine St	544 – 872	100
Norsewood –Ormondville Rd	5030 – 5138	100

11.2 2014/15 Southern Area Sites (Group 1)

Road	RP	% complete
Kohinui Rd	4230 – 4397	100
Kohinui Rd	4414 – 4476	100
Kohinui Rd	6199 – 6357	-
Mangaone Valley Rd	10600 – 11070	100
Upper Mclean Rd	152 – 336	100

11.3 2014/15 Northern Area Proposed Sites (Group 2)

Road	RP	% complete
052 - 0109	3781 – 4328	Stabilising deferred
052 - 0109	4984 - 5140	80
052 - 0109	6549 - 6647	80
052 - 0109	6675 - 6705	80
052 - 0109	8252 - 8412	Stabilising deferred

11.4 2014/15 Southern Area Proposed Sites (Group 2)

Road	RP	% complete
Valley Rd	2480 – 2610	Deferred
Valley Rd	6326 - 6851	50

11.5 Rehabilitation sites completed since previous report

Umutaoroa Road (3608 – 4071)



Umutaoroa Rd - before



Umutaoroa Rd – after

Norsewood – Ormondville Rd (5030 – 5138)



Norsewood - Ormondville Rd - before



Norsewood - Ormondville Rd - after

Totaramahonga Road (29 – 338)



Totaramahonga Rd - before



Totaramahonga Rd – after

12. Water and Drainage

Design and plans are being undertaken on several water and wastewater projects for the Assets team. These include:

1. Eketahuna sewerage renewal – design finished - physical works will start soon.
2. Adele Street – water main renewal - physical works will start soon.
3. Sedcole Street – sewer and water renewal – design in progress.
4. Dannevirke dump site access road upgrade - design finished, doing schedule of materials

13. Minor Improvements

A contract has been granted to Hayden Satherly Earthmovers for the construction of the Mangaroa Road re-alignment work that commenced in April. Work is expected to continue in the new financial year to align with available budgets.

Delivery

14. General Maintenance

During April, 44 signs and poles have been upgraded, repaired or replaced across the network as part of the ongoing general maintenance programme. Sight rails are being repaired and replaced as part of the programme.

There has been a minor increase in unsealed potholes due to recent rain and these are being attended to as and when required.

Programmed routine drainage work and high shoulder removal has been undertaken on the following roads:

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| • Mowbray Road | • Route 52-44 Road |
| • Central Road East | • Manuhara Road |
| • Waione Road | • Birch Road |

15. Sealed Pavement Maintenance

Pre-reseal pavement repairs have been completed and our crew is focusing on priority 4 repairs that require attention as they are deemed a safety risk to the road user. These repairs are predominately on Route 52 – 44 section. The 2015/16 pre-reseal repairs programme is being finalised and work will commence in May.

16. Unsealed Pavement Maintenance

Work has continued with grading and maintenance metalling throughout the district. Effort has been applied when grading to put some positive shape back into the unsealed roads, and this will help reduce grading frequencies. Some of the roads completed in April include the following:

- Ellison Rd
- Dittmer Rd
- Hamilton Rd
- Cemetery Rd
- Falls Rd
- Browns Rd
- Waimata Rd
- Akaroa Rd
- Rimu Rd
- Bridge Rd
- Larsen Rd
- Waihoki Rd
- Whetakura Rd
- Tutarewa Rd

17. Vegetation Control

All programmed rural mowing has finished for the year due to slowed growth and budget constraints.

Urban mowing continuing as per contract, however there have been variable results from the existing contractor. The level of service is currently being reviewed and the contract management of this activity is also under review. The Urban Mowing Contract will be retendered in June 2015.

18. Minor Safety

The Ormondville / Te Uri minor safety project has been completed. This project was to widen the pavement and create better sight visibility. Work undertaken included earthworks, drainage, tree felling and pavement construction and widening.

19. Emergency Works

NZTA has approved all emergency work, and all sites have been reviewed by the Planning and Delivery teams. To date the Alliance has completed 8 out of 13 flood damage sites. Castle Hill retreat is programmed to start on 18 May.



20. Urban Construction / Maintenance

Alliance crews have been continuing regular clearance of litter bins in Dannevirke and Eketahuna as well as routine cleaning of all main streets. Brees Mowing Services have started their subcontract to undertake the emptying of the litter bins in Woodville and Pahiatua.

Where possible the use of a mechanical street sweeper is being used to both clean kerb and channel as well as the regular sump cleaning, and we have additional staff attending to general litter collection and cleaning throughout the various townships. It is recognised that this activity requires further improvement and the Delivery team will be working on strategies for improving this performance in the future. This will be more important as we head into the wetter months. Work is currently underway on footpath and kerb and channel replacement programmes throughout the district.

21. Pavement Rehabilitations

The Alliance is 90% of the way through the 2014/2015 rehabilitation sites with only Valley Road and Route 52 left to complete.

The stabilising crew from Tirau has finished all of the cement stabilising sites and these have now been sealed and pavement marked.



22. Bridges and Structures

Work has continued on the Rakaiatai Bridge replacement, off the Matamau-Ormondville Road. Work has also begun on the Edgcombe Road Bridge (N-059), off the Takapau-Ormondville Road, and is expected to be completed in June 2015.

23. Pavement Remarking

Roadmarking Services have completed the district wide pavement remark and are now undertaking the pavement marking of the reseal sites.

24. Saddle Road Upgrade

Over the last couple of weeks since the Gorge was reopened, Stringfellows have progressed well with both sites 3 and 5. They are pushing ahead with earthworks as the weather allows, which means some areas can begin to have pavement material laid as the subgrade depth is reached.

Site 5 is almost at the point where traffic will start to be diverted over onto a temporary road so that the new alignment can be filled across the existing road. The weather will be a major factor in deciding when this work will progress. Because this is structural fill, we will need a couple of weeks of reasonable weather before continuing with this stage to ensure compaction specifications are achieved. If we do not get this gap in the weather, then this stage will be deferred to October – November.

Site 3 is progressing well with the inside of the corner opposite Cook Road now stripped and ready for fill material to be placed. Once again, progress on the earthworks here will only occur as the weather allows. Stringfellows are hoping to start some of cut to fill over the next few weeks, with the remaining being finished October – November. Trees are also being removed on the left hand side prior to Cook Road, near the new box culvert. This will allow for the extra width required to fit the west bound slow vehicle bay.



Site 3 – trees being removed to allow for widening.



*Site 3 – area prepared and ready for fill material.
This will allow the curve to be eased.*



Site 5 – preparation for the change over from the existing alignment to new, continuing.



Site 5 – new cut batters beginning to grass up.



Site 5 – looking down through the area still to be filled.

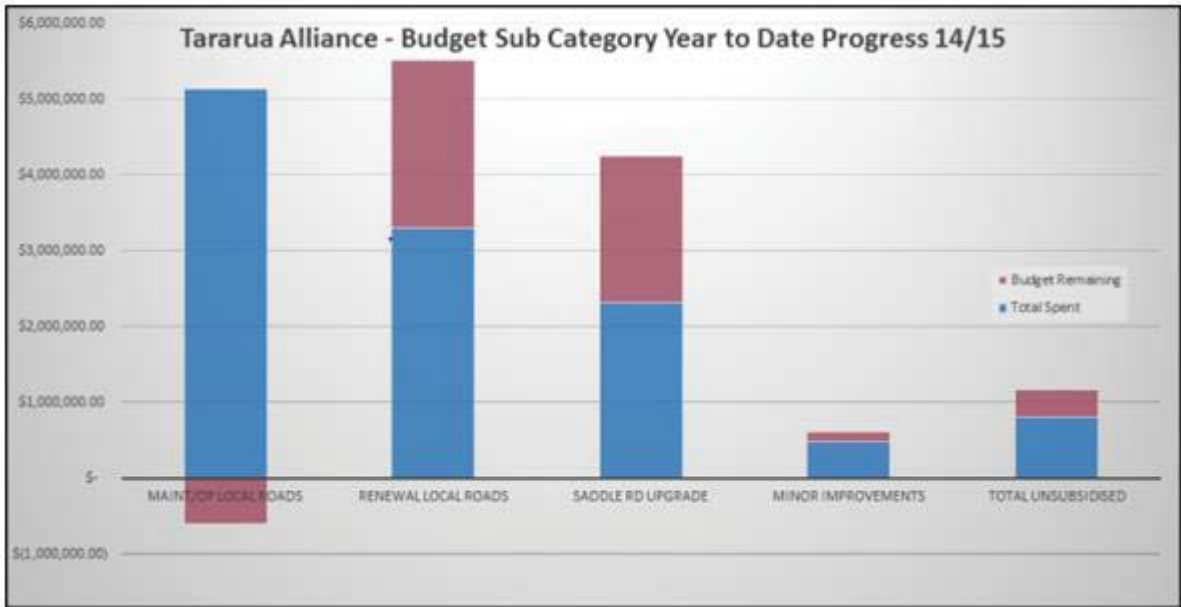
Performance

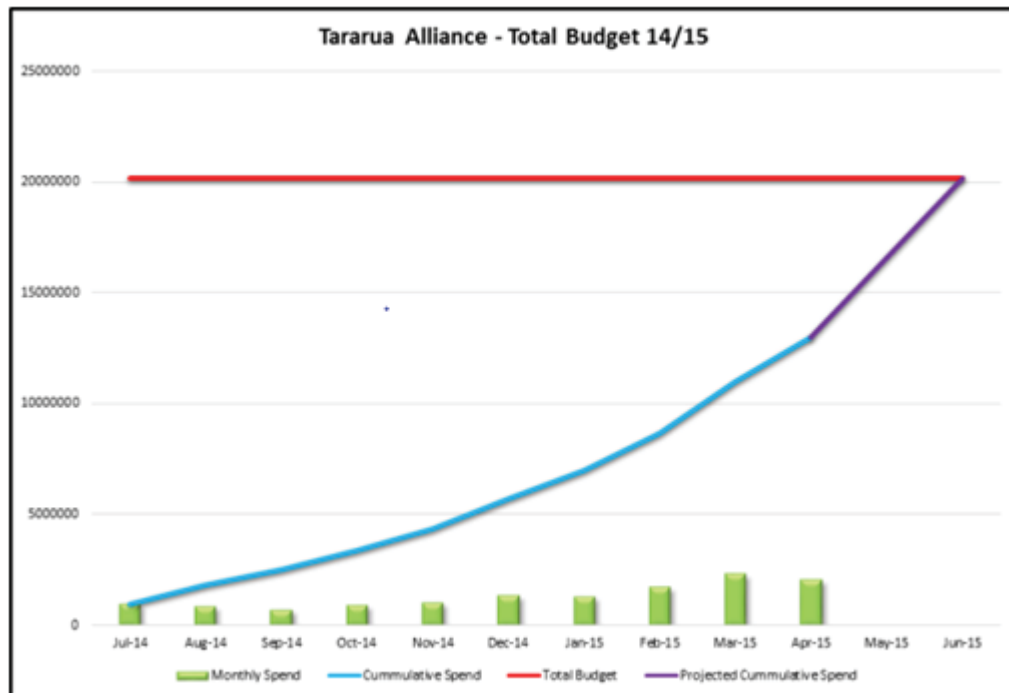
25. Performance Framework KRAs and KPIs

The Alliance performance framework has been completed and measures are currently being put into place as part of the Alliance set up. The Alliance will begin reporting on each of its KRAs and KPIs in July 2015.

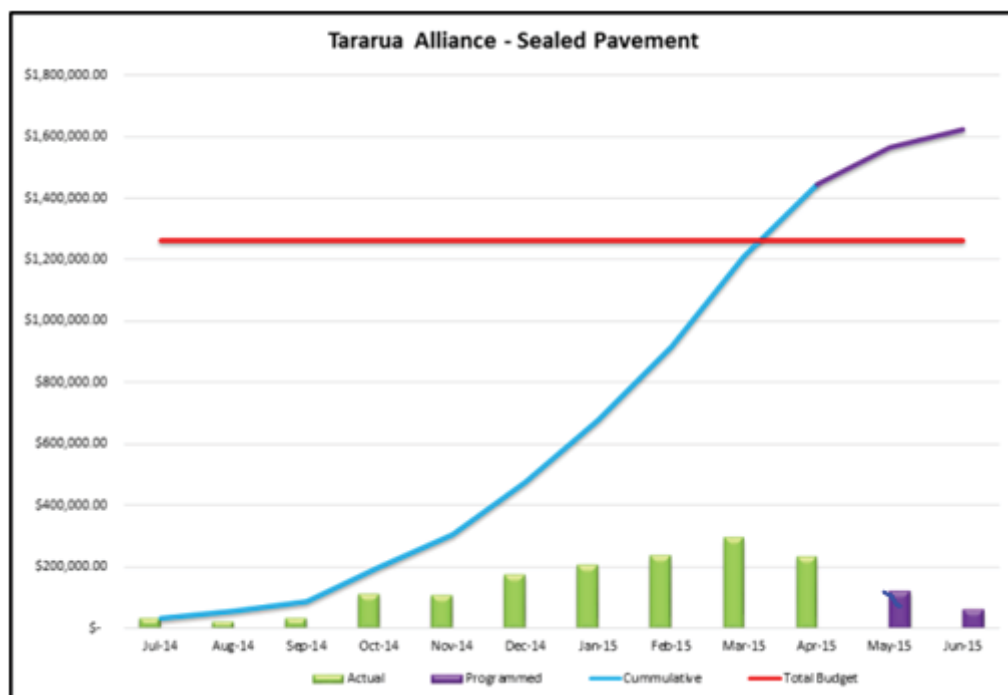
26. Financial Performance

The maintenance and operations budget within the Alliance has now been exceeded and we have agreed to transfer the remainder of the reseal budget into maintenance and operations to continue to undertake pre-reseal repairs with the strategy of getting one year ahead for all of our future reseal programmes. The remainder of the Saddle Road budget not completed at the end of June 2015 will be carried over to the next financial year.

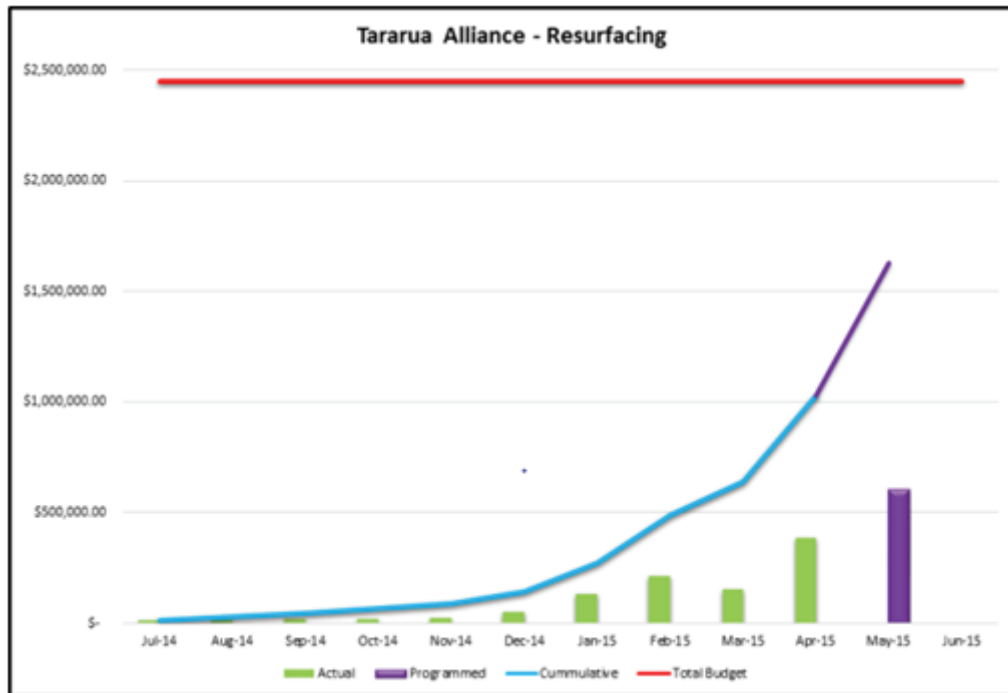




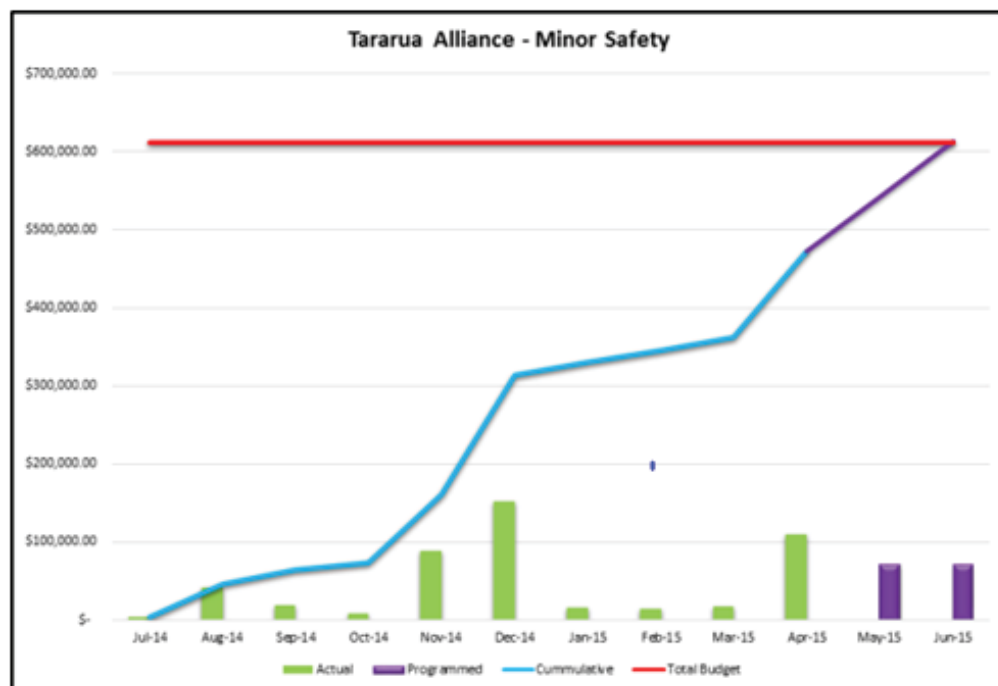
Budget is on track to be completed at end of June 2015. Rehabilitation and Saddle Road budgets will consume the majority of the remaining budget.



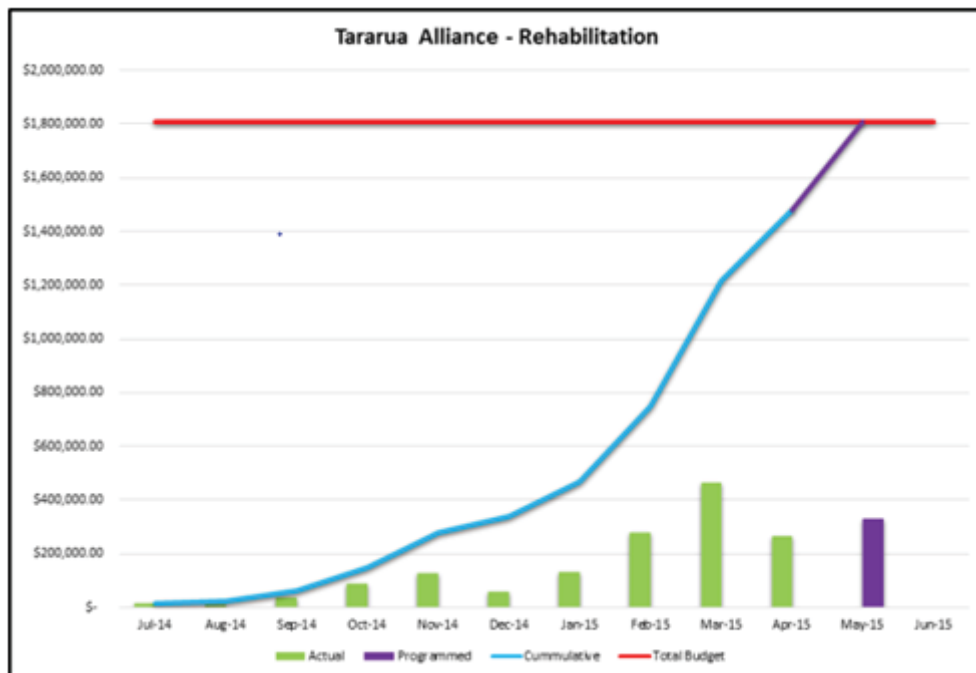
The sealed pavement maintenance budget is now overspent and funds will be transferred from renewals into operations to focus on the pre-reseal repairs for the 2015/2016 reseal programme.



Resealing commenced in March 2015 and has now been halted. The remaining budget will be transferred into operations and renewals to undertake pre-reseal repairs and work on Route 52, which is deemed to be higher priority.



Culvert/Bridge Renewal on Mangaroa Road is underway. It is planned that any balance remaining in the 2014/15 budget will be used on this project.



2014/2015 Rehabilitations are still on target for completion by the end of May. Work will also be undertaken on Route 52, which will expend this budget in June 2015.

Depots, Plant and Equipment

27. RT Repeater Mt Butters

Agreements are now in place with all affected parties, the repeater equipment has been purchased and waiting a fine calm day to install.

28. Oringi Renovations

A site meeting was held on 12 May and staff from the management team were invited to come along and see progress with the renovations of the new offices. The site is progressing well and still on track for completion at the end of June 2015.

29. Vehicle Branding

The Alliance management team including both TDC and Downer vehicles have been co-branded with the Tararua Alliance logos and we have received good feedback from both the staff and public.



Assets Group

30. General

The Assets Group continue to be very busy with the capital works programmes and contract management. There is a large quantity of waste water pipe renewals ahead of us, and we are working with the Tararua Alliance to try and set up a second work team.

The landscape architect for the Eketahuna town centre upgrade project (Prorata), has completed his onsite measurements, has developed the base plan, and is well underway with the development of the two concept plans. Once completed, the concept plans will be presented to the Community Board for their consideration. Once a concept has been chosen the project will move into the construction design phase, which will be managed through the Alliance.

The unseasonably warm weather has meant the grass has continued to grow, and all the parks contractors are having to keep on mowing at spring rates. This will be monitored as it may impact on the winter jobs such as pruning and fertilising.

31. Solid Waste

31.1 Pahiatua Recycling Centre

Council officers have continuously been pushing the architects to get the plans drawn up. At the time of writing this report, the designers had just sent the construction plans through. The plans are now in the process of being reviewed by Council staff and once approved, the tender process will begin. Kevin O Connor and Associates will manage the tender process.

Illegal dumping at the site is an ongoing issue and is being monitored. Council staff are making every effort to identify culprits and issue fines to deter the behaviour.

Utilities

32. Water

32.1 District

There have been no major issues or disruptions to the water supply throughout the district with everything operating well.

32.2 Pipe Condition

Recent water pipe work in Woodville and Dannevirke has allowed staff to assess the condition of cast water mains. The samples removed show that the pipes themselves, despite their age, are in very good condition. We plan to continue to collect samples and review all the assumed condition grades of cast pipes in the District, based on the information we now have to hand.

33. Wastewater

33.1 MfE Projects – Woodville

The plant is in early commissioning phase. The pre-screen is operating with the new clarifier and disc filter online. The early outcome is that the plant is operating very efficiently. We have taken a raft of tests from the effluent and are waiting on initial results. In our resource consent application we stated a severe regime of testing, which TDC were going to carry out in conjunction with the new upgrade.

- Influent sampling every three days for a month
- Sampling between ponds weekly for four weeks
- Effluent sampling Monday/Wednesday/Friday for four weeks

These are extra to the normal testing upstream and downstream. This will give Council a good feel on what level of treatment the plant is achieving following the upgrade. The results will be used to support the consent application.

There is still a bit of trialling with the level and manipulation of the dosing of coagulation as to the economical level of DRP removal, with the polishing to be finished with the tephra filter.

We are waiting on the manufacture of the manifold for the tephra irrigation and the pond to be lined.



33.2 Pahiatua

Commissioning of the new plant will start in the next week once we are happy that the Woodville plant is operating in an automated manner.

33.3 Dannevirke

We are still waiting for the pipe relining contractor to arrive on site to renew the connection between No 2 and No 3 ponds that is buried under the road. Once that work is complete, the pond lining can start.

The renewal of the discharge pipe between No.1 pond and No.2 pond's inlet pipe, is almost complete.

33.4 CCTV Camera

The jet blaster is presently in Pahiatua cleaning several pipes and manholes so that the camera can continue checking pipe conditions. The camera operator is systemically assessing the condition of all waste water pipes. These results will be fed into the new asset management data system. The system will then be used to run renewal scenarios based on pipe condition to determine the renewal profile for the next ten years. In the past, this profile has been mainly based on pipe age and material type. Once this work is completed, Council will have more confidence that it is neither under or over-investing in pipe replacements.

33.5 District Capital Renewals

The Assets group, in conjunction with the Alliance, has a number of pipe renewal projects underway.

- Hospital Street, Dannevirke – sewer main replaced – completed
- Victoria Avenue, Dannevirke – sewer main renewal – first section from the Queen Street roundabout is completed, started on section from King Street corner towards town
- Burgoyne Street, Woodville – water main – 420m pipe renewal – work has commenced

33.6 General

We have invited Resource Consent application submitter “the WEKA Group” to re-visit the Woodville and Pahiatua wastewater sites. They visited prior to any upgrade commencement and we discussed what upgrading we would be doing to meet and pass consent requirements. Hopefully, as a public relations invite prior to any of the consent hearings, we will have a site visit next week to show them our new upgraded plants running.

Property

34. Housing for the Elderly

34.1 Occupancy

86 flats are presently occupied, there are currently six vacant flats, which are:

Hovding Court, Dannevirke	2 flats vacant	274, 421 days
Elsinore Court, Dannevirke	2 flats vacant	195, 151 days (left vacant in case Hovding Court tenants need to relocate)
Kowhai Flats, Pahiatua	1 flat vacant	61 days (tenanted 08.05.15)
Bengston St, Eketahuna	1 flat vacant	33 days

34.2 Ballarat Court, Dannevirke

H.T Illsley Building contractors hope to begin the re-roofing of the Ballarat Court complex on 18 May 2015.

35. Camping Grounds

Bookings for the district camping grounds in April 2015 were:

Dannevirke	235
Pahiatua	510
Woodville	72
Eketahuna	444

36. Parks and Reserves

36.1 Dannevirke Upper Domain

A plan has been drawn up to revamp some of the garden areas. The contractors have started developing the new annual gardens on the Christian Street side of the Domain.

They have installed five raised gardens to replace the previous five gardens. This will enable them to maintain the gardens easier and it will eliminate the problem with the oxalis in the old gardens. The new gardens will present a much better visual impact than the old ones.

The fountain has been repaired and repainted. This has greatly enhanced this feature. Staff hope to have the lights running again shortly.



37. Bush Multisports Complex

Council staff have met on site at the old sale yards land with representatives of Bush Multisports to discuss proposals for the old saleyards area. The Bush Multisports have marked out where they would prefer a community proposal for a skate park area to be located. The skate park proposal is in early concept stage.

Council officers reminded the Trust of the resolution of Council, passed when the land was purchased, requiring the Trust to come up with a concept plan for the whole site for Council approval, before development of the site could begin. This plan will be impacted on by the pool feasibility study that is currently underway.

The Trust will now work with the Alliance and Council planning officers to develop a plan that incorporates the skate park, the pool site and provision for car parking.



38. Pahiatua Grounds Maintenance Contract

Council officers have been receiving a number of complaints about the quality of the mowing in the main centre of Pahiatua and areas of the Mangatainoka cemetery. The main issue has been the clumps of grass left behind after mowing has been undertaken. This mowing was below the contract standard.

After meeting with the contractor last month, the quality of the mowing at the Mangatainoka Cemetery and Pahiatua Main Street has improved. A concerted effort was put into having both these areas up to scratch for Anzac Day, with good reports coming from both the RSA and the Mayor. Council officers have also received reports from the public on the improvement. Council officers will continue to monitor this very closely.

39. Domain Boards

39.1 Mangamutu Domain

Council approved that a grazing concession be offered to the highest tenderer. An application for a concession was received from the tenderer and was subsequently approved. The grazing permit forms are now with the signing committee.

40. Cemeteries

40.1 Mangatera

The cemetery was well presented for Anzac Day and the standard of mowing and spraying has greatly improved.

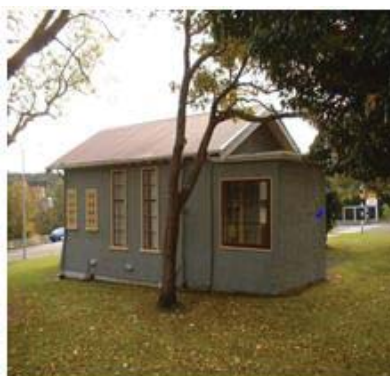
40.2 General

All the cemeteries and cenotaph areas throughout the district were well presented for Anzac Day.

41. Community Buildings

41.1 Eketahuna War Memorial Hall

Discussions have taken place with Radio Eketahuna who are keen to move into the old Plunket Rooms attached to the War Memorial Hall. They have to vacate their present premises by 30 June 2015. A few minor repairs need to be completed to the premises but it should work out well for both parties.



Strategy and District Development

Strategic View

42. Pahiatua Service Centre Strengthening

Following the Minister of Housing's announcement on earthquake-prone buildings (refer below) we have re-initiated the project to strengthen the Pahiatua Service Centre. Beca Carter engineers will commence preparing specifications suitable for builders to tender for the work. Once we have firm costings, Council will be asked to confirm or remove this work on how the Pahiatua Service Centre building can be brought up to the required standards.

43. Earthquake Prone Buildings - Changes to Policy

The Building (Earthquake-prone Buildings) Amendment Bill, is due to be reported back to the House on 30 July 2015.

The Government has listened to concerns and advice including that from Local Government NZ, in which Blair King participated.

The Minister has announced a revised earthquake strengthening policy that better targets buildings where location, use and type pose the greatest risk to life.

The scope of buildings requiring assessment has reduced by excluding farm buildings, retaining walls, fences, monuments, wharves, bridges, tunnels and storage tanks, and focusing on older buildings like unreinforced masonry that pose the greatest risk.

There are four significant changes to the policy:

1. Varying the timetable for strengthening relative to earthquake risk
2. Prioritising education and emergency buildings for strengthening
3. Reducing the number of buildings requiring assessment
4. Introducing new measures to encourage earlier upgrades

The five-year timeframe for identification and assessment, and 15-year timeframe for strengthening is to be varied relative to seismic risk. Low, medium and high seismic risk zones will be established throughout New Zealand, with timeframes for assessment of 5, 10 and 15 years, and strengthening of 15, 25 and 35 years.

High risk areas, including the Tararua, require a 5-year assessment and 15-year strengthening requirements.

Education and emergency buildings (includes hospitals) in high and medium seismic risk areas come into a special category requiring that they be identified and strengthened in half the standard time.

A web based public register of all earthquake-prone buildings, and their level of risk will be required.

There will be a requirement to strengthen earthquake-prone buildings when doing substantial alterations.

44. Pongaroa Rural Water Supply

A revised cost of \$393,125 for the proposed plant upgrade has been submitted to the Ministry of Health. We were able to reduce estimated costs by reviewing the preliminary costs prepared by external engineers against the actual Eketahuna upgrade costs and by commencing itemised quotes from suppliers. Further pricing is underway for power connection. Pressure testing is still required and detailed water analysis is underway to confirm the exact treatment system specifications.

Initially it was proposed that the treatment plant could be located in the township, reducing capital costs, but increasing operating costs as reticulation pressure would need to be maintained by pumping. The Pongaroa Water Incorporated Society advised as part of consultation, that they wished to maintain a gravity system to maintain lower operational costs.

The cost savings have been made by:

- Removing the preliminary and general costs (Council will do the necessary works for this themselves).
- Changing the building to a shipping container.
- Removing raw water storage and replacing it with a smaller amount of treated water storage.
- Reducing the civil works and access road costs as local people will do some of this work.
- Refining (reducing) the transformer and overhead power costs, though we have included a power contingency as there is still some unknowns with this.
- The overall cost reduction reduces the 10% contingency.

Hopefully, these cost reductions will be sufficient to allow the application to proceed.

A key feature of this application is that it involves transferring management and operation of the town supply from the Pongaroa Rural Supply Inc to Council. This is more practical as it will assist with Drinking Water Standards NZ compliance. Council will combine the operation of the supply with the other supplies we are responsible for.

Should Council be successful with our application for funding, a review of the water bylaw will need to be considered and further consultation with the community can then take place.

Incidentally, Statistics New Zealand has made contact about the next NZ Census requirements and we have noted that a mesh-block for the Pongaroa town would assist in respect of reporting demographics.

Information Technology

45. Civica – Authority Software Upgrade

The upgrade to 6.10 is now complete and once the major testing issues were resolved, the actual process to move systems and servers was smooth. There remain a few unresolved issues and others that will be fixed in June.

The New Zealand User group recently met with the new Chief Executive of Civica International.

46. Records Update

With the liquidation of Infracon late last year, TDC became custodian of the Infracon records. This involved a large volume of records, and with space at a premium we have temporarily exceeded our available storage capacity. Immediate cursory appraisal has been essential to bring the quantity of stored records back to a manageable level.

The records consist of:

1. Personnel – already appraised and all legally required information has been collated in a staff register. (Files will be destroyed once liquidation is finalised.)
2. Payroll and Finance – 50% appraised – all records over 7 years old have been destroyed. Others will be incorporated into our retention and disposal process for future destruction.
3. Governance – Need to be appraised, indexed (manually checked and entered into a searchable list), then boxed for permanent archiving.

Records has continued to “chip away” at the historic building records. In June we have some students returning, and they will undertake some remedial work on the consents previously scanned by Regulatory Services.

Economic Development, Marketing and Communications

47. Tararua Business Hub Facilities

The utilisation of this Conference/Seminar Room continues to support economic development in the district:

- Dannevirke Community Bus Launch
- Community Project Meetings
- Dannevirke Chamber of Commerce
- Budget Services
- Council Staff Training
- Civil Defence Training
- Training Programme for business delivered by the Tararua Business Hub, as outlined below

business | potential

48. business support

- A full range of business support provided for three new business ideas in Dannevirke, one with export potential. They have been linked to digital marketing, Vision Manawatu and BCC.
- Support provided for a new retail business in Woodville – linked to digital marketing, training, Vision Manawatu and BCC.
- Continued support for a business in Pahiatua – linking to our network of media contacts and digital marketing.
- Providing support to an existing business in Norsewood, liaising with Council Regulatory Services, Planning and NZTA.
- Continuing to provide marketing assistance for a new business, based outside Dannevirke – linked to digital marketing and print services.
- ‘After 5’ meeting for the Dannevirke Chamber was held at the Business Hub on Wednesday 27 May with a presentation by Louise Charlton that covered the business support services available at the Tararua Business Hub. Our guest speaker, Dave Craig from the BCC (Building Clever Companies, formerly the Bio Commerce Centre), provided an overview of the services they provide for business and new ideas, including the Innovate 2015 competition, as well as a new initiative available at the Tararua Business Hub.

49. training programme:

The following programme of training will be hosted at the Tararua Business Hub:

- DMG – help small businesses develop, manage and grow by providing training workshops every month at our Business Hub. The next workshop focusing on Accounting Basics will be held on Tuesday, 26 May 2015.
- IRD – the first workshop ‘Introduction to Business’ was well attended (11 attendees) and IRD were delighted with the response and our facility. The next interactive ‘GST workshop’ will be held on Wednesday, 27 May 2015.
- BCC (Building Clever Companies)– their evening workshop, introducing what they do, and covering a suggested business model was well attended by the Business Hub Team, local businesses and residents from our district with new ideas. Follow up meetings with individual attendees and groups have been organised .

50. new initiatives:

- Vision Manawatu – working in conjunction with our new consultant to create a network of business mentors within our District.
- BCC – A consultant will be available in our office to support our business community and help people develop their ideas, starting on Thursday 14 May and every fortnight thereafter. The first day is fully booked.

51. Foreign Investor Masterclass

Lianne Simpkin attended the EDANZ (Economic Development Agencies of NZ) Regional Investment Master Class with NZTE. The master class was hosted by Vision Manawatu to develop and power up our investment partnerships. EDANZ and NZTE encouraged members attending from Taranaki/Manawatu/Hawke’s Bay and Wellington to discuss how we could work together to be more successful together.

Enhancing our capacity to identify, assess and co-develop specific opportunities with private sector stakeholders for introduction to investors.

We are already working in this space with the Building Clever Companies (BCC) in relation to facilitating, researching value and pitching opportunities. However, it is always reassuring to know we are working on the right platform.

52. Vision Manawatu

We now have a new Business Regional Advisor at Vision Manawatu called Karen Blair. We met with Karen on 28 April to discuss the opportunities for business to link to support services at Vision Manawatu. Karen is the local coordinator for Business Mentors New Zealand and is a very valuable contact for the Tararua Business Hub. We have discussed the opportunities inherent with business mentors and Karen has advised that if we can encourage 6-10 business mentors to offer their support we can begin to offer this service at the Business Hub.

53. Department of Conservation

53.1 Coppermine Creek

We are working on a collaborative project with DOC on the upgrade of the marketing and interpretation signs on the trail to the magazine at Coppermine Creek. This is an opportunity to not only upgrade the signs but profile the features of this walk, including the Iwi history and possibly involve a community group in a tidy up project.

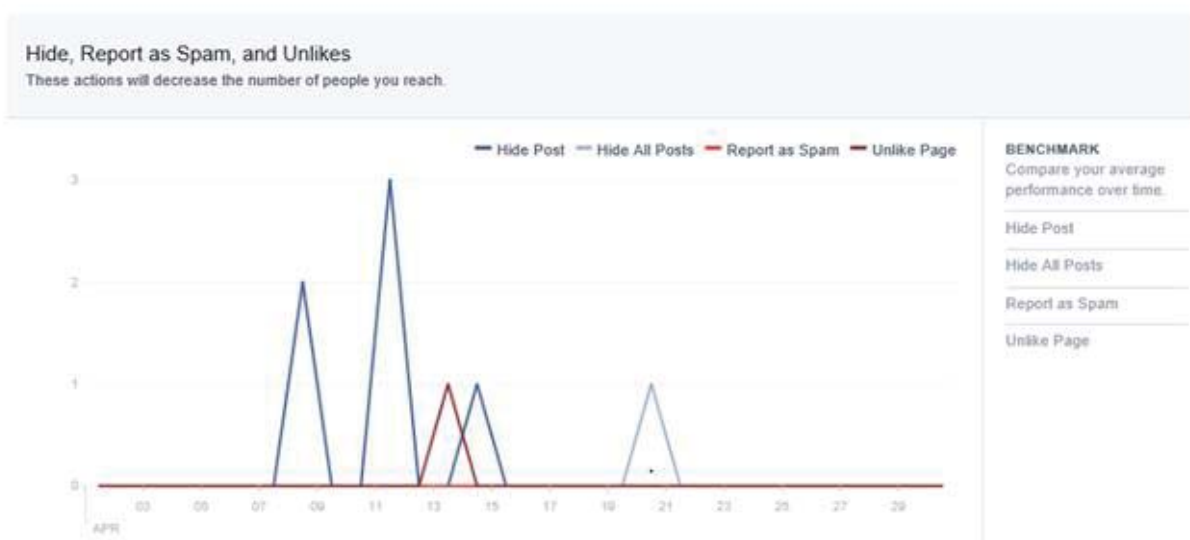
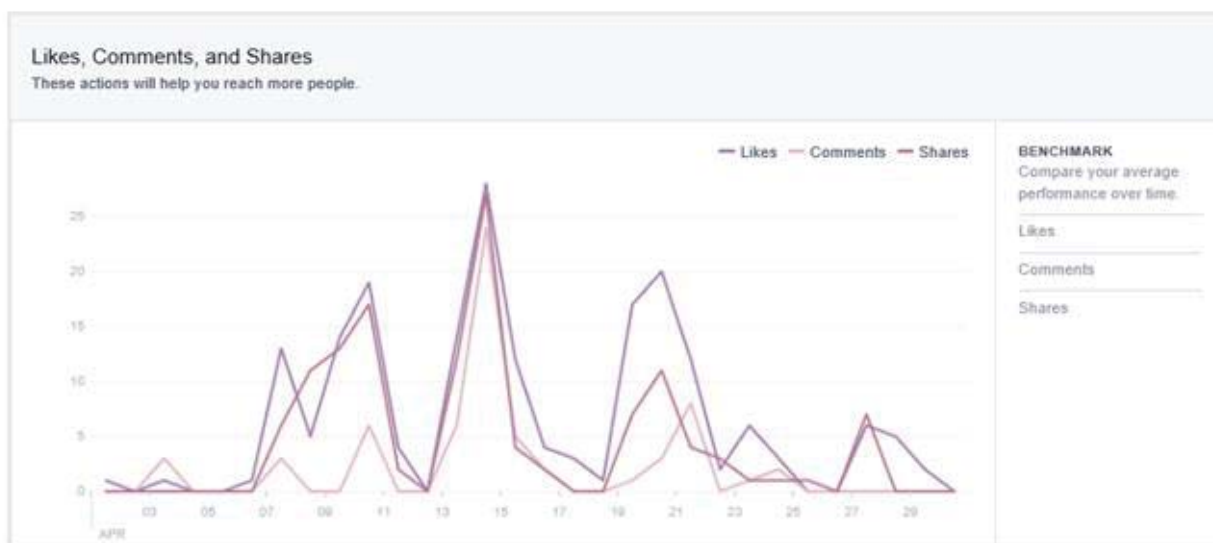
54. Palmerston North Airport

We met with Angela Scott, Visitor Development, Palmerston North Airport to discuss the Tararua District signage at the Airport.

Whilst we are unable to secure the same location for the 2015 contract, we have been offered a higher profile site.

55. Facebook Overview

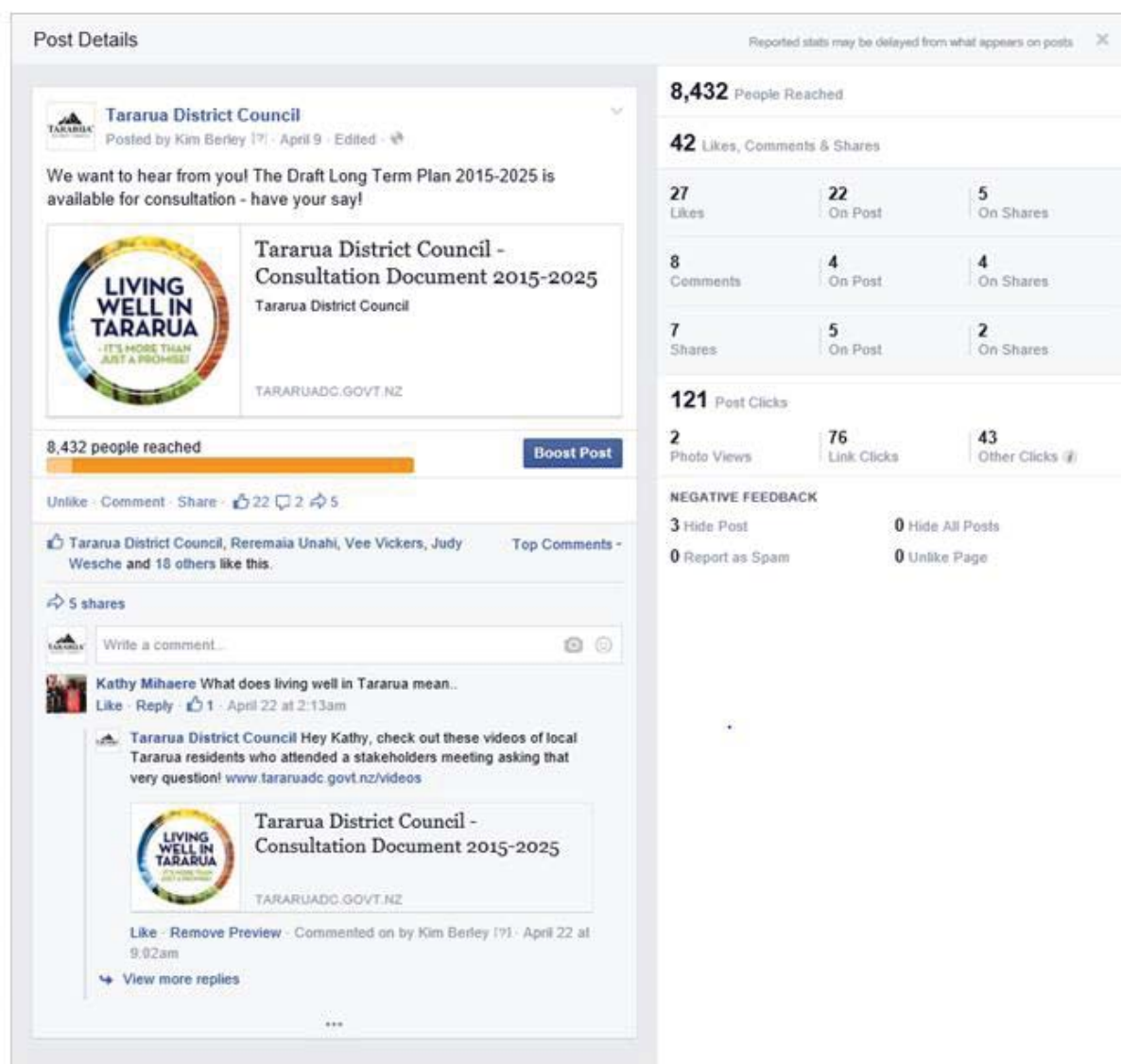




56. Facebook Target Marketing (Long Term Plan Consultation Document)

We utilised Facebook's target marketing tools to promote (or "boost") a post regarding the Consultation Document.

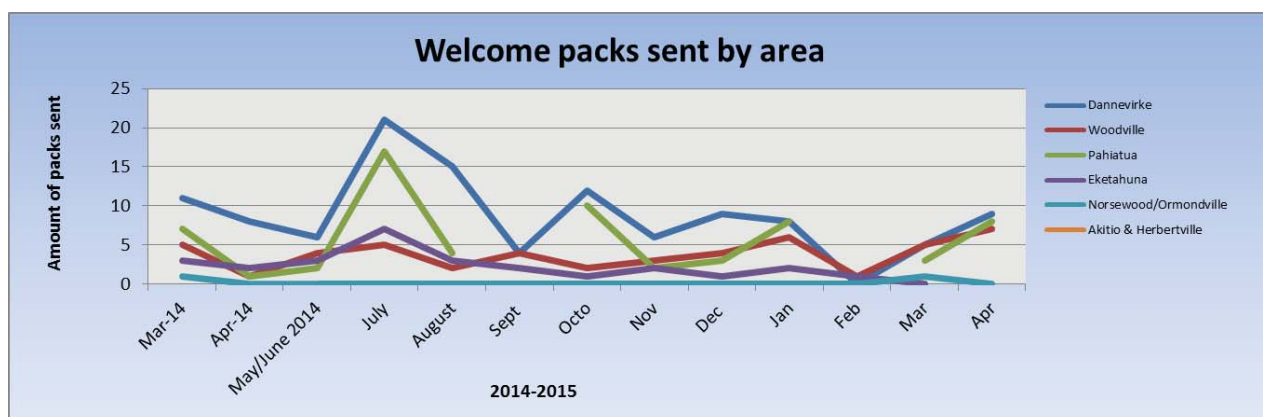
This pushed the post out to over 8,000 people. There were 121 interactions with the post, 76 of these interactions went directly to our website (see image below for full stats).



Tararua i-SITE

57. Welcome Packs

There were 25 packs sent out during April, five were sent to purchasers outside the district.



58. Woodville Lions Track & Tunnel Walk

Another successful event held this year. The i-SITE sold 430 tickets. Ticket sales were down for both Tararua and Palmerston North i-SITEs this year, which could be due to a mistake in an advertisement in the Wairarapa News.

59. Information Centres Visits

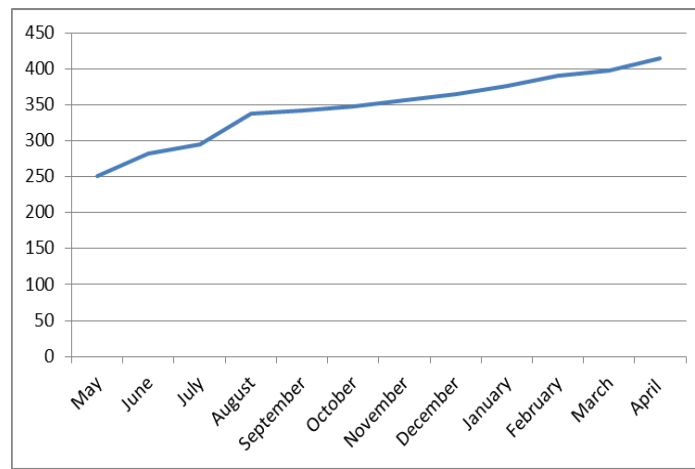
Pahiatua Information Centre now have a new Co-ordinator (Martha Field) and have moved to new premises directly across the road from the previous site. Eketahuna also have a new Co-ordinator (Jane Goddard).

Discussions will be held regarding training for volunteers when the new Co-ordinators have settled in.

60. Tararua Visitor Map

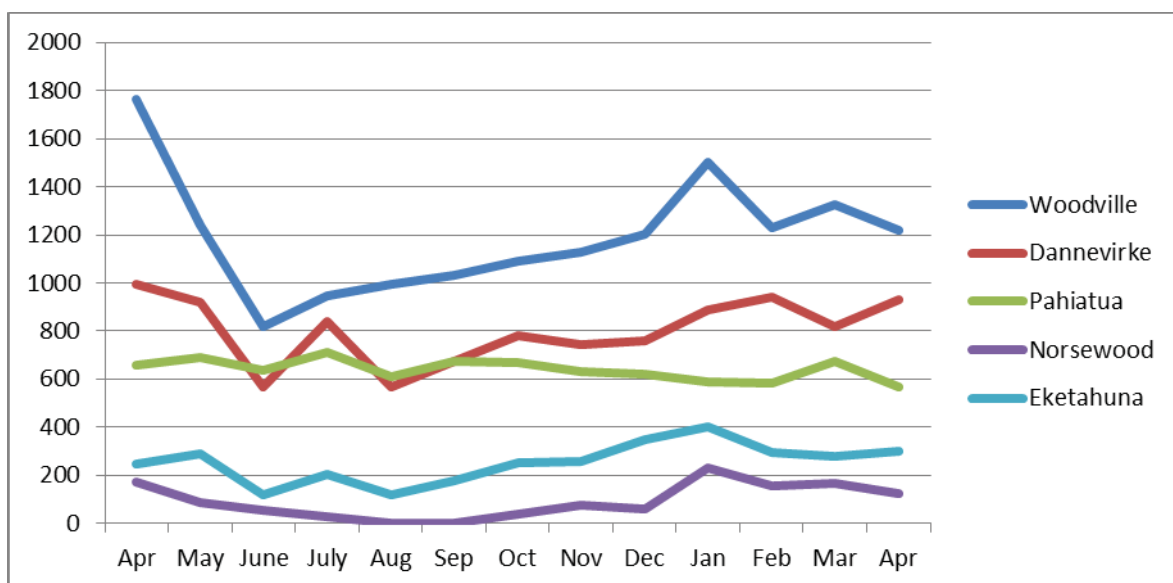
Staff have assisted the Marketing team to update contact details and listings for the new visitor map.

61. Facebook 'Likes'



62. Tararua Information Centres statistics

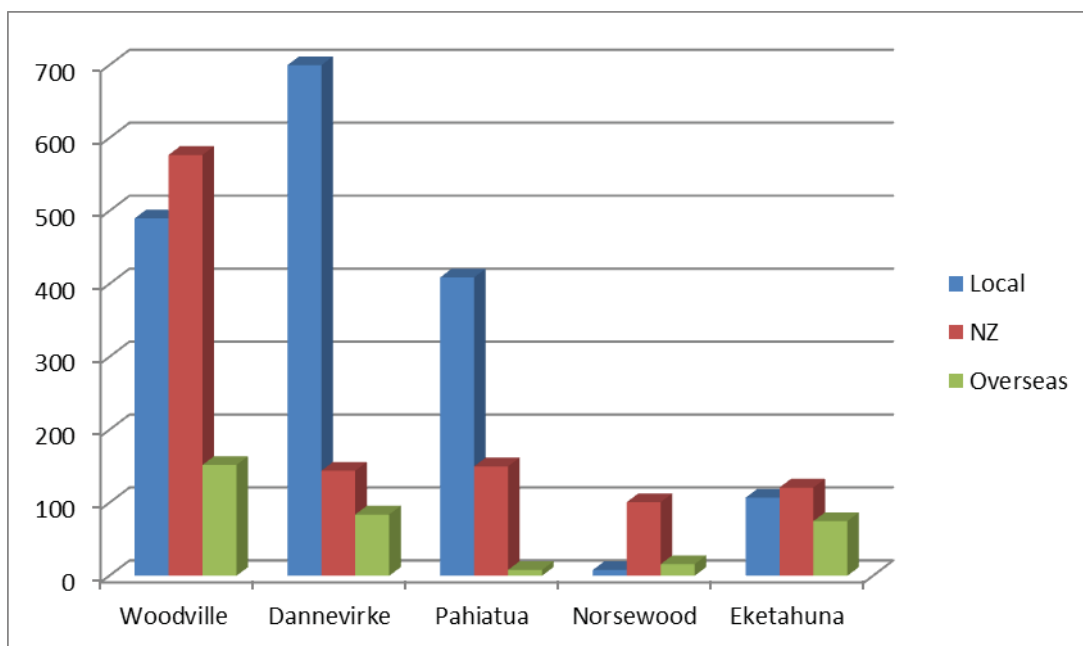
2014/2015



April 2015

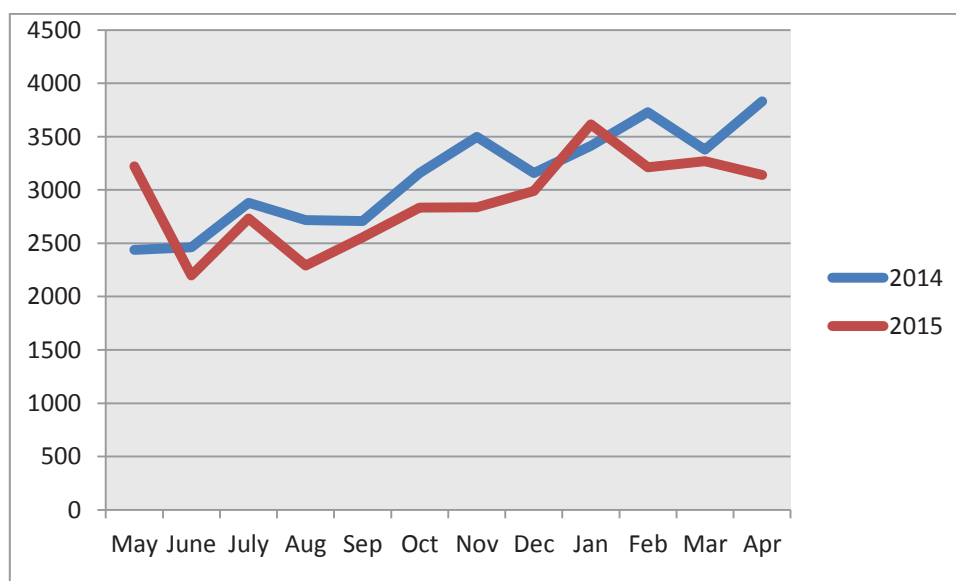
Local visitors were higher this month at Dannevirke Information Centre due to sales for the Suessical Show.

It was a fairly quiet month at Woodville due to the Gorge closures during April.



	April 2015	April 2014
Local	1,714	1,733
NZ	1,093	1,721
Overseas	335	376

Total visitors to Information Centres



Planning

63. Membership of New Zealand Planning Institute

Planning Manager Craig Lunn has recently attained Full Membership with the New Zealand Planning Institute. Applicants are required to have a recognised planning degree and at least 3 years work experience in planning. The application process involved preparing statements of experience from employers, assembling a portfolio of work, and completing a satisfactory membership interview with a panel of Full NZPI members. Full Membership enhances Council's reputation for professionalism in relation to its planning activity.

64. Young Planners Congress and NZPI Conference

Nicole Gowing attended the Young Planners Congress and NZPI Conference in Auckland from 13-17 April 2015.

- Interesting speakers from both NZ and overseas presented at the conference with a focus on Auckland's issues around availability and affordability of housing. Key speakers included Lucinda Hurtle and Charles Montgomery who presented on happy and pleasure cities. Strong focus was made on the decline in places having their own identity, sense of place and social connectivity. Reminding planning approaches to understand the importance of community input and drive to reconnect people with their places. Examples of this included low cost community driven improvements to streets and public places by working with local groups and councils.
- Finding a path to better management of resources, while encouraging economic development and RMA reforms were key topics for the Minister of the Environment, Nick Smith. He focused on phase one of the RMA reform that is now underway. Mr Smith is satisfied with the changes to the consenting process, with less trade competition and hopes to see considerable improvements with the Environmental Court. He sees phase two being a little more difficult with changes to sections 6 & 7 of the RMA. Mr Smith was still optimistic with his speech and 10 proposed changes which he released earlier this year, and is hopeful for a stronger national direction and standardising of legislation.
- Heritage New Zealand spoke on facilitating the seismic strengthening of Heritage Buildings and recognising the knowledge gap for building owners. Heritage New Zealand outlined that this required more community engagement and particular focus went into their roadshow around New Zealand to help inform building owners. Discussions were also had on the uneasy relationship between RMA and heritage, outlining the gaps between Heritage New Zealand and councils where the strengths of organisations needs to be utilised along with National Environmental Standards to ensure consistency.

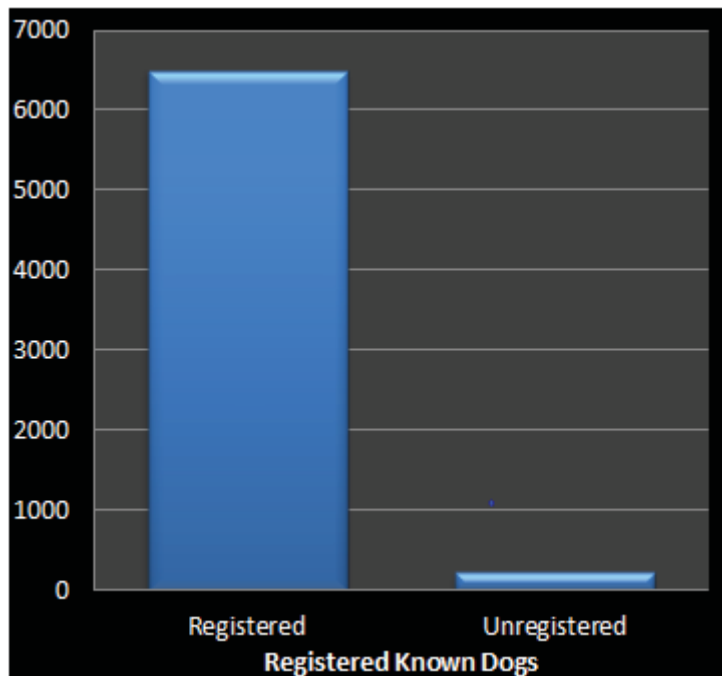
- Sir Tipene O'Regan of Christchurch presented his views of Maori indigenous local and world views. Key focus was on the importance of ensuring cultural history is recorded for their people and not interpreted by those without the cultural understanding to ensure it does not lose its meaning. Sir Tipene provided an example of the work that had been undertaken in Christchurch with Maori names and meanings of places being recorded, which will eventually be nationally used but managed and maintained by the Iwi.

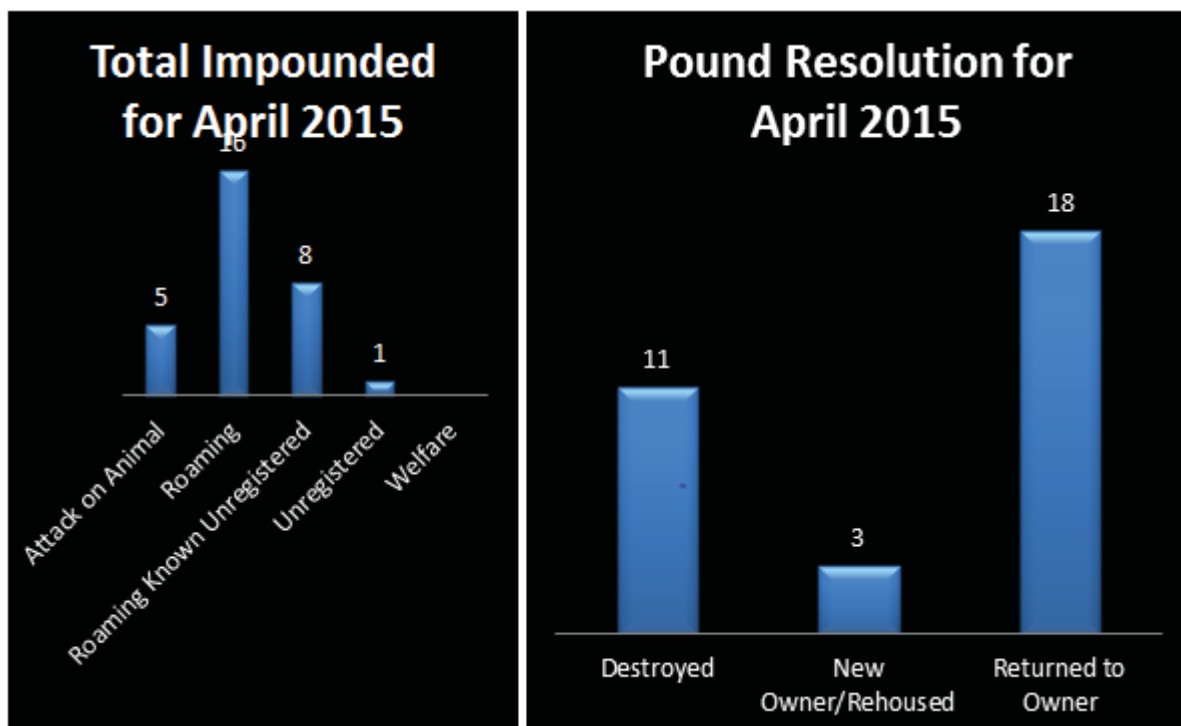
Regulatory

65. Animal Control

Request Type	Total	Ind/Com Sth Ward	Non Rateable	Rural Nth Ward	Rural Sth Ward	Unknown	Urban Nth Ward	Urban Sth Ward
Aggressive Dog	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Barking Dog	25	1	0	0	0	10	8	6
Cows	11	0	0	0	0	10	1	0
Dead Dog	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Dog Attack	9	0	0	0	0	4	1	4
Dog Welfare Concern	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Horses	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Roaming, Uncontrolled, Secured Dog	43	1	1	1	2	19	14	5
Rushing Dog	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Sheep	3	0	0	1	0	2	0	0
Stock Other	3	0	0	0	1	2	0	0
Total	104	2	1	2	4	49	29	17

Request Type by Location Area	
Dannevirke	55
Dogs	46
Stock	9
Eketahuna	7
Stock	4
Dogs	3
Norsewood	4
Dogs	3
Stock	1
Pahiatua	30
Dogs	29
Stock	1
Woodville	8
Dogs	5
Stock	3





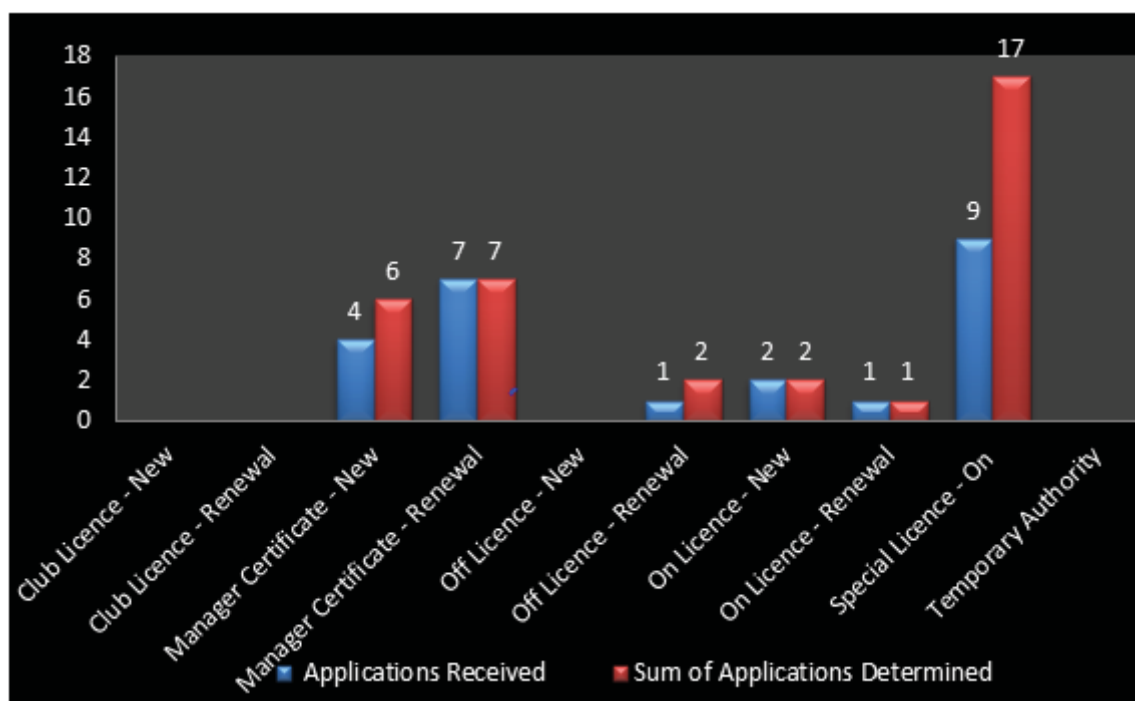
Animal Control has been busy dealing with two serious stock attacks over April, both resulting in destruction of the offending dogs. A potential prosecution is likely for one of the attacks due to a colourful history of the dog owner and the serious nature of the attacks, creating a high public interest for a prosecution. A prosecution will send the message to owners that owning a dog holds a high degree of responsibility and if you fail in your obligations as a dog owner, there may be serious implications including being faced with a prosecution.

The team has also had good successes with a handful of problem owners, working with them to create an outcome advantageous for the owner, the public, and the team.

There have been relatively few dealings with stock, however the complaints we have attended have been in high-risk areas like the Pahiatua Track, and down High Street. Repeat offenders due to inadequate care of fencing, are now being hit hard as it appears the potential high risk these animals pose towards the public when out on public roads is not enough of a motivator for the owners to take action.

Over the next few months the team will be busy seeking and sighting dogs in preparation for the new registration year.

66. Alcohol Licensing



Pennie Smith has begun training as a back-up licensing inspector, to assist with manager application processing, manager interviews, special licence application processing and licensed premises inspections. This will allow business as usual and not delay any applications when the inspector is away.

67. Building

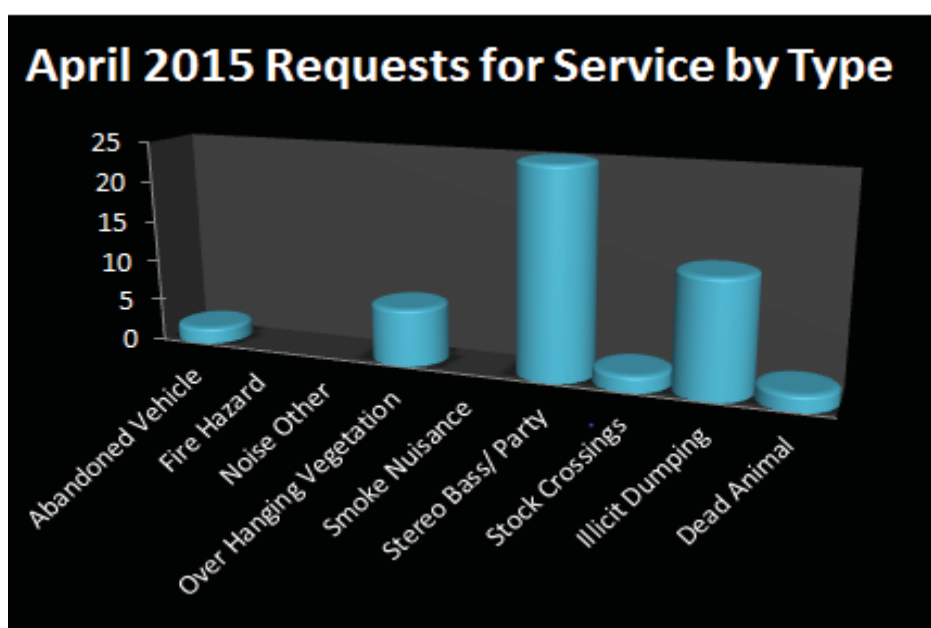
April was an extremely busy month for the building officers in regards to processing of building consents. 47 building consents were issued in April, for the same month last year 31 consents were issued. The total value for April is \$1,619,987.00 including two new dwellings in the Dannevirke area and one in Pahiataua.

Unfortunately one consent exceeded the statutory timeframe by two days. We had an officer on leave for part of the month of April, and then having the Easter and Anzac break the officers were trying to catch up on all the processing and inspections. After having a meeting, it was decided to take pressure off the officers and the front line staff are now taking messages and only contacting officers if they are urgent. The officers are available between the hours of 3pm and 5pm daily for general counter enquiries. This is working extremely well and is enabling the officers to catch up on the processing of the building consents. To date the officers have noticed a huge difference and have been able to get on top of many of the other workloads they have.

30 Code Compliance Certificates were issued in April.

68. General Inspection

Over the month of April there were 15 reported incidents of illegal dumping, of which three were at the Pahiatua Recycling Centre. Eleven invoices were sent out and six infringement notices were also issued where circumstances allowed. Overhanging vegetation notices have been issued to six properties district wide. Two complaints came in for stock crossings, both at the same crossing. A letter has been sent to the sharemilker and we are currently waiting on a reply. There were two incidents of abandoned vehicles, both of which have been removed by the owners. There was one case of offensive odour coming from a dead sheep in a paddock and the owner has since buried the sheep.



69. Health

Food

- 19 high risk inspections
- 2 low risk inspections
- 1 mobile food inspection
- 1 new mobile business
- 2 new business enquiries
- 1 food complaint

Liaising with Country Carnival Market organisers and stallholders to ensure that they meet their obligations before attending market.

Liaising with New Zealand Natural Clothing who are hosting a Norway Day market day, to ensure that food stallholders meet their obligations.

Other

- 2 hair dresser Inspections
- 1 offensive trade inspection
- 1 trading in public places application
- 1 smoke nuisance complaint
- 1 health complaint

Emergency Management

Rural Fire



70. Fire Season

Fire danger is LOW. We have been called to an unusual number of small vegetation fires during this period. They were caused mainly through carelessness and in some cases sheer stupidity. Fire fighting costs will be recovered by Council from those individuals responsible.

71. Incident Reports

<i>NRFA Classification Type</i>	<i>Jul</i>	<i>Aug</i>	<i>Sep</i>	<i>Oct</i>	<i>Nov</i>	<i>Dec</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Feb</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Apr</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Jun</i>	<i>Total</i>
Power Lines	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0		2
Vehicle - Car, Truck etc.	1	0	3	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0		8
Farm/Forest Machinery	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1
Camp fires/bonfires/rubbish fires	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	4		10
Smokers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Land clearing escaped - Open Fire Season	0	0	1	2	4	1	1	4	3	0	3		19
Land clearing escaped - Restricted/ Prohibited Fire Season (no Fire Permit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0		3
Structural - House/Shed	3	1	1	1	1	0	1	2	0	1	0		11
Pyrotechnics Fireworks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
False Alarm	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	4	4	0	2		18
Medical Assist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		1
Motor Vehicle Accident	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1
Miscellaneous	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		3
Total	7	1	5	8	7	4	10	13	8	5	9		77

72. Meetings

Paddy attended the Manawatu-Wanganui Regional Rural Fire Committee meeting in Palmerston North on 6 May 2015.

Paddy attended the Lower North Island Enlarged Rural Fire District meeting in Palmerston North on 20 May 2015.

73. Equipment

The old Principal Rural Fire Officer vehicle has been transferred to Tiraumea Volunteer Rural Fire Force as a rural fire utility vehicle. This negates the health and safety issues highlighted previously re towing of their 3-ton fire trailer using unsuitable private vehicles.

Civil Defence



74. Incidents

Nil

75. Meetings

Paddy attended the Manawatu-Wanganui CDEM Group Emergency Management Officers meeting in Palmerston North on 13 May 2015.

Pennie Smith attended the Manawatu-Wanganui CDEM Welfare Coordination Committee meeting in Palmerston North on 21 May 2015.

A Tararua Emergency Management Committee meeting was held in the Council Chamber on 7 May 2015. Our Regional trainer Meghan Gallen gave a presentation on the new Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) which was well received. It was also pleasing to see more local Civil Defence Response Group people at the meeting.

76. Civil Defence Plans/Standard Operating Procedures/Manuals

Still working with the community on the Pahiatua Community Civil Defence Response Group Plan.

A meeting has been scheduled with the Eketahuna Community CD Response Group to carry out the annual update of their plan.

The Draft Welfare Plan is currently being formatted and should be ready soon for release. We have decided not to wait for the National Welfare Plan to be released as this will probably be some time at the end of this year.

77. Seminars/Workshops/Courses/Forums/Training

A series of eight Emergency Operations Centre Foundational courses are scheduled over May and June this year. The courses are to be held in the new Tararua Business Hub. All Council staff are required to complete this course. It would also be useful for Councillors and community volunteers to attend. The course takes about three hours and provides an overview of our civil defence requirements in an event.

Our Group trainer Meghan Gallen provided an overview of the new EMIS system on 11 May 2015. This overview was aimed at TDC staff. General comments were that it is a lot easier to use than the old system. Meghan also provided a hands on session in the afternoon for interested staff. It is planned to roll out specific EMIS training once personnel have completed the EOC Foundation Training.

Civil defence volunteers Martyn and Adriane Preece from the Pahiatua Community CD Response Group assisted Paddy in providing basic radio skills to the children at Makuri School on 4 May 2015.

Paddy attended the Radio Frequency User Group Conference in Wellington on 30 April 2015. Valuable information was gained and contacts made which will help us develop our radio network in the future particularly in relation to the Whole of Government Network.

78. Radio Network and Audit

We have just received approval from the Ministry of Civil Defence and the Radio Spectrum Management organisation to use a new channel on our proposed repeater which will be situated on Ahiweka. This will substantially improve radio coverage in the north west part of the District. Paddy is working with Downer EDI to install the new repeaters at Ahiweka, Te Awaputahi and Mt Butters. The full network will be up and running by 1 July 2015.

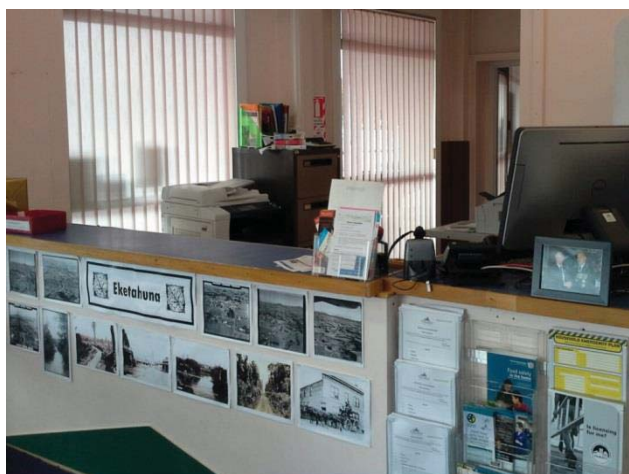
Over and Out Communications have just completed a full radio audit of our 24 radio sites throughout the District. The audit included general maintenance and installation of replacement radios.

Library

79. General

The Library branches closed on the morning of 23 April for training regarding the banking procedures. As this was well advertised prior to the close, there were few customers who felt disadvantaged. From a management perspective, it was worthwhile to get all frontline staff together to all be given the same message from the Finance team.

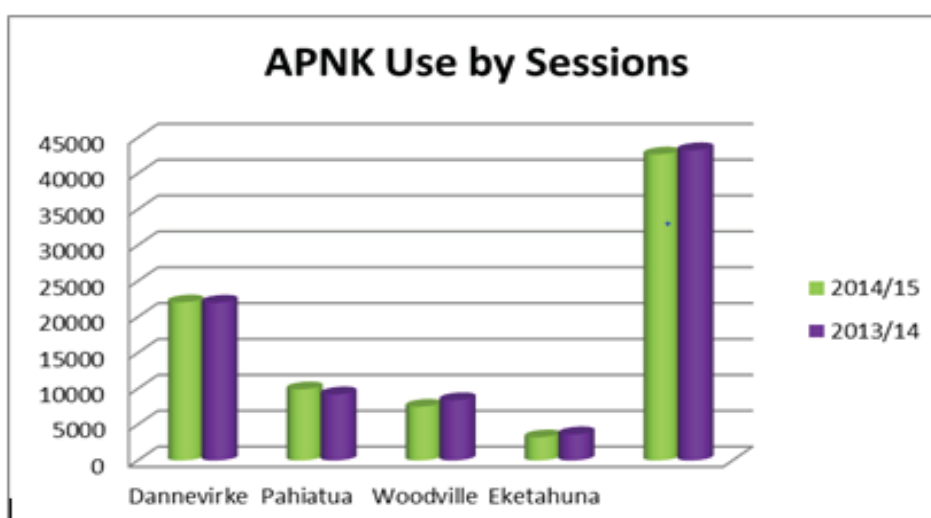
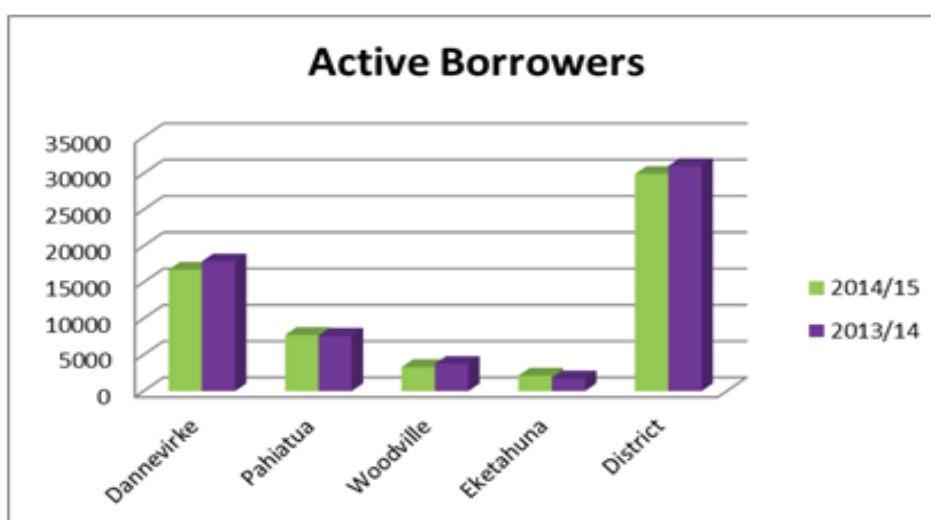
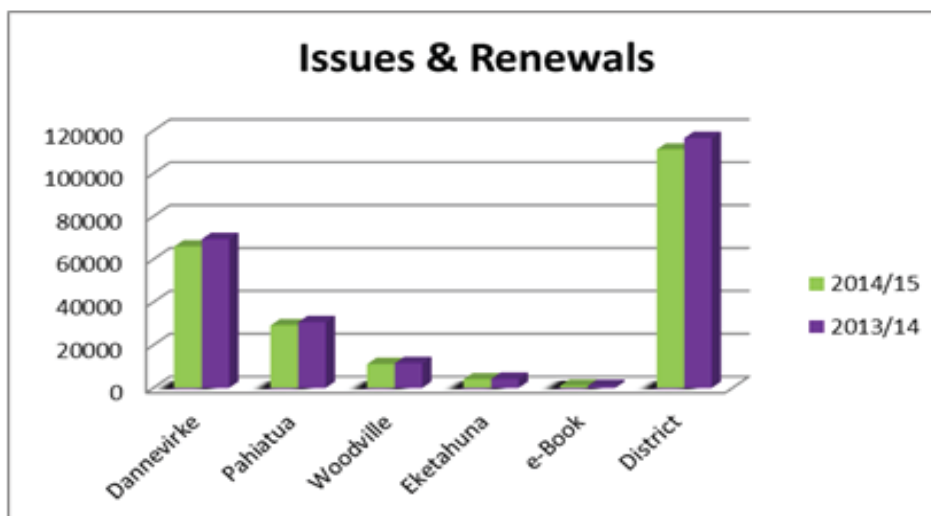
The Eketahuna branch was closed on 23 and 24 April to enable the new layout to be put into place. The desk has moved from the back corner to the front left hand side of the building. This has enabled a better layout of the Library collections. The main reason for shifting the desk was increased security for the staff. In the event of staff being confronted by a threat from a member of the public, they now have an exit to a safe area.

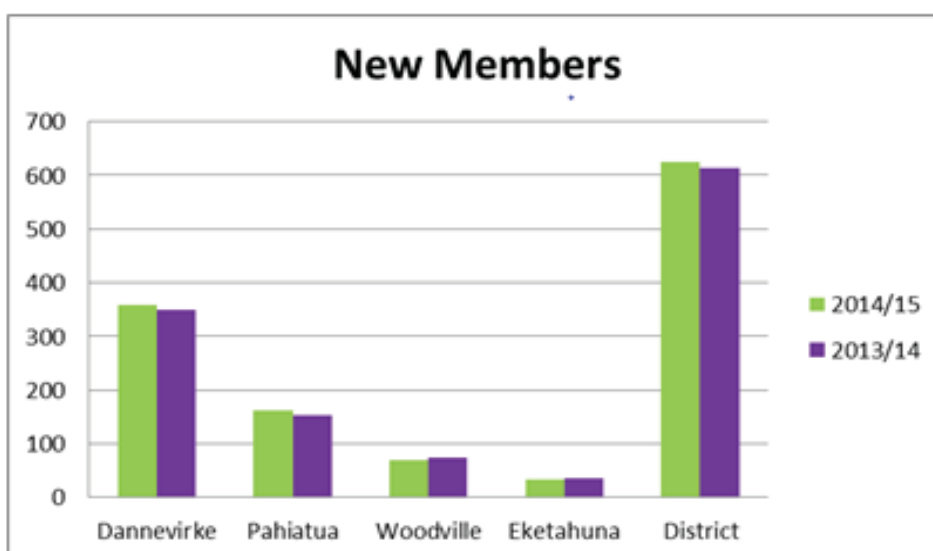
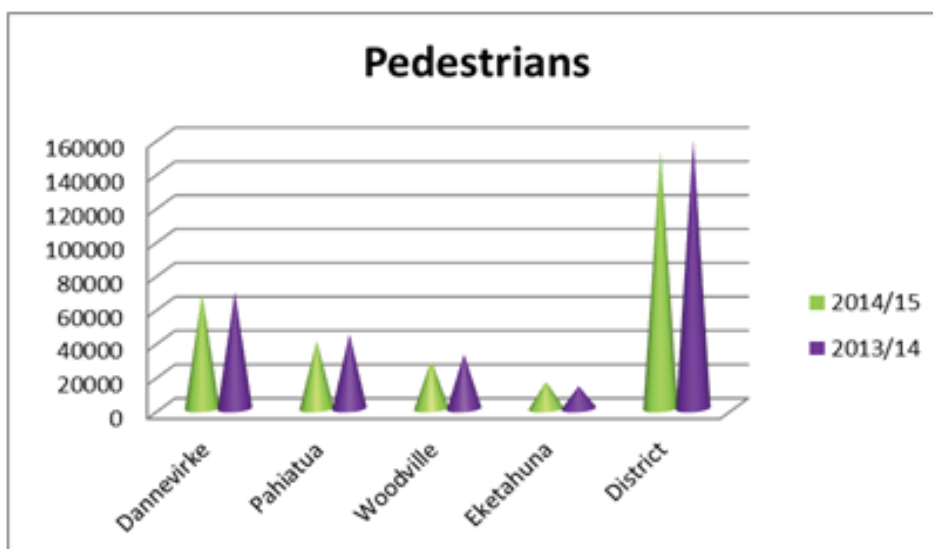


80. Children's Services

Nine craft sessions were run at the four branches over the school holidays. The theme was "Toys and Games" and children made various craft that related to the theme. 70 children attended these sessions across the District.

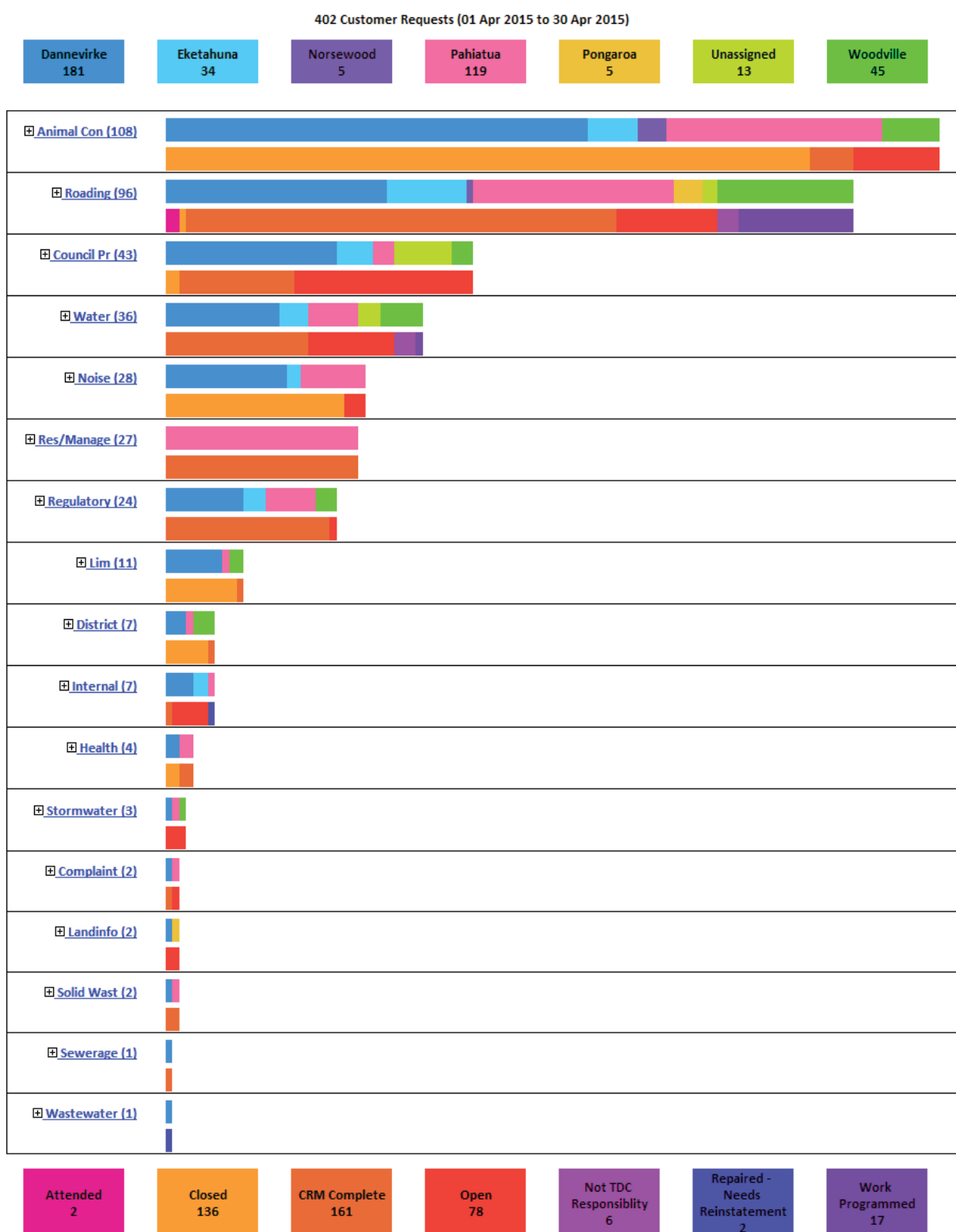
81. Statistics – as at 30 April 2015





Customer Services

82. CRM Requests – April 2015



Sport and Recreation



83. General

- A **sideline behaviour sign** has been ordered for **Dannevirke Junior Hockey**. This sign aids in addressing negative side-line behaviour and will be used at weekly games in Dannevirke.
- The second **Sports Coordinators Meeting** was held on 23 April. There was a representative from **Dannevirke High School**. The meeting covered: the KiwiSport Review; Adidas Fun Run opportunity for schools; Richard O'Sullivan's Athletics Management System; Kamar upskilling and issues arising with football scheduling clashes.
- Two special **Grassroots Coaching Courses** are being planned in the district. They will include some coaching resource giveaways to attract local coaches to attend the courses. One will be held at the **Dannevirke Sports Centre** and the other at the **Bush Multisport Park Stadium**.
- A **Grassroots Coaching Course** was run at **Tararua College** on 1 April. The course was attended by 13 people including students and parents who are coaching.
- **Dannevirke Athletics** have identified **coach upskilling** as being their major priority after undertaking a Club WoF. Coaches from the Palmerston North Athletics and Harrier Club will be utilised for a one off session, with the target of upskilling parents to coach at club nights.
- **Grade 2 Cycle Skills** were delivered to 15 students, and the **Learn to Ride programme** to 14 students at **Papatawa School** near Woodville.
- Over the next month, Sport Manawatu staff and the Tararua Police Education Officer will deliver a series of **Cycle Safety Lessons** at **Woodville, Dannevirke South and Pahiatua Schools**. The lessons cover a wide range of skills enabling the students to complete a supervised road ride. The aim of the lessons is to build knowledge and confidence amongst the participants in the hope they will choose cycling as a means of transport.
- Continued support and upskilling of our **SportStart** teachers from **Huia Range, St Joseph's, Weber and Norsewood schools** through modelling and observation sessions. Feedback is positive with teachers saying how easy the programme is to plan and follow; it is also very adaptable and suitable for all ages and abilities.

- Continued support is being provided to the **Dannevirke Multisport Complex Committee** (DMC) through attendance at committee meetings. The group is currently planning a community consultation meeting.
- Planning is underway for the **2015 Tararua Sportsperson of the Year Awards**. The Awards scheduled for Friday 16 October will be held at the Dannevirke Town Hall.
- The last **Whanau Tri class** had 11 participants; we celebrated their success with a brief talk on what programmes they can move on to next followed by a kai (meal).

84. Upcoming Events (that we deliver or directly impact on)

- **SportStart programme delivery** at Norsewood and Districts School, St Joseph's School, Weber School, and Huia Range School.
- **Manawatu Inter Secondary School Cross Country** on 20 May at Manawatu College
- A **Netball 'Fun Day'** will take place in **Pahiatua**. A Pahiatua A1 game will be moved from Palmerston North to Pahiatua, enabling the team to have a weekend off from travelling. The new **ANZ Future Ferns programme** will also be delivered by Netball Manawatu to junior players, as part of the day.
- Work has been done on the organisation of the upcoming **Pahiatua Social Indoor Football** competition in May 2015. The tournament is an 11 week 4-a-side Adult Indoor Competition and in 2014 had 12 teams.
- **Sport Manawatu staff** will host a **Year 5-6 SportStart Teacher Workshop** at Vautier Park in Palmerston North on Wednesday 27 May. Invites have been sent to all **Tararua partner schools**.
- **Sport Manawatu** will host a **Grassroots Coaching Course** at the Dannevirke Sports Centre and Bush Multisport Park on Sunday 7 June.
- The Annual **Tararua Primary Schools Seven-a-side Tournament** is scheduled for Wednesday 24 June at Bush Multisport Park with the postponement date of Friday 26 June.

85. Recommendation

That the report from the Chief Executive dated 20 May 2015 concerning an update on key projects and items of interest to the Council (as circulated) be received.

Report

Date : 21 May 2015

To : Mayor and Councillors
Tararua District Council

From : Raj Suppiah
Chief Financial Officer

Subject : **Third Quarter Financial Report
for the Period ended 31 March 2015**

Item No : **10.9**

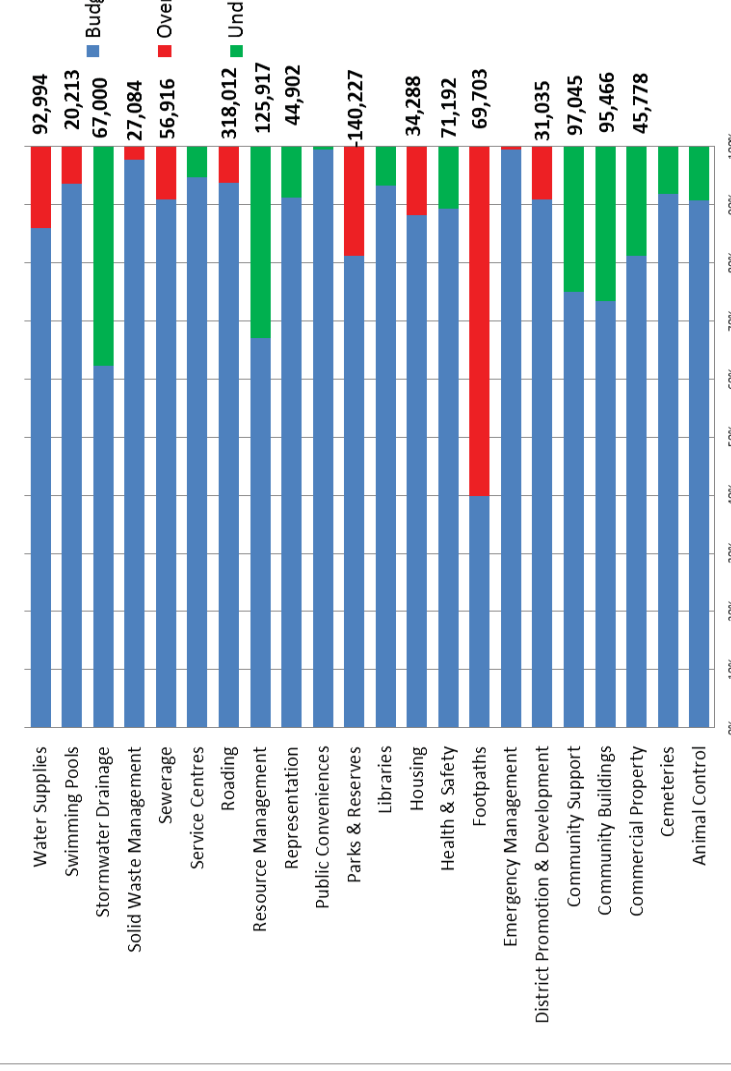
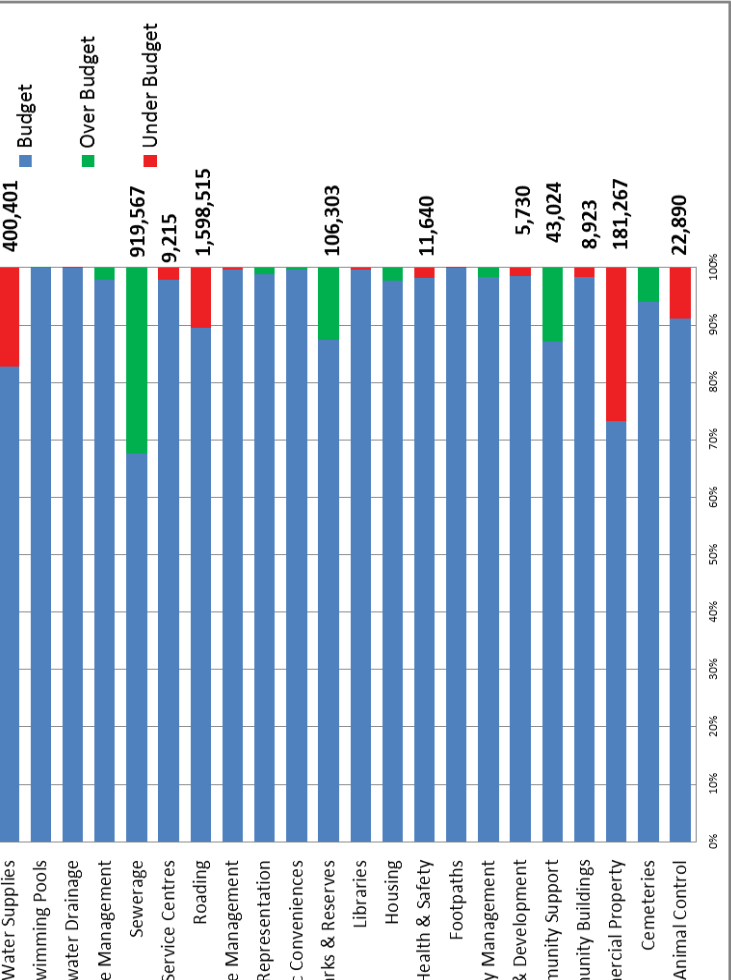
Contents

1. Dashboard
2. Executive Summary
3. Summary of Activity Financial Results and Variances
4. Summary of Service Performance Results
5. Capital Expenditure Report
6. Treasury Report
7. Financial Prudence Benchmark and Indicators
8. Compliance Report

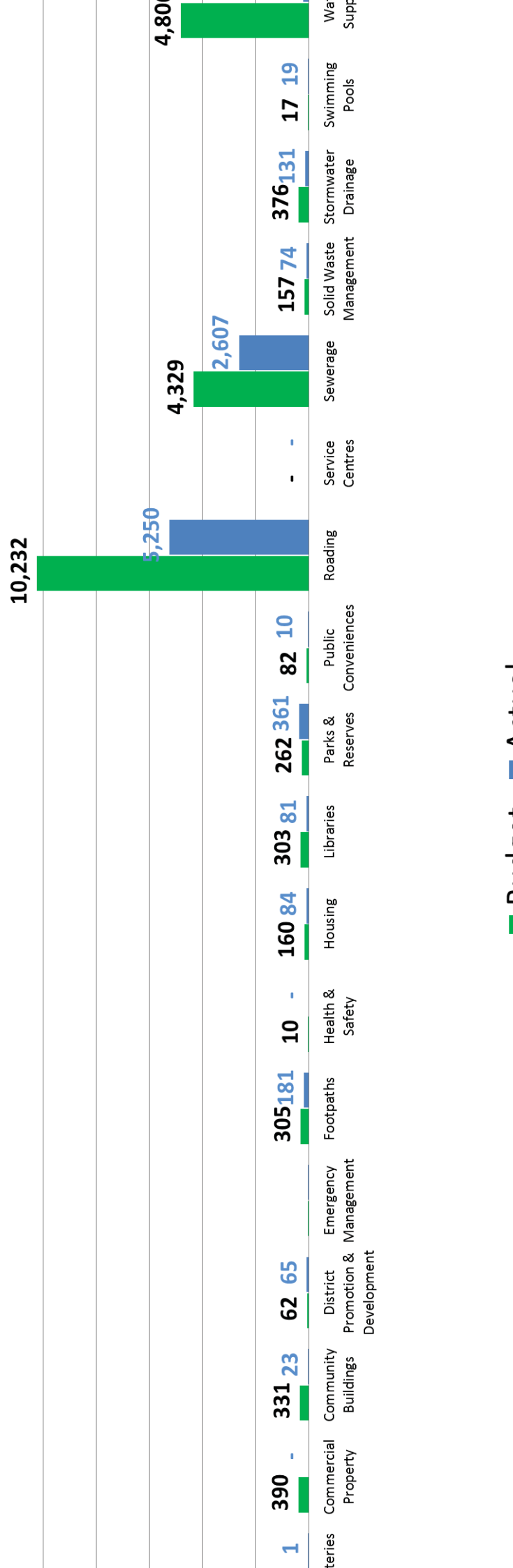
Appendices

- Appendix 1 : Revenue and Expenditure by Council Activity
- Appendix 2 : Financial Statements
- Appendix 3 : Capital Expenditure Report
- Appendix 4 : Service Performance Measures

<div> <div>Revenue</div> <div> <div>Revenue</div> <div>provision of services</div> </div> <div> <div>27,841</div> <div>to date budget of \$</div> </div> <div> <div>Unfavourable</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Operating Costs</div> <div>Costs to deliver existing levels of service (Excluding Depreciation)</div> <div> <div>24,686</div> <div>\$</div> </div> <div> <div>684</div> <div>\$</div> <div>Favourable</div> </div> <div> <div>25,370</div> <div>Against a year to date budget of \$</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>Debt</div> <div>borrowing from</div> <div> <div>11,719</div> <div>full year budget of \$</div> </div> <div> <div>Unfavourable</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Capital Expenditure</div> <div>To provide new and replacement assets</div> <div> <div>9,888</div> <div>\$</div> </div> <div> <div>9,642</div> <div>\$</div> <div>Unfavourable</div> </div> <div> <div>19,531</div> <div>Against a year to date budget of \$</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>Cost</div> <div>external debt</div> <div> <div>470</div> <div>to date budget of \$</div> </div> <div> <div>Favourable</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Cash Flow</div> <div>Council's cash flow performance</div> <div> <div>10,515</div> <div>\$</div> </div> <div> <div>(691)</div> <div>\$</div> <div>Unfavourable</div> </div> <div> <div>11,206</div> <div>Against a year to date budget of \$</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>Ultimate</div> <div>operating surplus or deficit (gains and losses)</div> <div> <div>Unfavourable</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Council's Net Debt Position</div> <div>Gross external debt less cash investments</div> <div> <div>(878)</div> </div> <div> <div>(5,013)</div> <div>\$</div> <div>Favourable</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>Treasury</div> <div>Report</div> <div>Common</div> </div>	<div> <div> <div> <div>12,665,291</div> <div>Cash and Cash Equivalents</div> </div> <div> <div>321,869</div> <div>Interest Income</div> </div> <div> <div>11,786,919</div> <div>Borrowings</div> </div> <div> <div>360,703</div> <div>Finance Costs</div> </div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>Service Performance Measures by Activities</div> <div> <div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>3</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>3</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>11</div> <div>4</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>8</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Water Supplies</div> <div>Wastewater</div> <div>Stormwater</div> <div>Solid Waste Management</div> <div>Roadings and Footpaths</div> <div>Regulatory Services</div> <div>District and Economic Development</div> <div>Community and Recreation Facilities</div> <div>Building Communities and Leadership</div> </div> <div> <div>0%</div> <div>10%</div> <div>20%</div> <div>30%</div> <div>40%</div> <div>50%</div> <div>60%</div> <div>70%</div> <div>80%</div> <div>90%</div> <div>100%</div> </div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Compliance Report</div> <div> <div> <div>Treasury and Risk Management Policy</div> <div>- Investment Policy</div> </div> <div> <div>Local Government Act</div> </div> <div> <div>Liability Management Policy</div> <div>Accounting Standards</div> </div> <div> <div>Revenue and Financing Policy</div> <div>Financial Prudence benchmarks</div> </div> </div> </div>



Capital expenditure (000's)



2. Executive Summary

	3 rd Quarter Actual 000's	2014/15 Budget 000's	Variance to Budget 000's
Revenue	26,610	27,841	(1,231)
Operating Expenditure	24,686	25,370	684
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1,924	2,471	(547)

Table 1 : Summary Income Statement

2.1. Operating Revenue

Rates and Fees and Charges are tracking well against budget.

Revenue from subsidies is under budget by \$1.7 million. The variance is mainly due to timing of receipt of NZTA subsidies. This is due to delays in the Saddle Road project and timing of the Roothing reseal programme.

Subsidies for water are below budget by \$400,000. We are working with the Ministry of Health for the subsidised Pahiatua water upgrade project. However, after investigating the proposed new bore site, we were unable to find a viable water source. We will not receive subsidy this financial year until an alternative viable water source is found.

The wastewater subsidies from MfE are tracking well against budget.

To offset some of the subsidies we are unlikely to receive before year end, we have received \$600,000 to date from our insurers for the earthquake damaged pipes in Eketahuna.

2.2. Operating Expenditure

For variance at an activity level, refer to section 2 and Appendix 1 of this report.

Overall, operating expenditure is \$685,000 under budget, which mainly relates to lower than budgeted operational expenditure.

Operational budgets (which include employee and operating expenditure) are under budget by \$377,000. Depreciation and interest are under budget by \$200,000 and \$110,000 respectively. Depreciation savings that mainly relate to timing of capital works and interest savings are because of favourable borrowing rates and lower external debt.

In summary, significant variance (higher than budget) was noted in the following activities:

- Parks and Reserves (\$140,000) due to timing of Domain Boards expenditure (budgeted for in June) and higher Parks and Reserves contracting costs,
- Wastewater (\$56,000) mainly due to resource consent renewal costs,
- Water Supplies (\$93,000) mainly due to hiring of truck and digger (\$54,000) until suitable equipment can be purchased and extraordinary maintenance.

The following activities are significantly under budget and are expected to be under budget at year end:

- Representation (\$45,000) due to lower remuneration costs than budgeted.
- Community Buildings (\$95,000) for delays in the annual painting programme (\$23,000), some of which is expected to commence prior to year end, and maintenance being deferred due to prioritisation of work.
- Health & Safety (\$70,000) for lower remuneration costs than budgeted.
- Resource Management (\$125,000) due to lower legal and consultation costs. Some of these budget savings will be consumed in the final quarter.

All other expenditure is tracking under or close to the year-to-date budget with variances mainly due to timing.

2.3. Debt Financing Cost

Interest expense is lower than budget due to lower than forecast financing costs and external debt in the first 6 months of the year being lower than budget. Our effective interest rate was 4.61% compared to a budgeted rate of 5.6%.

2.4. Cash Flow

Council cash position compared to budget is positive. The cash position is above budget mainly due to:

- Capital works projects have not yet been completed/started, and some have just started in the second quarter; and
- Receiving rates in advance where ratepayers have chosen to receive the discount and pay their rates in full.

Our cash position will further improve with the receipt of the subsidies for our roading, water and wastewater projects.

2.5. External Debt

Our core debt is \$11.7 million and is placed predominantly with LGFA. Due to timing of receipts, as at 31 March we had drawn down \$700,000 from our WestPac MOCL facility, which has since been repaid.

We have since repaid a \$2 million LGFA loan and our debt is currently \$9 million. Due to our current cash position and timing of capital projects, we expect external debt to remain close to the current level at year-end.

2.6. Operating Results

We are in an unfavourable position and this is mainly due to timing of receipt of subsidies.

2.7. Treasury Position

Council's average investment interest rate of 4.3% is higher than our budgeted investment rate of 3.9%.

2.8. Capital Expenditure

We are significantly under budget. There are seven significant projects that are not expected to be completed in the current financial year:

- Housing upgrade project
- Pahiatua second bore and storage
- Dannevirke treatment plant
- Eketahuna water storage
- two wastewater projects (Dannevirke disposal to land and Eketahuna treatment plant upgrade)
- Dannevirke dog pound

2.9. Service Performance Measures

Overall results and forecast show that we are tracking close to last year's results, especially in the Health & Safety activity as we now have improved systems and processes in place

3. Activity Financial Results and Significant Variances

The following table summarises the financials at the activity level.

	Actual 31 March 2015	Budget 31 March 2015	Variance in Dollar
Activity revenue	26,288	27,552	(1,265)
Activity Expenditure	15,734	16,032	264
Total	10,554	11,520	
Depreciation	(8,591)	(8,790)	199
Interest Cost	(361)	(470)	109
Interest Revenue	322	211	111
Operating Surplus/(Loss)	1,924	2,471	(581)

Table 2 : Summary Activity Financial Results and Significant Variances

Note: the expenditure excludes depreciation and finance charges but includes overhead allocations.

3.1. Revenue

Water Supplies

Variance is due to the non-receipt of subsidies for the Pahiatua bore project (\$400,000).

Solid Waste

Transfer station fees (for dumping) are below budget by \$44,000.

Overall revenue for this activity is over budget by \$28,000 due to receiving the first instalment of insurance claim (\$59,000) relating to the Pahiatua Recycling Centre fire.

Wastewater

Higher revenue of \$900,000 relates to receiving insurance payment of \$600,000 for damaged pipes in Eketahuna as a result of January 2014's earthquake.

The remainder is due to early receipt of subsidy for the MfE funded wastewater projects

Roading

Overall this activity is \$1.5 million under budget.

However, roading renewals are slightly under budget by \$600,000 and this is mainly due to timing of work. Delays in the Saddle Road work development project has meant subsidy revenue for this project is under budget by \$700,000.

Parks & Reserves

The total variance of \$108,000 over budget is mainly due to timing of Domain Board Revenue that is budgeted for in June.

Community Support

The variance of \$40,000 relates to non-receipt of trust fund income.

Commercial Investments

The variance is \$181,000 and relates mainly to the timing of harvesting forestry logs.

3.2. Expenditure**Roading**

Increase in roading expenditure of \$318,000 is mainly because Engineering Services staff previously came through as overhead expense, but are now a direct operating expense.

Water Supply

Higher variance of \$93,000 due to hiring of truck and digger (\$54,000) until suitable equipment can be purchased and extraordinary maintenance.

Wastewater

The variance of \$57,000 mainly due to higher costs incurred in renewing resource consents.

Community Buildings

The favourable variance of \$95,000 is due to timing of payment of \$11,000 management fee to Bush Multisport Trust, and \$15,000 of painting on the Dannevirke Sports Centre not yet commenced. The remaining difference is due to deferred maintenance costs due to prioritisation of work.

Parks & Reserves

Increase in maintenance costs due to new contracts being let after the liquidation of Infracon. Also, \$90,000 relates to timing of Domain Board expenditure which is budgeted for in June.

Health & Safety

Savings of \$70,000 relate to lower employee related costs than expected.

Resource Management

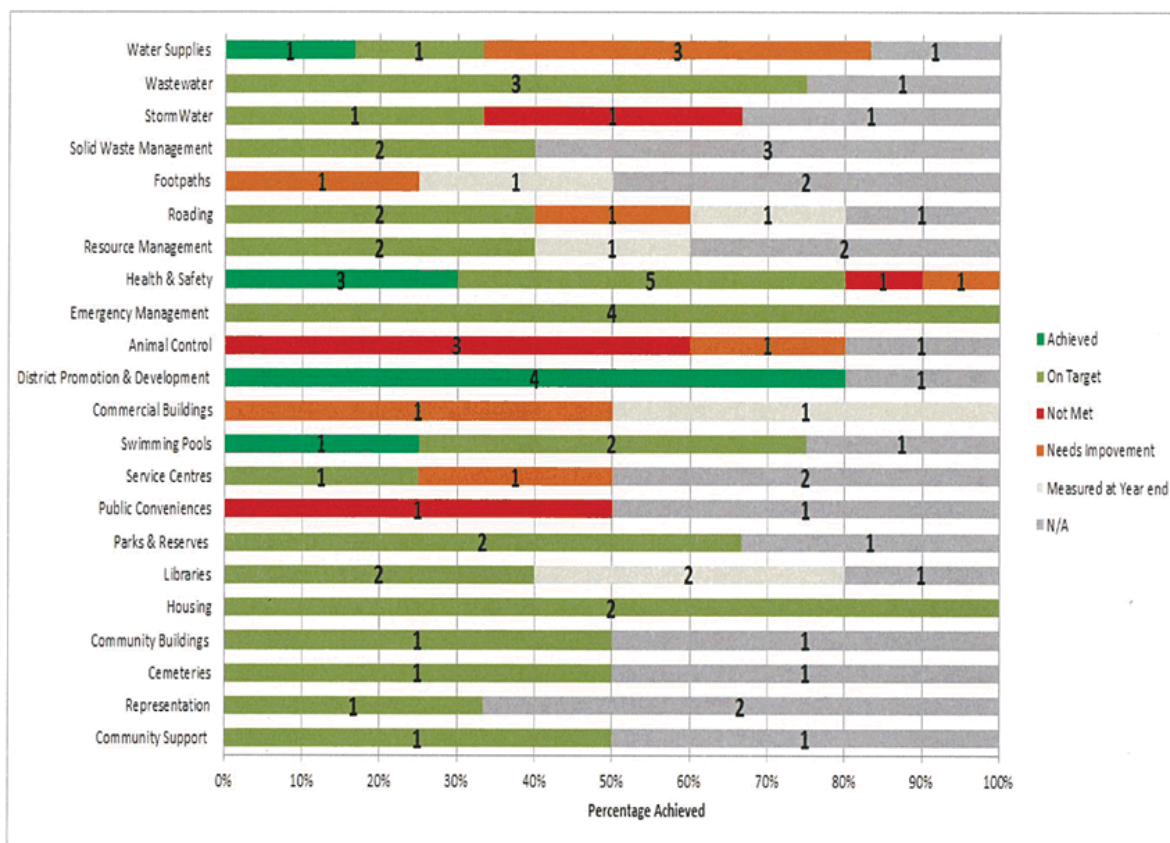
The favourable variance of \$125,000 is due to deferring projects totalling \$35,000 (to minimise the risk of unnecessary expenses in expectation of impending legislative changes) and no anticipated legal fees to date (\$15,000 lower than budget). Engagement of consultants has also been lower than budgeted (\$70,000). Some of this budget will be consumed in the 4th quarter.

Community Support

The favourable variance of \$97,000 relates to unspent Main St funding of \$45,000. The remainder is due to unallocated grant funding.

4. Summary of Service Performance

The details for the service performance results are attached in Appendix 4. The summary of the results by activity is shown in the graph below:



Graph 1: Service performance results

Category	3 rd Quarter	2 nd Quarter	2013/14 Annual Report
Achieved	9	4	69
On Target	33	43	N/A
Needs improvements	9	4	N/A
Measured at Year end	6	6	N/A
Not Achieved	6	5	14
Not Applicable	24	25	4
Total	87	87	87

Table 3: Service performance results

The service performance measures that are “Not Achieved” and “Needs Improvement” are:

S/N	Activity	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 31 Mar 2015	Comments
1.	Stormwater	Number of surface flooding incidences on urban roads that persist for longer than 2 hours	Achieved 5% 1 out of 19	7%	Not Achieved 4 out of 15	
2.	Animal Control	Percentage of dog attacks responded to within 2 hours	Achieved 100%	99%	Not Achieved 92%	We were down to one Animal Control officer for the entire district from December 2014 to the beginning of March 2015, we are unlikely to achieve these measures but continue to prioritise our work and respond as soon as we are able.
3.	Animal Control	Percentage of other complaints responded to within 1 day	94 % Not Achieved	95%	Not Achieved 83%	We were down to one Animal Control officer for the entire district from December 2014 to the beginning of March 2015, we are unlikely to achieve these measures but continue to prioritise our work and respond as soon as we are able. The lower service levels centres around minimal public safety issues due to the significant increase for reported Dog Attacks this quarter.
4.	Health and Safety	Percentage of noise complaints responded to within 30 minutes in Dannevirke and Pahiatua, and 1 hour in Woodville and Eketahuna	Not Achieved 77%	100%	Not achieved 82%	Because of the availability of the contractor, responding to these timeframes can only be met if we requested more contractors to respond to calls. As part of the 2015-25 LTP, we have reviewed this measure and changed the response time to 1hr and target to 95%.
5.	Health and Safety	Percentage of building consents issued within the statutory time frame (20 working days)	98% Not Achieved	100%	Not Achieved 100%	This measure will not be met at year end. One consent in April exceeded the statutory timeframe in April by 2 days

S/N	Activity	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 31 Mar 2015	Comments
6.	Public Conveniences	The number of complaints received per annum about the condition of public toilets	Achieved 47	<51	Needs Improvement 50	9 complaints relate to the Dannevirke Domain toilets. A portaloo is now in place. A large number of complaints relate to maintenance issues caused by blockages. This measure will likely be not met at year end
7.	Roading	Percentage of requests to fix road surface faults are completed within the timeframe specified in contracts	Not Achieved 78%	85%	Needs Improvement 80%	13 of 67 reported faults not recorded complete within timeframes.
8.	Footpath	Complaints regarding unsafe footpaths are rectified within 7 days	Not Achieved 92%	100%	Needs Improvement 90%	A relatively small number of reports around footpaths this quarter – 21 in total – with 4 shown as incomplete within timeframes. Of these, only 2 related to safety issues, and impact our result.
9.	Commercial Investment	Occupancy of commercial buildings each year	Achieved 100%	95%	Needs Improvement	Thyra street is currently not leased. Actively working with property company for either a lease or options to sell. Woodville depot will be untenanted from 31 March 2015 and will depend on the various decisions regarding the library/service centre/i-Site and Museum in Woodville.
10.	Animal Control	Number of animal related complaints received by Council	516 Not Achieved	<510	Needs Improvement 482	3 rd qtr comments: This same issue is still causing us some difficulty and continue to work on a resolution with the parties involved 2 nd qtr comments: This same issue is still causing us some difficulty and continue to work on a resolution with the parties involved.

S/N	Activity	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 31 Mar 2015	Comments
						1 st qtr comments: Most of the barking dog issue is mainly from one locality where there is a neighbourhood issue. This barking issue is still not resolved due to lack of supporting evidence.
11.	Animal Control	Percentage of known dogs registered each year.	98% Not Achieved	99%	Needs Improvement 96%	3 rd qtr comments: An Animal Control Officer was brought in from another TA to assist with registration checks during this quarter. All dogs were sighted and owners educated about their requirements. As mentioned above due to the high number of Dog Attacks, registration follow-ups have been given lessor priority during this stage.
12.	Service Centre	Percentage of calls answered where the average wait time is equal to or less than 20 seconds	Not Achieved 84%	95%	Needs Improvement 85%	1 st Quarter 77.7% - based on information taken for DVK, WDV, PAH & EKE lines over 92 days. 2 nd Quarter 83.29% - information for DVK & PAH lines only over 69 days. ZEACOM Reports down, unable to provide information for entire month of October and have no information on WDV or EKE prior to 23/12/2014. 3 rd Quarter 84.58% - week 05 – 12/01/2015 missing from reports.
13.	Water	Number of days per annum where users experience reduced flows	8	<29	Needs Improvements 20	10 calls as a result of issues with reservoir no. 2 Dannevirke (January)
14.	Water	Number of recorded issues with the clarity of town water per annum	21	<26	Needs Improvements 18	Results have been affected by hot, dry weather impacting reservoir quality, particularly in Woodville

S/N	Activity	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 31 Mar 2015	Comments
15.	Water	Upgrade the water schemes to comply with NZ Drinking Water Standards and Public Health Act	Achieved 3	5	Needs Improvements 3	Delays in securing a second bore supply in Pahiatua, means delays in removing river source. Delays in Dannevirke treatment upgrade due to other projects

Table 4: Service performance where results were “Not Achieved”

5. Capital Expenditure

Total capital expenditure completed for the 3rd quarter was \$9.8 million compared to a budget of \$21.5 million.

The table below summarises the capital expenditure report.

	Carry forwards	Budget for 2014/15	Authorised Budget Revisions	Total Budget (A)	Actual to Mar 15 (B)	Percentage Complete (B)/(A)	Percentage Complete after proposed variation
Renewal	2,450,000	8,701,000	(613,299)	10,537,701	4,216,895	40%	41%
Development	7,522,000	5,776,470	(1,904,910)	11,393,560	5,671,562	50%	61%
Total	9,972,000	14,477,470	(2,518,209)	21,931,261	9,888,457	45%	

Table 5: Summary of Capital Expenditure

5.1 Variation to Budgets

There are projects that we have identified that will be carried forward to the 2015/25 Long Term Plan. As such, we seek Council's approval for the following variations to the capital project budgets:



Projects	Total Budget	Variation	Remaining budget	Comments
GROWTH AND LEVEL OF SERVICE PROJECTS				
Cemeteries				
Woodville new berm	3,000	-3,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Pahiatua Carpark Sealing	10,000	-10,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Pahiatua Stillborn Area	15,000	-15,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Woodville Carpark Sealing	6,000	-6,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Community Buildings				
Dannevirke Sport Centre Toilet Upgrade – <u>Mens</u> Toilet	42,000	-42,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Economic Development and District Promotion				
Walkway/Cycleway	10,000	-10,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Water Supplies				
Demand Management & Zone Metering	20,000	-20,000	Nil	Deferred to <u>Yr</u> 1 of LTP

Projects	Total Budget	Variation	Remaining budget	Comments
Eketahuna Water Storage	75,000	-75,000	Nil	Deferred to Yr 2 of LTP, Follows extraordinary users storage Testing of new bore site resulted in no water source – currently investigating alternative water source options
Pahiatua New Bore and Treatment	1,479,000	-	Nil	
Dannevirke Treatment Plant	482,000	-482,000	Nil	Deferred to Yr 1 of LTP
RENEWALS				
Animal Control				
Dannevirke Pound Upgrade/Renewal	70,000	-70,000	Nil	Deferred till after the Long Term Consultation
Cemeteries				
Pahiatua Carpark Resealing	10,000	-10,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Commercial Property				
New Entranceway – Woodville Depot	13,000	-13,000	Nil	Deferred till after the Long Term Consultation
New Roof – Woodville Depot	14,000	-14,000	Nil	Deferred till after the Long Term Consultation
Library				
Furniture & Fittings	60,000	-60,000	Nil	Deferred till after the Long Term Consultation – to be used with Woodville Library / Service Centre proposal
Parks & Reserves				
Eketahuna Domain	7,000	-7,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Pahiatua New Flagpole	25,000	-25,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Woodville Camping Ground Renewals	5,000	-5,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
Eketahuna Playground Matting	10,000	-10,000	Nil	Deferred given project is not a priority
TOTAL :	2,448,000	2,300,000		

Table 6: Variation to Capital projects

6. Treasury Report

6.1. Compliance with Investment Policy

The following report details the specific requirements of the Investment Policy. No breaches were noted.

S/N	Policy Statements	Results	Comments								
1	Council may hold financial, property, forestry, and equity investments if there are strategic, economic or other valid reasons.	✓	With the changes to the group structure – liquidation of TDC Holdings and Tararua Forests and sale of Infracon as a going concern to Higgins by the Appointed Liquidator, Council from 1 July 2015 may not have any equity holdings for subsidiaries.								
2	Council will not be involved in investments for purely income earning purposes, except for short-term investment of surplus funds.	✓	Council’s equity investments (Civic Assurance) and in subsidiaries are mainly for strategic reasons as disclosed in the LTP.								
3	Council will keep under review its approach to all major investments and the credit rating of approved financial institutions.	✓	<p>Council has started the review of its group structure, which is expected to be completed by the end of the year.</p> <p>Council banks with the following bank.</p> <table><tr><th>Bank</th><th>Standard & Poor’s</th></tr><tr><td>ANZ National Bank Limited</td><td>AA-</td></tr><tr><td>Bank of New Zealand</td><td>AA-</td></tr><tr><td>Westpac New Zealand Limited</td><td>AA-</td></tr></table> <p>The two banks Council uses for the majority of its treasury management functions are BNZ and Westpac.</p>	Bank	Standard & Poor’s	ANZ National Bank Limited	AA-	Bank of New Zealand	AA-	Westpac New Zealand Limited	AA-
Bank	Standard & Poor’s										
ANZ National Bank Limited	AA-										
Bank of New Zealand	AA-										
Westpac New Zealand Limited	AA-										
4	Council will review its policies on holding investments at least once every three years.	✓	Review was completed as part of the 201/2025 LTP.								

Table 7: Compliance with Investment Policy

6.2. Compliance with Liability Management Policy

The following is the report detailing the specific requirements of the Liability Management Policy.

6.2.1. Debt Ratios

Debt is to be managed within the following limits subject to the Council continuing to control and maintain its share of the roading network requirements in the event of civil emergencies:

Item	Borrowing Limit	Actual
Net debt as a percentage of equity	<10%	-0.10%
Net debt as a percentage of total revenue	<100%	-3.30%
Net Interest as a percentage of total revenue	<15%	0.15%
Net Interest as a percentage of annual rates income (debt secured under debenture)	<20%	0.19%
Liquidity (External debt + committed loan facilities +available liquid funds TO existing external debt)	>110%	241%

Table 8: Compliance with Debt ratios

6.2.2. Policy Statements

S/N	Policy Statements	Results	Comments
1	Council will manage its debt in accordance to limits set.	✓	Council has complied with all limits above.
2	New borrowings and refinancing existing debt should be evaluated for cost effectiveness and compliance with policies.	✓	Debt levels have remained consistent with last year.
3	Council assets may be pledged as security where it is advantageous and cost effective to do so	✓	Council has not pledged any assets as security. As part of its banking agreements (for borrowing) Council has in place a Deed of Charge over rates with the BNZ and Westpac.
4	Council should retain tax-deductible debt ahead of non-tax deductible debt provided the benefits of doing so continue to exceed the risks.	✓	This will be reviewed inline with Council's review of the group structure.

5	Council may act as guarantor to financial institutions on loans or enter into incidental arrangements for organisations, clubs, Trusts, or Business Units, when the purposes of the loan are in line with Council's strategic objectives.	✓	Council has not acted as guarantor to any institutions or organisation.
6	Council may authorise use of special funds to reduce the requirement for external debt where there is financial benefit to borrow internally.	✓	Council continues to use special funds (depreciation funds only) for internal borrowings for capital expenditure where it is beneficial to do so.
7	Capital works will be funded through raising new debt or by utilising depreciation reserves when such reserves exist for the classes of assets. The use of long-term loan funds will be restricted to capital items only.	✓ ✓	As above Loans (internal and external) are only used for capital expenditure.

Table 9: Compliance with Liability Management Policy

6.2.3. Risk Management Compliance with Liability Management Policy

S/N	Policy Statements	Results	Comments																		
1	Total amount of debt should be spread across the range of financial institutions and maturity dates	✓	No change to debt profile from 1 st quarter. Council's term debts are with LGFA. Council has a credit line of \$5million with Westpac																		
2	Variable debt compared to fixed debt should be no greater than 50% of total external debt	✓	Council's current fixed to floating debt is 77% fixed to 23% floating.																		
3	Hedging instruments can be used but they should not increase Council's overall risk and cost of hedging is justified.	✓	Council's weighted average swap rate is 4.61%. As all of Council's term debts are hedged using the swaps, the overall all-up fixed rate cost of borrowing approximately the weighted average Swap rate of 4.61%. In February 2015, we did swap extensions and the pricing we achieved would deliver an annual saving of \$11,000 per annum (on \$2m of borrowing) to Council.																		
4	Council's portfolio shall be arranged to provide, at all times, sufficient funds for planned expenditure and to allow for payment of its obligations as they fall due	✓	Council has placed investment in deposits of varying maturities with none greater than 6 months, providing sufficient funds for planned and unplanned expenditure.																		
5	The risk of default in respect to any individual investment will be minimised by the selection of quality investments spread across different entities.	✓	Council's investment spread is as follows: <table><tr><th>Institution</th><th>Amount (\$m)</th><th>%</th></tr><tr><td>ANZ</td><td>0.04</td><td>0.3</td></tr><tr><td>BNZ</td><td>5.08</td><td>45.1</td></tr><tr><td>Westpac</td><td>5.74</td><td>51.0</td></tr><tr><td>Domain Boards</td><td>0.4</td><td>3.6</td></tr><tr><td>TOTAL</td><td>11.26</td><td></td></tr></table> Domain Board investments are either with Westpac or BNZ.	Institution	Amount (\$m)	%	ANZ	0.04	0.3	BNZ	5.08	45.1	Westpac	5.74	51.0	Domain Boards	0.4	3.6	TOTAL	11.26	
Institution	Amount (\$m)	%																			
ANZ	0.04	0.3																			
BNZ	5.08	45.1																			
Westpac	5.74	51.0																			
Domain Boards	0.4	3.6																			
TOTAL	11.26																				
6	Council may invest in equity instruments where they meet Council's strategic goals.	✓	No new equity investment.																		

Table 10: Compliance with Risk Management Policy

7. Financial Prudence benchmarks and indicators

As part of the Local Government reforms, a set of financial prudence measures and indicators were introduced and Council is required to report against these in the 2014/15 Annual Report.

A total of seven measures were introduced. The seven benchmarks were organised around the three elements and financial prudence – affordability, sustainability and predictability. The desired outcome of this reform is to:

- encourage and provide local government an opportunity to showcase excellence and to share best practice.
- Lift the local authority performance and avoid the need for central government intervention in individual authorities

The following table details the measures and Council's results:

S/N	Elements	Benchmark Name	Measure	Results		Comments
				Annual Plan	3 rd Qtr results	
1.	Affordability Benchmarks	Rates Benchmark	Rates income complies with the limits set in the Financial Strategy	✓	✓	5.35% was the limit set with the actual rates increase being at 3.42%
2.		Debt Benchmark	Debt complies with the limits set in the Council's Financial Strategy	✓	✓	Refer to <i>Table 7: Compliance with Debt ratios</i> of this report
3.	Sustainability Benchmarks	Balanced Budget Benchmark	Revenue exceeds operational expenditure	✓	✓	Revenue is currently higher than expenditure.
4.		Essential Services Benchmark	Capital expenditure on five core network infrastructure equals or exceeds depreciation on those five services	✓	X	Timing of capital works has resulted in the 3 rd quarter mark not being met.
5.		Debt Servicing Benchmark	Borrowing cost less than 10% of operating revenue	✓ 1.7%	✓ 0.15%	
6.	Predictability Benchmarks	Operations Control Benchmark	Net cashflows from operations equals or exceeds budget	N/A	X	This is due to timing of cashflows, particularly around receipt of subsidies
7.		Debt Control Benchmark	Net debt is less than or equal to net debt in LTP	N/A	✓	In the LTP net debt was \$9.5M but actual in 3 rd quarter was \$1M net investment.

Table 11: Financial Prudence benchmarks and indicators

8. Compliance Exception Report

8.1 Investment Policy

No non-compliance noted

8.2 Liability Management Policy

No non-compliance noted

8.3 Accounting Standards

No non-compliance noted.

8.4 Rating Remissions Policy

All remissions provided were compliant with policy.

8.5 Specific Policy on Giving of Securities

Council may act as guarantor to financial institutions on loans or enter into incidental arrangements for Organisations, Clubs, Trusts or Business Units, when the purposes of the loans are in line with Council's strategic objectives. Council has not provided any guarantees as of 31 March 2014.

8.6 Local Government Act (LGA)

The 2015/25 Long Term Plan is progressing well. Council has consulted with the community and will adopt the final Plan on 24 June 2015 prior to the statutory deadline of 30 June 2015.

9. Recommendation

9.1 *That the report from the Chief Financial Officer dated 21 May 2015 concerning the Third Quarter Financial Report for the period ended 31 March 2015 (as circulated) be received and the contents noted, and*

9.2 *That the Council notes and approves the variations to the capital project budgets as outlined in this report.*

Revenue and Expenditure by Council Activity - Revenue

	Budget	Actual	Variance	Explanation
Building Communities and Leadership				
Community Support	290,492	333,516	-43,024	No Trust Fund received to date
Representation	502,772	508,523	5,750	
Community and Recreational Facilities				
Cemeteries	267,685	284,510	16,824	Higher Internment fees and plot sales to date
Community Buildings	561,886	552,963	-8,923	Lower hall hireage than expected
Housing	264,609	270,913	6,304	
Libraries	767,956	764,759	-3,197	
Parks and Reserves	740,183	846,487	106,303	Dannevirke Camping Ground revenue higher than budget by \$25,000, remainder is Domain Board revenue not budgeted until June
Public Conveniences	187,622	188,168	546	
Service Centres	422,684	413,468	-9,215	
Swimming Pools	301,535	301,542	6	
District Promotion and Economic Development				
Commercial Property	497,618	316,352	-181,267	Timing of harvesting and sales of Forestry logs, and lower rental income from leased sites of \$30,000 due to the liquidation of Infracon.
District Promotions and Development	368,372	362,643	-5,730	
Regulatory Services				
Animal Control	233,823	210,933	-22,890	Lower dog registration income
Emergency Management	321,956	327,295	5,339	
Health & Safety	668,614	656,974	-11,640	Higher number of consents to date, however the value of these consents are lower than last year, therefore lower consent revenue
Resource Management	289,441	288,647	-794	
Roading and Footpath				
Roading	13,609,206	12,010,691	-1,598,515	Lower subsidy income received due to timing of roading renewal works and delay's in the Saddle Road project
Footpaths	666,989	666,696	-294	
Solid Waste Management	1,310,222	1,337,974	27,752	Lower dumping fees revenue than budget but offset by insurance proceeds to date of \$60,000 for the Pahiatua Recycling Center
Stormwater Drainage	566,019	565,919	-100	
Wastewater	1,925,985	2,845,552	919,567	Higher due to receipt of MfE subsidy and receipt of \$600,000 insurance for Eketahuna
Water Supplies	1,916,483	1,516,082	-400,401	Subsidy not yet received for Pahiatua Bore project
Support Activities	870,411	717,265	-153,146	Higher Rates Penalty Revenue than budgeted
TOTAL	27,552,563	26,287,869		

Expenditure

	Budget	Actual	Variance	Explanation
Building Communities and Leadership				
Community Support	291,508	194,463	97,045	\$45,000 unused Main St Funding, lower grants issued to date
Representation	463,813	418,911	44,902	Lower Remuneration Costs than Budget
Community and Recreational Facilities				
Cemeteries	201,230	183,473	17,757	Lower Interment Costs to date
Community Buildings	262,578	167,112	95,466	\$23,000 of painting not started to date, \$10,000 management fee for Bush Multisport – timing. Remainder is due to maintenance deferred maintenance due to prioritisation of work.
Housing	255,903	290,191	-34,288	Higher maintenance costs to date
Libraries	445,429	412,879	32,550	Lower Staff costs
Parks and Reserves	601,822	741,314	-139,492	\$90,000 relates to timing of budget related to Domain Boards –is non rateable. The remainder relates to higher contract costs post Infracon
Public Conveniences	134,203	133,467	736	
Service Centres	270,576	255,358	15,218	Lower Staff Costs
Swimming Pools	291,466	311,679	-20,213	Timing of payments to TACT and Depreciation funded purchases for TACT
District Promotion and Economic Development				
Commercial Property	198,278	152,500	45,778	Lower Harvesting Costs to date - Timing
District Promotions and Development	308,147	339,182	-31,035	Increase in budget is due to increase in staffing
Regulatory Services				
Animal Control	136,771	122,633	14,138	Timing of internal charge of vehicle cost
Emergency Management	216,791	217,863	-1,072	
Health & Safety	591,448	520,256	71,192	Lower Staff Costs
Resource Management	255,787	129,870	125,917	Lower legal and consultant costs to date
Roading and Footpath				
Roading	4,783,141	5,101,153	-318,012	Reallocation of engineering services costs from an overhead expense to a direct operating expense – see comment for lower support costs
Footpaths	46,107	115,810	-69,703	Higher maintenance works
Solid Waste Management	1,125,438	1,153,282	-27,844	Relates to higher town rubbish bin emptying costs post Infracon
Stormwater Drainage	110,438	43,438	67,000	Lower maintenance and reallocation of staff costs (\$33,000 to date) to water and wastewater due to Stormwater transition to the Alliance contract
Wastewater	565,870	622,786	-56,916	Mainly due to higher than expected costs in relation to renewing resource consents (\$45,000) and reallocation of staff cost, due to the Alliance Contract, from Stormwater to Water and Wastewater.

Water Supplies	565,094	658,088	-92,994	Due to hiring of truck and digger (\$54,000) until suitable equipment can be purchased and extraordinary maintenance.
Support Activities	3,988,526	3,448,484	540,042	Lower audit fees to date (timing), lower vehicle costs due to roading supervisors using Downer vehicles, roading support costs being charged direct to roading through the Alliance and no longer through Tararua District Council
TOTAL	16,110,364	15,734,167		

Note : the expenditure excludes depreciation and allocation of support cost. These are the activities "controllable cost".

Statement of Comprehensive Income

	AP14-15 2014/2015	Actuals YTD 2014/2015	AP14-15 2014/2015	Variance 2014/2015
Revenue				
Rates Revenue	20,070	15,096	15,053	43
Subsidies	10,556	7,803	9,524	(1,721)
Fees and Charges	4,738	2,318	2,681	(363)
Dividend & Subvention Income	-	-	-	-
Finance Income	353	322	211	111
Forestry Sales	-	255	275	(20)
Miscellaneous	157	816	97	719
Total Revenue	35,874	26,610	27,841	(1,231)
Expenditure				
Other Expenses	16,529	12,249	12,124	(125)
Depreciation and Amortisation	11,720	8,591	8,790	199
Employee Benefit Costs	5,175	3,485	3,987	502
Finance Costs	626	361	470	109
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	34,050	24,686	25,371	685
Net Surplus	1,824	1,924	2,470	(546)
Other Comprehensive Income				
Gain on Asset Revaluations	21,323	-	15,937	(15,937)
Gain / (Loss) on Financial Assets	-	(3)	-	(3)
Other Asset Gains/(Losses)	30	11	23	(12)
Total Other Comprehensive Income	21,353	8	15,960	(15,952)
Total Comprehensive Income	23,177	1,932	18,430	(17,868)

Statement of Changes in Equity

	AP14-15 2014/2015	Actuals YTD 2014/2015	AP14-15 2014/2015	Variance 2014/2015
Equity balance at 1 July	899,739	880,567	862,137	19,817
Comprehensive income for year	23,177	1,932	18,430	(17,868)
Equity Balance 30 June	922,916	882,516	880,567	1,949
Components of Equity				
Retained Earnings at 1 July	356,962	350,362	346,190	(2,060)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	1,854	1,932	2,493	(546)
Retained earnings 30 June	358,816	346,077	348,683	(2,606)
Asset Revaluation Reserves at 1 July	518,657	504,895	488,958	15,937
Revaluation Gains	21,323		15,937	(15,937)
Revaluation Reserves 30 June	539,980	504,895	504,895	-
Special Funded Reserves at 1 July	24,072	25,260	26,939	4,551
Transfers to / (from) reserves		6,230		
Council created Reserves 30 June	24,072	31,490	26,939	4,551
Trust Funds at 1 July	48	50	50	4
Transfers to / (from) reserves		4		
Council created Reserves 30 June	48	54	50	4
Equity at 30 June	922,916	882,516	880,567	1,949

Statement of Financial Position

	AP14-15 2014/2015	Actuals YTD 2014/2015	AP14-15 2014/2015	Variance 2014/2015
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	4,495	12,665	9,518	(3,147)
Debtors & Other Receivables	5,045	5,809	3,874	(1,935)
Other Financial Assets	3,089	-	3,124	3,124
Inventories	658	146	453	307
Total Current Assets	13,287	18,620	16,969	(1,651)
Non-Current Assets				
Investment Property	1,765	3,325	1,696	(1,629)
Biological Asset	1,271	-	1,269	1,269
Other Financial Assets	3,813	312	257	(55)
Property Plant & Equipment	32,512	34,401	37,564	3,163
Infrastructural Assets	885,902	838,583	853,469	14,886
Restricted Assets	-	4,716	4,716	-
Intangible Assets	892	542	694	152
Total Non-Current Assets	926,155	881,879	899,665	17,786
TOTAL ASSETS	939,442	900,499	916,634	16,135
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
Trade & Other Payables	2,803	4,422	3,466	956
Borrowings	-	-	6,000	(6,000)
Employee Benefit Liabilities	600	411	549	(138)
Total Current Liabilities	3,403	4,833	10,015	(5,182)
Non-Current Liabilities				
Borrowings	11,719	11,787	5,087	6,700
Employee Benefit Liabilities	81	-	73	(73)
Provisions	648	686	686	-
Tenant Contributions	675	675	675	-
Total Non-Current Liabilities	13,123	13,148	6,521	6,627
TOTAL LIABILITIES	16,526	17,981	16,536	1,445
EQUITY				
Retained Earnings	358,816	346,077	348,683	(2,606)
Asset Revaluation Reserves	539,980	504,895	504,895	-
Special Funded Reserves	24,072	31,490	26,939	4,551
Trust Funds	48	54	50	4
TOTAL EQUITY	922,916	882,516	880,567	1,949

Funding Impact Statement

	AP14-15 2014/2015	Actuals YTD 2014/2015	AP14-15 2014/2015	Variance 2014/2015
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	5,960	4,543	4,470	73
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	14,110	10,553	10,583	(30)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	3,915	2,732	4,543	(1,811)
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	4,738	2,318	3,601	(1,283)
Interest and dividends from investments	353	322	211	111
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	157	1,071	42	1,029
Total Operating Funding (A)	29,233	21,539	23,450	(1,911)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	21,704	15,734	16,755	1,021
Finance Costs	626	361	470	109
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	22,330	16,095	17,225	1,130
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	6,903	5,444	6,225	(781)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	6,642	5,071	4,981	90
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	972	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	30	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	7,644	5,071	4,981	90
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	14	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	6,742	5,697	9,779	4,082
- to replace existing assets	8,638	4,191	9,752	5,561
Increase (decrease) in reserves	2,152	626	(8,324)	(8,950)
Increase (decrease) of investments	(3,000)	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	14,546	10,514	11,207	693
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(6,902)	(5,443)	(6,226)	783
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	1	1	(1)	2

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Animal Control

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	9	6	7	(1)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	238	205	227	(23)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	4	1	3	(2)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	251	211	237	(26)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	179	123	137	6
Finance Costs	4	-	3	3
Internal charges and overheads applied	55	43	84	41
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	237	166	224	50
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	14	45	13	24
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	(4)	(0)	-	(0)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(4)	(0)	-	(0)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	70	1	70	69
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(61)	44	(57)	(101)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	9	45	13	(32)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(14)	(45)	(13)	(32)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Cemeteries

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	282	211	212	(0)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	5	5	5	(0)
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	68	68	51	17
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	4	-	3	(3)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	359	285	270	14
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	267	183	201	10
Finance Costs	6	-	4	4
Internal charges and overheads applied	48	26	77	50
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	321	210	282	65
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	38	75	(12)	79
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	29	1	23	(22)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	29	1	23	(22)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	14	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	21	1	23	22
- to replace existing assets	10	-	25	25
Increase (decrease) in reserves	22	75	(37)	(112)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	67	76	11	(65)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(38)	(75)	12	(87)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Commercial Property

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	(23)	(17)	(17)	(0)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	678	69	509	(440)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	22	265	17	248
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	677	316	508	(192)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	244	153	198	38
Finance Costs	2	-	1	1
Internal charges and overheads applied	27	15	42	27
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	273	168	242	66
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	404	149	266	(126)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	(32)	-	16	(16)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(32)	-	16	(16)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	16	-	16	16
- to replace existing assets	14	-	27	27
Increase (decrease) in reserves	342	149	239	91
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	372	149	282	134
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(404)	(149)	(266)	118
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Community Buildings

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	745	536	536	(0)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	39	17	26	(9)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	153	-	114	(114)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	938	553	675	(122)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	345	167	263	87
Finance Costs	26	-	20	20
Internal charges and overheads applied	90	55	142	86
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	461	223	424	194
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	476	330	251	71
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	588	(11)	44	(55)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	588	(11)	44	(55)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	602	3	44	41
- to replace existing assets	154	20	215	195
Increase (decrease) in reserves	308	297	36	(260)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,064	319	295	(24)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(476)	(330)	(251)	(79)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Community Support

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	347	334	260	73
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	-	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	45	-	34	(34)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	392	334	294	39
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	307	194	292	89
Finance Costs	-	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads applied	76	42	120	77
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	383	237	411	167
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	9	97	(117)	206
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-	-
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	9	97	(117)	(214)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	9	97	(117)	(214)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(9)	(97)	117	(214)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement

ACTIVITY - District Promotion & Development

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	192	140	144	(4)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	288	209	216	(7)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	11	12	8	4
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	1	2	1	1
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	492	363	369	(7)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	405	339	308	(39)
Finance Costs	1	-	1	1
Internal charges and overheads applied	79	59	122	62
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	485	398	431	25
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	7	(36)	(62)	18
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	45	2	62	(60)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	45	2	62	(60)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	45	65	62	(3)
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	7	(98)	(62)	37
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	52	(34)	0	34
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(7)	36	62	(26)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Emergency Management

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	122	95	92	3
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	302	223	227	(4)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	5	10	4	6
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	-	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	5	-	4	(4)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	434	327	326	1
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	279	218	217	(9)
Finance Costs	6	-	4	4
Internal charges and overheads applied	59	39	92	53
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	343	256	313	48
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	90	71	13	50
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	2	22	19	3
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	2	22	19	3
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	8	9	19	10
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	84	84	13	(71)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	92	93	32	(61)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(90)	(71)	(13)	(58)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Footpaths

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	105	78	78	(0)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	785	588	589	(1)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	-	1	-	1
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	13	-	11	(11)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	903	667	678	(11)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	61	116	46	(78)
Finance Costs	99	-	76	76
Internal charges and overheads applied	281	180	439	259
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	442	296	561	257
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	461	371	116	246
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	(62)	(158)	169	(327)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(62)	(158)	169	(327)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	58	1	169	168
- to replace existing assets	150	180	143	(37)
Increase (decrease) in reserves	190	31	(27)	(58)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	398	212	285	73
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(461)	(371)	(116)	(254)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Health & Safety

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	428	339	321	18
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	461	307	346	(39)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	8	10	6	4
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	898	657	673	(16)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	765	520	591	63
Finance Costs	0	-	0	0
Internal charges and overheads applied	196	165	299	134
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	962	685	891	197
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(64)	(28)	(217)	181
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	10	(1)	-	(1)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	10	(1)	-	(1)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	10	-	10	10
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(64)	(29)	(227)	(198)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(54)	(29)	(217)	(188)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	64	28	217	(189)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Housing

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	353	271	265	6
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	65	-	27	(27)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	418	271	291	(21)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	297	290	256	(42)
Finance Costs	1	-	1	1
Internal charges and overheads applied	56	30	88	58
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	354	320	345	17
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	64	(49)	(54)	(4)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	55	-	3	(3)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	30	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	85	-	3	(3)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	12	6	3	(2)
- to replace existing assets	672	78	99	21
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(535)	(133)	(153)	(20)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	149	(49)	(50)	(1)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(64)	49	54	(4)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Libraries

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	984	735	738	(3)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	37	29	29	(1)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	12	1	9	(8)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	1,033	765	776	(12)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	573	413	445	25
Finance Costs	-	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads applied	349	313	535	222
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	922	725	980	247
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	111	39	(204)	235
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	-	(9)	-	(9)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	(9)	-	(9)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	190	81	240	159
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(79)	(51)	(444)	(393)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	111	30	(204)	(234)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(111)	(39)	204	(243)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Parks & Reserves

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	980	754	735	19
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	6	35	4	31
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	155	57	41	16
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	1,140	846	780	66
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	858	742	602	(148)
Finance Costs	19	-	15	15
Internal charges and overheads applied	62	32	98	66
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	938	774	715	(67)
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	202	72	65	(0)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	85	203	126	77
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	85	203	126	77
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	95	299	126	(173)
- to replace existing assets	125	63	127	64
Increase (decrease) in reserves	67	(86)	(62)	24
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	287	276	191	(85)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(202)	(72)	(65)	(8)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Public Conveniences

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	250	188	188	1
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	-	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	4	-	3	(3)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	254	188	190	(2)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	175	133	134	(7)
Finance Costs	4	-	3	3
Internal charges and overheads applied	31	17	49	31
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	210	151	186	27
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	44	38	4	25
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	(5)	4	-	4
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(5)	4	-	4
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	50	10	50	40
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(11)	32	(46)	(78)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	39	42	4	(38)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(44)	(38)	(4)	(33)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Representation

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,107	509	503	6
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	-	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	11	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	1,118	509	503	6
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	609	118	131	5
Finance Costs	0	-	0	0
Internal charges and overheads applied	498	330	758	428
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,107	447	889	434
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	11	61	(386)	439
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	30	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	30	-	-	-
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	41	61	(386)	(447)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	41	61	(386)	(447)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(11)	(61)	386	(447)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Resource Management

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	338	252	253	(1)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	47	36	35	1
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	2	-	2	(2)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	386	289	290	(1)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	336	130	256	118
Finance Costs	-	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads applied	49	35	77	41
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	386	165	332	159
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	1	124	(42)	158
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	-	(0)	-	(0)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	(0)	-	(0)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1	123	(42)	(166)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1	123	(42)	(166)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(1)	(124)	42	(166)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Roading

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	6,293	4,709	4,720	(11)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	3,865	2,667	4,615	(1,947)
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	150	117	113	4
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	252	3	200	(197)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	10,560	7,496	9,647	(2,151)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	6,359	5,101	4,783	(326)
Finance Costs	38	-	34	34
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,175	850	1,865	1,015
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	7,572	5,951	6,682	723
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	2,988	1,545	2,965	(1,428)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	5,550	4,515	4,162	353
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	11	(94)	551	(644)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	5,560	4,421	4,713	(292)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	2,090	2,697	3,808	1,111
- to replace existing assets	5,840	2,553	6,432	3,879
Increase (decrease) in reserves	618	717	(2,562)	(3,279)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	8,548	5,966	7,678	1,712
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(2,988)	(1,545)	(2,965)	1,420
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Service Centres

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	563	413	422	(9)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	1	0	1	(0)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	1	0	1	(1)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	564	413	423	(10)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	352	255	271	7
Finance Costs	-	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads applied	212	185	322	137
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	563	440	592	144
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	1	(27)	(169)	135
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	-	(3)	-	(3)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	(3)	-	(3)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1	(29)	(169)	(140)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1	(29)	(169)	(140)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(1)	27	169	(143)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Sewerage

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	2,046	1,533	1,534	(1)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	(113)	113
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	110	88	83	5
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	72	669	54	615
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	2,227	2,290	1,558	732
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	736	623	566	(65)
Finance Costs	313	-	257	257
Internal charges and overheads applied	299	182	470	288
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,348	805	1,292	479
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	879	1,485	266	1,211
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	563	556	422	134
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	1,411	589	2,306	(1,717)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,974	1,145	2,728	(1,583)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	2,286	2,346	2,615	269
- to replace existing assets	355	261	804	543
Increase (decrease) in reserves	212	23	(426)	(449)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	2,853	2,630	2,993	363
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(879)	(1,485)	(266)	(1,219)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Solid Waste Management

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	438	331	329	3
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	733	548	550	(2)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	40	45	30	15
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	536	353	402	(48)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	27	60	22	38
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	1,774	1,338	1,332	5
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,488	1,153	1,125	(35)
Finance Costs	59	-	46	46
Internal charges and overheads applied	110	63	174	111
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,658	1,216	1,346	122
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	117	122	(13)	128
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	(27)	(9)	197	(206)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(27)	(9)	197	(206)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	68	197	129
- to replace existing assets	-	6	-	(6)
Increase (decrease) in reserves	90	39	(13)	(52)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	90	113	184	71
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(117)	(122)	13	(136)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Stormwater Drainage

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	755	565	566	(1)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	-	1	-	1
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	13	-	10	(10)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	768	566	576	(10)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	141	43	110	59
Finance Costs	86	-	66	66
Internal charges and overheads applied	295	176	463	287
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	521	220	639	412
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	247	346	(63)	401
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	(98)	(15)	188	(203)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(98)	(15)	188	(203)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	20	188	168
- to replace existing assets	40	111	114	3
Increase (decrease) in reserves	109	201	(177)	(378)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	149	332	125	(207)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(247)	(346)	63	(409)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Support Activities

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	530	385	398	(13)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	1,506	336	1,129	(793)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	136	-	104	(104)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	4,621	3,256	7,204	(3,948)
Total Operating Funding (A)	6,793	3,977	8,834	(4,857)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	5,644	3,298	4,439	1,133
Finance Costs	54	-	43	43
Internal charges and overheads applied	256	228	387	159
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,953	3,526	4,870	1,336
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	839	452	3,964	(3,521)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	178	147	310	(163)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	178	147	310	(163)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	115	310	195
- to replace existing assets	585	675	375	(301)
Increase (decrease) in reserves	432	(192)	3,590	3,781
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,017	599	4,275	3,676
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(839)	(452)	(3,964)	3,513
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Swimming Pools

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	402	301	302	(0)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	-	0	-	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	12	-	4	(4)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	415	302	306	(4)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	303	312	291	(28)
Finance Costs	2	-	1	1
Internal charges and overheads applied	58	31	91	61
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	362	342	384	34
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	53	(41)	(79)	30
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	38	(5)	-	(5)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	38	(5)	-	(5)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	13	-	(13)
- to replace existing assets	11	5	11	6
Increase (decrease) in reserves	80	(64)	(90)	(25)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	91	(46)	(79)	(33)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(53)	41	79	(38)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

Funding Impact Statement
ACTIVITY - Water Supplies

	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Actuals YTD 2014/2015 000's	AP14-15 2014/2015 000's	Variance 2014/2015 000's
Sources of Operating Funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	1,523	1,141	1,142	(1)
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	2	(2)
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	500	373	375	(2)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	106	2	76	(74)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Funding (A)	2,129	1,516	1,595	(79)
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	726	658	565	(101)
Finance Costs	285	-	231	231
Internal charges and overheads applied	236	139	371	232
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,247	797	1,167	362
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	881	719	428	283
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	530	-	397	(397)
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-
increase (decrease) in debt	733	(181)	1,799	(1,980)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,262	(181)	2,196	(2,377)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	1,509	56	2,198	2,143
- to replace existing assets	362	148	1,010	862
Increase (decrease) in reserves	272	335	(584)	(919)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	2,144	538	2,624	2,086
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(881)	(719)	(428)	(291)
Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))	-	-	-	(8)

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

	Carry forward Budget to June 2014	Budget 2014/15	Authorised Revision	Total Annual Budget	Actual Year to Q1	Actual Year to Q2	Actual Year to Q3	Total Budget Remaining	Spending at year end	Approved Variations Carried Forward to LTP	Proposed Variations	Comments
Growth												
Cemeteries												
Eketeahuna new berm	2,000	3,000	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	Deferred given project is not a priority
Mangatera New Area	78,000	-	(78,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,000	-	Deferred given project is not a priority
Mangatera New Berms	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	
Woodville New Berms	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	(3,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Cemeteries Total	83,000	11,000	(83,000)	11,000	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	83,000	(3,000)	
Growth Total	83,000	11,000	(83,000)	11,000	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	83,000	(3,000)	
Level of Service												
Cemeteries												
Mangatera Stillborn Area	4,000	-	-	4,000	591	591	591	3,000	4,000	-	-	
Memorial restoration	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	
Pahiatua Carpark Sealing	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	
Pahiatua Stillborn Area	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	(10,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Woodville Carpark sealing	-	6,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	(15,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Cemeteries Total	21,000	16,000	-	37,000	591	591	591	36,000	37,000	-	(31,000)	
Commercial Property												
Dannevirke 49 Vogel St Depot - Drainage from	-	16,000	-	16,000	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-	Subject to Infracore sale/decision
Commercial Property Total	-	16,000	-	16,000	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-	
Community Buildings												
Carnegie Centre Earthquake Work	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	Waiting on Council Consultation
Eketeahuna Service Centre Earthquake Work	2,000	-	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	Waiting on finalisation of legislation
Pahiatua Service Centre Earthquake Work	300,000	-	(300,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	Waiting on finalisation of legislation
Upgrade Earthquake Prone Buildings	-	215,000	(215,000)	-	-	-	2,690	(3,000)	(3,000)	215,000	-	Waiting on finalisation of legislation
Woodville Library i-Site doors	40,000	-	(40,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	Deferred to after Long Term Consultation
Dannevirke Sport Centre Toilet upgrade - Mer	-	42,000	-	42,000	-	-	-	42,000	42,000	-	(42,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Community Buildings Total	344,000	257,000	(557,000)	44,000	-	-	2,690	41,000	44,000	557,000	(42,000)	
Emergency Management												
Akito Fire Appliance	11,000	-	(11,000)	-	314	314	-	-	-	-	-	
Emergency Management/Resilience Develop	-	3,000	(3,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Traumea Vehicle Housing Upgrade	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	8,858	(4,000)	5,000	-	-	Building upgrade plus new water tank and fittings - Expecting \$3000 overspend
Civil Defence Radio repeaters	-	-	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	-	-	
Emergency Management Total	11,000	8,000	-	19,000	314	314	8,858	10,000	19,000	-	-	
Footpaths												
District Wide Footpath Development	111,000	28,000	-	139,000	280	1,353	1,353	138,000	139,000	-	-	
Eketeahuna Business centre upgrade	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	Architects employed for Concept Drawings
Footpaths Total	111,000	58,000	-	169,000	280	1,353	1,353	168,000	169,000	-	-	
Housing												
Mobility Garaging	22,000	12,000	(30,910)	3,090	2,370	3,090	5,590	(2,910)	3,090	30,910	-	Overspend, to offset against other budgets in Housing activity
Housing Total	22,000	12,000	(30,910)	3,090	2,370	3,090	5,590	(2,910)	3,090	30,910	-	
Parks and Reserves												
Camping Grounds Accessible Toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,324	(8,000)	-	-	-	
Dannevirke camping ground new house	-	-	-	-	98,574	137,840	202,004	(202,000)	-	-	-	Expense to be offset by sale of Camping Grounds house
Dannevirke play equipment	4,000	-	-	4,000	4,620	4,620	4,620	(1,000)	4,000	-	-	
Eketeahuna Domain Drainage	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	35,203	35,203	(5,000)	30,000	-	-	
Reserve Management Plans	-	-	-	-	1,680	1,680	1,680	(2,000)	-	-	-	
Dannevirke Camping Ground House and Land	-	-	-	-	574	13,274	13,274	(13,000)	-	-	-	
District Drainage - Rotary park Pahiatua	12,000	5,000	-	17,000	-	5,558	5,558	11,000	17,000	-	-	Expense to be offset by sale of Camping Grounds house
Norsewood Waterwheel Park - Play equipment	5,000	50,000	-	55,000	-	14,602	23,520	31,000	55,000	-	-	
District Wide Walkway Development	10,000	10,000	-	20,000	-	824	4,517	15,000	20,000	-	-	
Parks and Reserves Total	31,000	95,000	-	126,000	105,448	213,601	298,699	(174,000)	126,000	-	-	
Roading												
Associated Improvements	-	90,000	-	90,000	992	5,731	10,720	79,000	90,000	-	-	Delay in project and variation has been agreed with NZTA - Gorge Closure -

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

	Carry forward Budget to June 2014	Budget 2014/15	Authorised Revision	Total Annual Budget	Actual Year to Q1	Actual Year to Q2	Actual Year to Q3	Total Budget Remaining	Spending at year end	Approved Variations Carried Forward to LTP	Proposed Variations	Comments
Minor Improvements	-	-	-	-	53,277	302,522	363,008	(363,000)	-	-	-	See Minor Safety Improvement Budget
Reading Total	1,718,000	2,090,000	(600,000)	3,208,000	445,344	1,426,264	2,697,083	511,000	3,208,000	600,000	-	
Solid Waste Management												
District Wide Recycling - Bulk Bin setup	37,000	-	-	37,000	-	17,337	19,862	17,000	37,000	-	-	
Eketahuna Capping	30,000	-	96,000	126,000	-	-	-	126,000	126,000	-	-	
Pahiatua Capping	120,000	-	(96,000)	24,000	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	-	-	
Pahiatua Transfer Station	-	-	-	-	21,406	21,406	21,406	(21,000)	-	-	-	
Pongaroa Capping	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	
Waste Disposal Management	6,000	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	
District Landfill Provision	-	-	-	-	2,965	26,946	26,946	(27,000)	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Management Total	203,000	-	-	203,000	24,370	65,688	68,213	135,000	203,000	-	-	
Stormwater Drainage												
Treatment to Outlets Report	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	
Woodville Stormwater Development	173,000	-	-	173,000	-	-	19,773	153,000	173,000	-	-	
Stormwater Drainage Total	188,000	-	-	188,000	-	-	19,773	168,000	188,000	-	-	
Support												
IBIS Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,332	(1,000)	-	-	-	
Finance - Planning and Reporting Software	87,000	-	-	87,000	3,831	16,504	17,836	69,000	87,000	-	-	
Information Services Developments Hardware	-	210,470	(15,000)	195,470	37,655	65,186	70,187	125,470	195,470	-	-	
Support Total	87,000	210,470	(15,000)	282,470	41,486	81,690	89,355	193,470	282,470	-	-	
Swimming Pools												
Pahiatua Bush Multi-sport Swimming Pool Inv	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,760	(4,000)	-	-	-	
Swimming Pools Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,760	(4,000)	-	-	-	
Wastewater												
CCTV Drain Camera	-	-	-	-	1,474	1,474	1,474	(1,000)	-	-	-	
Dannevirke Disposal to Land	450,000	-	(450,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	Difficulty in finding suitable land and getting clarity around effects on stock feeding on grass affected by effluent
District Telemetry Capex	-	10,000	-	10,000	8,815	8,815	8,815	1,000	10,000	-	-	
District Wide Treatment upgrade	60,000	-	(60,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Moved to NSWD Treatment plant
Eketahuna Treatment Plant	810,000	-	(810,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	810,000	-	Prioritisation of project
Manhole Rehabilitation	7,000	6,000	-	13,000	-	-	-	13,000	13,000	-	-	New Aerator & Tspira filter
Norsewood treatment Plant	20,000	-	60,000	80,000	-	-	22,998	57,000	80,000	-	-	
Pahiatua Disposal to Land	24,000	-	-	24,000	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	-	-	
Pongaroa Treatment Plant	90,000	-	-	90,000	20,922	20,922	20,922	69,000	90,000	-	-	Carry forward to next year - not expected to be completed
Woodville Disposal to Land	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	
MfE Project - DVK pond leakage Investigation	(637,000)	1,800,000	-	1,183,000	412,160	745,436	1,145,950	37,000	1,183,000	-	-	Consultation on MfE project
MfE Project - Woodville Sewerage Treatment	532,000	562,000	-	1,094,000	164,469	300,993	437,499	657,000	1,094,000	-	-	
MfE Project - Pahiatua Sewerage Treatment	1,100,000	550,000	-	1,650,000	292,093	590,887	695,600	954,000	1,650,000	-	-	Budget from Water & Sanitary services team - Water Blaster/tank cleaner
Wastewater Plant & Machinery Purchases	-	-	30,000	30,000	3,992	12,312	12,312	18,000	30,000	-	-	
Wastewater Total	2,501,000	2,928,000	(1,230,000)	4,199,000	903,974	1,680,839	2,345,270	1,854,000	4,199,000	1,260,000	-	
Water Supplies												
Dannevirke Soda Ash Conversion	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	-	(482,000)	Provision - may be spent anytime during year Proposed to LTP Y1
Dannevirke Treatment Plant	474,000	-	-	474,000	-	-	-	474,000	474,000	-	(20,000)	Proposed to LTP Y1
Demand Management & Zone Metering	15,000	5,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	(75,000)	Proposed to LTP Y2, follows Extraordinary users storage
Eketahuna Water Storage	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	-	-	Provision - may be spent anytime during year
Large Users, Metering and Management	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	Software in current system does not meet requirements. Need to look for 3rd party solution LTP Y2
Meter Reading devices	8,000	-	(8,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	
Norsewood Treatment Plant Upgrade	11,000	-	-	11,000	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	-	-	Testing of new bore resulted in no water source - Currently investigating alternative water source
Pahiatua New Bore and Treatment	1,479,000	-	-	1,479,000	1,520	6,960	55,858	1,423,000	1,479,000	-	(1,423,000)	
Water and Sanitary Services Team	92,000	-	(30,000)	62,000	-	-	-	62,000	62,000	-	-	
Leak Detection - Pahiatua & Norsewood	15,000	25,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	
Water Supplies Total	2,187,000	30,000	(38,000)	2,179,000	1,520	6,960	55,858	2,123,000	2,179,000	8,000	(2,000,000)	
Economic Development and District Promotion												
District Wide Fibre Project	12,000	10,000	-	22,000	2,860	15,420	15,420	7,000	22,000	-	-	Change Project to upgrade i-SITE
Info/i-Site at windfarm Centre	-	25,000	(25,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	Deferred given project is not a priority
Walkway/Cycleway	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)	

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

	Carry forward Budget to June 2014	Budget 2014/15	Authorised Revision	Total Annual Budget	Actual Year to Q1	Actual Year to Q2	Actual Year to Q3	Total Budget Remaining	Spending at Year End	Approved Variations Carried Forward to LTP	Proposed Variations	Comments
Broadband Development	-	-	-	-	9,667	9,667	9,667	(10,000)	-	-	-	
Economic Development and District Promotion - Total	42,000	45,000	(10,000)	77,000	16,055	63,718	61,609	15,000	77,000	25,000	(10,000)	
Level of Service Total	7,466,000	5,765,470	(2,480,910)	10,750,560	1,541,702	3,544,108	5,659,001	5,089,560	10,750,560	2,480,910	(2,083,000)	
Renewals												
Animal Control												
Dannevirke Pound Upgrade/ Renewal	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	690	690	69,000	70,000	-	(70,000)	Proposed to LTP Yr1
Animal Control Total	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	690	690	69,000	70,000	-	(70,000)	
Cemeteries												
Pihlatua Carpark Resealing	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Cemeteries Total	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)	
Commercial Property												
New Entranceway 49 Vogel St Woodville Dep	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	-	-	13,000	13,000	-	(13,000)	Deferred to after long Term Consultation
New Roof at 49 Vogel St Woodville Depot	-	14,000	-	14,000	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	-	(14,000)	Deferred to after long Term Consultation
Commercial Property Total	13,000	14,000	-	27,000	-	-	-	27,000	27,000	-	(27,000)	
Community Buildings												
Eketahuna Community Buildings	2,000	-	-	2,000	2,307	2,307	2,307	-	2,000	-	-	
Pihlatua Stadium	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	3,090	1,000	4,000	-	-	
Pihlatua Town hall	10,000	92,000	-	102,000	-	-	-	102,000	102,000	-	-	
Pongoroa Drainage	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	
Woodville Community Centre	6,000	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	
Woodville Sports Hall	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	
Eketahuna Medical Centre - Roof & Carpet	6,000	27,000	-	33,000	-	-	11,350	22,000	33,000	-	-	Moved to Woodville Sports Hall Carpark & recycling Centre
Dannevirke Sports Centre - Painting	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	Proposed to LTP Yr1
District Renewals - Chairs	-	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	
Dannevirke Town Hall Renewal - Various	10,000	22,000	-	32,000	-	291	3,100	29,000	32,000	-	-	
Community Buildings Total	61,000	154,000	-	215,000	2,307	2,598	19,847	196,000	215,000	-	-	
Footpaths												
Footpath Construction	(7,000)	150,000	-	143,000	-	21,436	179,554	(37,000)	143,000	-	-	
Footpaths Total	(7,000)	150,000	-	143,000	-	21,436	179,554	(37,000)	143,000	-	-	
Health & Safety												
Sound Level Meter	-	7,000	-	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	-	
Swimming Pool Kit	-	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	
Health & Safety Total	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	
Housing												
Alten Court refurbishment	(6,000)	10,000	-	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	Tender Accepted
Ballarat Court - New Roof	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	Overspent, to offset against other budgets in Housing activity
District Wide Window Replacement	6,000	12,000	-	18,000	39,351	39,351	73,650	(56,000)	18,000	-	-	
Eketahuna refurbishment	3,000	-	-	3,000	632	1,842	1,842	1,000	3,000	-	-	
Hovding Court 6 units rebuilt	-	600,000	(600,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	Deferred to after Long Term Consultation
Pihlatua refurbishment	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	-	2,476	11,000	13,000	-	-	Waiting for outcome of consultation
Woodville refurbishment - Drainage	11,000	-	-	11,000	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	-	-	Waiting for outcome of consultation
Housing Total	27,000	672,000	(600,000)	99,000	39,983	41,192	77,968	21,000	99,000	600,000	-	
Library												
Books	-	100,000	-	100,000	35,801	64,706	80,988	19,000	100,000	-	-	This work will be completed in May
Dannevirke Library Refurbishment	-	65,000	-	65,000	-	-	-	65,000	65,000	-	-	Work has commenced
Eketahuna Library	3,000	-	-	3,000	9,767	9,767	9,767	(7,000)	3,000	-	-	Deferred to after Long Term Consultation - to be used with Woodville Library/Service Centre proposal
Furniture & fittings	50,000	10,000	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	
Pihlatua Library refurbishment	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	
Woodville Library Renewal	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	Tied in with EQ assessment
Library Total	63,000	190,000	-	253,000	45,568	74,473	90,755	162,000	253,000	-	(60,000)	
Parks and Reserves												
Dannevirke Domain Earthquake Prone Work	-	-	-	-	4,655	4,655	4,655	(5,000)	-	-	-	Proposed carry forward
Dannevirke Domain Playground	-	12,000	-	12,000	4,606	4,606	4,606	7,000	12,000	-	-	

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

	Carry forward Budget to June 2014	Budget 2014/15	Authorised Revision	Total Annual Budget	Actual Year to Q1	Actual Year to Q2	Actual Year to Q3	Total Budget Remaining	Spending at year end	Approved Variations Carried Forward to LTP	Proposed Variations	Comments
Eketshuna Camping Ground	-	52,000	-	52,000	-	39,730	45,206	7,000	52,000	-	(7,000)	Painting only remaining
Eketshuna Domain	7,000	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	(25,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Pahiatua New Flagpole	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	(5,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Woodville Camping Ground Renewals	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	(10,000)	Deferred given project is not a priority
Eketshuna Playground Matting	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	Deferred given project is not a priority
Pahiatua Camping Ground - General Improver	2,000	3,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	
Dannevirke Camping Ground - General repair	-	9,000	-	9,000	-	684	8,318	1,000	9,000	-	-	
Perks and Reserves Total	9,000	118,000	-	127,000	9,261	49,675	62,785	64,000	127,000	-	(47,000)	
Public Conveniences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Eketshuna Public Toilets	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	
Woodville Public Toilets	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	
Pahiatua Main Toilets - Floors	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	1,975	3,408	9,000	12,000	-	-	
District Wide Replace Hand Dryers	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	
Resurface Toilet Floors - Woodville	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	6,127	6,450	6,000	12,000	-	-	
Public Conveniences Total	32,000	50,000	-	82,000	-	8,102	9,858	73,000	82,000	-	-	
Roading	339,000	-	-	339,000	-	-	-	339,000	339,000	-	-	
Bridge Renewals	-	510,000	-	510,000	-	123,417	193,237	317,000	510,000	-	-	
Drainage Renewals	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	
Engineering Services kitchen & bathroom	156,000	509,000	-	665,000	-	-	-	665,000	665,000	-	-	
Minor Safety Improvements	30,000	1,650,000	-	1,680,000	42,793	338,902	1,233,835	446,000	1,680,000	-	-	
Pavement Rehabilitation	67,000	2,260,000	-	2,327,000	44,782	142,250	641,648	1,685,000	2,327,000	-	-	
Sealed Road Resurfacing	-	206,000	-	206,000	41,371	58,349	184,667	21,000	206,000	-	-	
Sub Structures Components replacement	-	95,000	-	95,000	26,856	119,902	166,582	(72,000)	95,000	-	-	
Sub Traffic Services Renewal	-	610,000	-	610,000	116,889	132,531	477,000	3,898,000	610,000	-	-	
Unsealed Rd Metalling heavy metal overlay	592,000	5,860,000	-	6,452,000	337,684	899,709	2,552,501	3,898,000	6,452,000	-	-	
Roading Total	592,000	5,860,000	-	6,452,000	337,684	899,709	2,552,501	3,898,000	6,452,000	-	-	
Service Centres	30,000	-	(30,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	
Pahiatua service centre	30,000	-	(30,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	
Service Centres Total	30,000	-	(30,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	
Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	1,615	1,615	6,089	(6,000)	-	-	-	
Pahiatua Recycling Center Fire Replaceme	-	-	-	-	1,615	1,615	6,089	(6,000)	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Management Total	-	-	-	-	1,615	1,615	6,089	(6,000)	-	-	-	
Stormwater Drainage	74,000	40,000	-	114,000	1,336	1,336	110,941	3,000	114,000	-	-	
District Wide Mains Replacement - Stormwat	74,000	40,000	-	114,000	1,336	1,336	110,941	3,000	114,000	-	-	
Stormwater Drainage Total	74,000	40,000	-	114,000	1,336	1,336	110,941	3,000	114,000	-	-	
Support	-	60,000	-	60,000	36,575	61,385	69,860	(10,000)	60,000	-	-	
Asset management renewals	105,000	-	-	105,000	1,436	3,086	3,086	102,000	105,000	-	-	
Dannevirke Admin buildings	112,000	-	-	112,000	-	-	-	112,000	112,000	-	-	
District Administration Equipment Renewals	-	178,000	(178,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Services Hardware Renewals	218,000	-	-	396,000	276,686	341,947	413,485	(17,000)	396,000	-	-	
Information Services Software Renewals	-	142,000	-	142,000	-	-	-	142,000	142,000	-	-	
Miscellaneous Renewals	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	
Photocopier Replacement	26,000	15,000	-	41,000	-	18,274	33,543	7,000	41,000	-	-	
Telephone Replacement	15,000	10,000	-	25,000	7,576	10,096	15,096	15,000	25,000	-	-	
Vehicle Renewals	24,000	220,000	-	244,000	53,721	53,721	148,439	96,000	244,000	-	-	
Woodville Engineering Services Building refurb	(51,000)	-	-	(51,000)	-	-	-	(51,000)	(51,000)	-	-	
Dannevirke Civic Centre	-	-	-	-	3,215	12,888	12,888	(13,000)	-	-	-	
Support Total	449,000	645,000	-	1,094,000	379,210	501,397	691,398	403,000	1,094,000	-	-	
Swimming Pools	6,000	-	(6,000)	-	-	-	9,596	(10,000)	-	6,000	-	
Eketshuna Outdoor Pool	-	-	-	-	7,450	8,288	838	(1,000)	-	-	-	
Eketshuna Pool Earthquake repairs	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	4,920	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	
Pahiatua Outdoor Pool Renewal	-	3,000	-	3,000	-	4,476	4,476	(1,000)	3,000	-	-	
Woodville Outdoor Pool Renewal	-	3,000	-	3,000	290	2,110	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	
Eketshuna Pool Filtration unit renewals	-	11,000	(6,000)	5,000	7,740	19,794	14,910	(4,000)	11,000	6,000	-	
Swimming Pools Total	6,000	11,000	(6,000)	11,000	7,740	19,794	14,910	(4,000)	11,000	6,000	-	
Wastewater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Increase in budget due to Roading Asset Module LOS increase (RAMM)

Council Approved variation from 6 Month Report

Deferred to after long Term Consultation

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

	Carry forward Budget to June 2014	Budget 2014/15	Authorised Revision	Total Annual Budget	Actual Year			Total Budget Remaining	Spending at Year End	Approved Variations Carried Forward to LTP	Proposed Variations	Comments
					to Q1	to Q2	to Q3					
Dannevirke STP plant renewals	-	20,000	-	20,000	6,913	6,913	6,913	13,000	20,000	-	-	Budget from Dannevirke Treatment Renewals Budget from District Wide Mains Replacement
District Wide Consent Upgrades	-	-	-	-	2,940	2,940	22,780	(23,000)	-	-	-	
District Wide Mains Replacements	305,000	257,000	-	562,000	186,931	207,339	210,929	351,000	562,000	-	-	
District Wide Manhole Replacements	11,000	12,000	-	23,000	-	-	-	23,000	23,000	-	-	
District Wide Preventative Maintenance	100,000	50,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	
District Wide Pump Replacements	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,960	2,960	2,464	-	2,000	-	-	
District Wide Treatment Renewals	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,506	(15,000)	-	-	-	
Dannevirke Mains Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,879	(4,000)	-	-	-	
Infiltration Renewals - Pahiatua & Eketehuna	21,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	21,000	-	-	
Wastewater Total	460,000	355,000	-	815,000	199,744	220,152	261,471	553,000	815,000	-	-	
Water Supplies												
Chlorine Analyser Replacement	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	Budget from Dannevirke mains replacement
Dannevirke Mains Replacement	103,000	-	-	103,000	6,119	6,119	6,119	97,000	103,000	-	-	
District Wide Treatment Plant Upgrades	128,000	-	-	128,000	-	-	-	128,000	128,000	-	-	
Preventative Renewals	100,000	50,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	
Telemetry Renewal	-	14,000	-	14,000	-	3,665	3,665	10,000	14,000	-	-	
Water Pump Replacement	4,000	3,000	-	7,000	1,461	2,888	2,888	4,000	7,000	-	-	
Woodville Mains Replacement	35,000	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	
Dannevirke Treatment Plant - Water Supplies	245,000	295,000	-	540,000	67,310	67,310	47,670	492,000	540,000	-	-	
District Wide Mains Replacement - Water Sup	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,381	(87,000)	-	-	-	
Chlorinator Replacement - Dannevirke No1 pk	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	
Water Supplies Total	637,000	362,000	-	999,000	74,891	79,983	147,724	851,000	999,000	-	-	
Economic Development and District Promotion												
Marquee Tent - Linnre	-	-	-	-	-	2,965	2,965	(3,000)	-	-	-	Completed
Economic Development and District Promotion Total	-	-	-	-	-	2,965	2,965	(3,000)	-	-	-	
Renewals Total	2,456,000	8,701,000	(636,000)	10,521,000	1,099,338	1,925,117	4,229,456	6,290,000	10,521,000	636,000	(214,000)	
Grand Total	10,005,000	14,477,470	(3,199,910)	21,282,560	2,641,040	5,469,225	9,888,457	11,390,560	21,282,560	3,199,910	(2,300,000)	

Group – Building Communities and Leadership

Community Support

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Council funds and supports key community organisations in order to build district community capability	Percentage of residents rating Council's involvement in community support as "fairly satisfactory" or "very satisfactory" in the community survey.	94% Achieved	75%	N/A	N/A	Survey results: <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>67%</td><td>65%</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>4%</td><td>4%</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>30%</td><td>32%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>67%</td><td>65%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>94%</td><td>94%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	67%	65%	Not very satisfied	4%	4%	Don't know/ Unable to say @	30%	32%	Percentage satisfied	67%	65%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	94%	94%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	67%	65%																							
Not very satisfied	4%	4%																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	30%	32%																							
Percentage satisfied	67%	65%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	94%	94%																							
2		All organisations receiving grants meet accountability requirements of Council	Achieved	100%	On Target	On Target	No issues identified with grants and their use for the purpose intended																		

Representation

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																					
1	Providing leadership to contribute towards maintaining and improving their social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing	Percentage of residents rating the overall performance of the Mayor and Councillors as "fairly satisfactory" or "very satisfactory" in the community survey	73% Not Achieved	75%	N/A	N/A	Survey results <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>55</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>Just acceptable</td><td>28</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>12</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>55%</td><td>66%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>63%</td><td>73%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	55	66	Just acceptable	28	20	Not very satisfied	5	5	Don't know/ Unable to say @	12	9	Percentage satisfied	55%	66%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	63%	73%
Category	2011	2014																										
Very/Fairly Satisfied	55	66																										
Just acceptable	28	20																										
Not very satisfied	5	5																										
Don't know/ Unable to say @	12	9																										
Percentage satisfied	55%	66%																										
Percentage satisfied excluding @	63%	73%																										
2		Percentage of residents rating the overall performance of the Community Boards and Community Committees as "fairly satisfactory" or "very satisfactory" in the community survey	Achieved 75%	75%	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>54</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>N/A</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>54</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>N/A</td><td>75%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	N/A	54	Not very satisfied	N/A	13	Don't know/ Unable to say @	N/A	4	Percentage satisfied	N/A	54	Percentage satisfied excluding @	N/A	75%			
Category	2011	2014																										
Very/Fairly Satisfied	N/A	54																										
Not very satisfied	N/A	13																										
Don't know/ Unable to say @	N/A	4																										
Percentage satisfied	N/A	54																										
Percentage satisfied excluding @	N/A	75%																										
3	Provide processes and local community boards / committees through which the community can have its views heard	Percentage of Council committee meetings that meet the requirements the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act	Achieved 100%	100%	On Target	On Target	Meetings were publicly notified by newspaper, generally through the Bush Telegraph.																					

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Group - Community and Recreation Facilities

Cemeteries

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	The cemetery grounds are presented to a high standard.	Percentage residents satisfied with cemeteries in the community surveys	Achieved 96%	75%	N/A	N/A	Survey results <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>77</td><td>77</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>1</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>22</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>77%</td><td>77%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>99%</td><td>96%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	77	77	Not very satisfied	1	3	Don't know/ Unable to say @	22	20	Percentage satisfied	77%	77%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	99%	96%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	77	77																							
Not very satisfied	1	3																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	22	20																							
Percentage satisfied	77%	77%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	99%	96%																							
2	Plots are available in all local cemeteries	Percentage of cemeteries in District with plots available for next 12 months- based on historical burial data.	Achieved 100%	100%	On Target	On Target	All cemeteries have more than adequate number of plots available.																		

Community Buildings

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Council provides community buildings which are fit for purpose	Percentage residents satisfied with community buildings in the community survey.	Achieved 96%	90%	N/A	N/A	Survey results <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>93</td><td>91</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>2</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>93%</td><td>91%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>98%</td><td>96%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	93	91	Not very satisfied	2	4	Don't know/ Unable to say @	5	5	Percentage satisfied	93%	91%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	98%	96%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	93	91																							
Not very satisfied	2	4																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	5	5																							
Percentage satisfied	93%	91%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	98%	96%																							
2	Facilities are well-utilised	The total number of hours per annum facilities are booked through Council	3321 Achieved	>3100 hrs	On Target 1911hrs	2208	Booking are expected to increase further over April to June 2015 for indoor sports. Results for the same period last year was 2238. Results are on target.																		

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Housing

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
1	Housing units are maintained to a suitable standard.	Percentage housing units which achieve a performance grading 3 star or higher (NAMS property grading)	100% Achieved	75%	On Target	On Target	Very few requests for fixes and repairs being received indicating housing is in good order. Upgrades to facilities on hold pending review of ownership
2	Council acts as a good caring landlord.	Tenants' satisfaction with the landlord service received from Council	Achieved 99%	90%	On Target	On Target	Customer satisfaction survey for all Housing tenants will be completed next year. Current service levels are being maintained.

0

Libraries

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Library facilities are clean, welcoming and open at times suited to the community	Percentage of residents rating libraries as "fairly satisfactory" or "very satisfactory" in the community survey.	Achieved 96%	88%	Measured at year end – no data available yet	Measured at year end – no data available yet	Survey Results: <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>87</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>1</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>12</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>87%</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>99%</td><td>96%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	87	80	Not very satisfied	1	4	Don't know/ Unable to say @	12	16	Percentage satisfied	87%	80%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	99%	96%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	87	80																							
Not very satisfied	1	4																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	12	16																							
Percentage satisfied	87%	80%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	99%	96%																							
2	Provide residents of the district access to a wide range of information and lifelong learning opportunities	Percentage of residents that are active* members of the library (*used library in last 3 years)	Not achieved 29%	35%	On Target 5,359 (31%)	On Target 5,699 (33%)																			
3		250 new items added per 1,000 residents to the collection yearly	Achieved 4980 new items	4425	On Target 2,873 items added	On Target 3,458 items added																			
4	Staff are knowledgeable, helpful and friendly	Percentage of customers satisfied with staff service (biennial survey)	N/A	80%	Measured at year end – no data available yet	Measured at year end – no data available yet																			
5	Improve literacy and knowledge among the district's children	Percentage of customers satisfied with children's programmes (biennial survey)	Achieved 95%	90%	Measured at year end – no data available yet	Measured at year end – no data available yet																			

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Parks and Reserves

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Our parks, and park facilities are well presented.	Percentage of residents rating parks and reserves as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey.	Achieved 96%	90%	N/A	N/A	Survey results : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>91</td><td>92</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>91%</td><td>92%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>96%</td><td>96%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	91	92	Not very satisfied	4	4	Don't know/ Unable to say @	5	5	Percentage satisfied	91%	92%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	96%	96%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	91	92																							
Not very satisfied	4	4																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	5	5																							
Percentage satisfied	91%	92%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	96%	96%																							
2	Playing fields and associated facilities are fit for purpose.	Number of reported incidences of sports facilities not being suitable for their intended use	Achieved Nil	<5	On Target Nil	On Target Nil																			
3	Playground equipment is safe to use and fit for purpose.	Percentage of playgrounds in the District with all equipment meeting the AUS/NZ playground safety standards	Achieved 85%	80%	On Target	On Target	We continue to progressively upgraded/repaired/replaced pieces of equipment that did not meet the Australia/New Zealand playground safety standards as part of our yearly capital and maintenance programme. Compliance issues with Woodville resolved. Norsewood will be resolved by year end.																		

Public Conveniences

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Public conveniences provided are fit for purpose	Percentage of residents rating public conveniences as "fairly satisfactory" or "very satisfactory" in the community survey	Achieved 89%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Survey results : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>76</td><td>71</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>6</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>18</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>76%</td><td>71%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>93%</td><td>89%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	76	71	Not very satisfied	6	9	Don't know/ Unable to say @	18	20	Percentage satisfied	76%	71%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	93%	89%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	76	71																							
Not very satisfied	6	9																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	18	20																							
Percentage satisfied	76%	71%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	93%	89%																							
2		The number of complaints received per annum about the condition of public toilets	Achieved 47	<51	On Target 26	Not Achieved 50	The number of customer requests received for public toilets: <table><tr><th>Year</th><th>No of Request</th></tr><tr><td>2014/15 3rd Qtr</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>2013/14</td><td>47</td></tr><tr><td>2012/13</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>2011/12</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>2010/11</td><td>24</td></tr></table> <p>** 36 Complaints for Cleanliness/Maintenance</p> <p>** 14 Complaints for Graffiti/Vandalism</p> <p>9 complaints relate to the Dannevirke Domain toilets. A portaloo is now in place. A large number of complaints relate to maintenance issues caused by blockages.</p>	Year	No of Request	2014/15 3 rd Qtr	50	2013/14	47	2012/13	44	2011/12	40	2010/11	24						
Year	No of Request																								
2014/15 3 rd Qtr	50																								
2013/14	47																								
2012/13	44																								
2011/12	40																								
2010/11	24																								

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Service Centres

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	The Council provides friendly, professional and knowledgeable service to customers.	Percentage of customers who lodge faults/request are satisfied with service provided.	Achieved 94%	93% (out of 120 randomly selected customer)	N/A	N/A	Survey Results : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>6%</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>N/A</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>N/A</td><td>94%</td></tr></table> Last 3year we used the email panel for our survey.	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	N/A	94%	Not very satisfied	N/A	6%	Don't know/ Unable to say @	N/A	-	Percentage satisfied	N/A	94%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	N/A	94%
Category		2011	2014																						
Very/Fairly Satisfied	N/A	94%																							
Not very satisfied	N/A	6%																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	N/A	-																							
Percentage satisfied	N/A	94%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	N/A	94%																							
2		Percentage of customers who lodge faults/request are satisfied with after hours service received	81% Not Achieved	90%	N/A	N/A	Survey Results : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>81%</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>19%</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>N/A</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>N/A</td><td>81%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>N/A</td><td>81%</td></tr></table> Last year we used the email panel for our survey.	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	N/A	81%	Not very satisfied	N/A	19%	Don't know/ Unable to say @	N/A	-	Percentage satisfied	N/A	81%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	N/A	81%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	N/A	81%																							
Not very satisfied	N/A	19%																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	N/A	-																							
Percentage satisfied	N/A	81%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	N/A	81%																							
3	The Council provides a 24 hours a day, 7 days a week phone service for customers.	Percentage of calls answered where the average wait time is equal to or less than 20 seconds	Not Achieved 84%	95%	Needs Improvement 83%	Needs Improvement 85%	1 st Quarter 77.7% - based on information taken for DVK, WDV, PAH & EKE lines over 92 days. 2 nd Quarter 83.29% - information for DVK & PAH lines only over 69 days. ZEACOM Reports down, unable to provide information for entire month of October and have no information on WDV or EKE prior to 23/12/2014.																		
4		Percentage of calls received by the afterhours call centre on a 24/7 basis are answered	Achieved 86%	85%	On Target 88.28%	On Target 93%	3 rd Quarter 84.58% - week 05 – 12/01/2015 missing from reports. 3 rd Quarter 92.77% To Date 90.10 %																		

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Swimming Pools

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Public swimming pools provide a quality visitor experience	Percentage of residents rating swimming pools as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey	Achieved 80%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Survey results : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>66</td><td>59</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>10</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>24</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>66%</td><td>59%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>87%</td><td>80%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	66	59	Not very satisfied	10	15	Don't know/ Unable to say @	24	26	Percentage satisfied	66%	59%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	87%	80%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	66	59																							
Not very satisfied	10	15																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	24	26																							
Percentage satisfied	66%	59%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	87%	80%																							
2	Public swimming pools open during summer months	The number of weeks each year Wai Splash is open for public use	Achieved	52 Weeks	On Target 26 Weeks	On Target 39 Weeks	Pool has been open each week																		
3		The number of weeks each year outdoor pools is open for public use	Achieved	>10 weeks	On Target	Achieved	All three outdoor pools (Woodville, Pahiatua and Eketahuna) were open for ten weeks																		
4	Public swimming pools are financially sustainable in the long term.	Percentage of rates spent funding public swimming pools (base-average household rate)	Achieved	1.99%	On Target	On Target	Will be measured at year end																		

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Group – District and Economic Development

Commercial Investments

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
1	Properties maximise returns to Council	Occupancy of commercial buildings each year	Achieved 100%	95%	Needs Improvement	Needs Improvement	Thyra street is currently not leased. Actively working with property company for either a lease or options to sell. Woodville depot is untenanted since March 2015 and will depend on decisions for the library/service centres/i-Site and Museums in Woodville.
2		Net operating surplus each year	Achieved. 74%	5%	Will be measured at year end	Will be measured at year end	

District Promotion and Development

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
1	Assist businesses to apply for Government subsidies and grants	Referrals of Business Applications to Ministry of Science and Innovation Subsidy (while scheme is available)	Achieved	5 per annum	Achieved	Achieved	12 Business Referrals
2	Hold one or more business strategy meetings with businesses in the Tararua	Positive Feedback of Business Strategy Meetings - Annual Survey	Achieved 100%	80%	Achieved	Achieved	5 Business Strategy Meetings 2 Community Strategy Meetings 1 Retail Strategy Meeting 1 General Business Strategy Meeting 1 Major District Strategic Meeting
3	Promote the Tararua at large events in and outside the District	Major Events that 'Tararua' is directly involved	Achieved	Achieved 7 Events attended	Achieved	Achieved	Completed 1. 2015 Dannevirke A & P Show 2. Central District Field Days 3. 2015 Woodville Motocross 4. 70 th Polish Children Reunion 5. Super Rugby Game - Eketahuna Planned 1. Provincial Conference 2. Mystery Creek
4	Measure ultimate success of economic development by the number of people that continue to choose to live in the Tararua	Exceed Statistics NZ Minimum Population Projections in Annual Estimate and Census	Not achieved	N/A	N/A	N/A	We are on par with the minimum population projections. We had forecast in the Long Term Plan that the district population will pick up from year 2016 onwards.
5	Customers receive friendly, professional and knowledgeable service from qualified i-SITE staff	Biannual Qualmark Assessment achieved	Achieved	PASS	N/A	Achieved	PASS

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Group – Regulatory Services

Animal Control

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																													
1	Animal control complaints and issues are resolved in a timely manner	Percentage of dog attacks responded to within 2 hours	Achieved 100%	99%	Not Achieved 73%	Not Achieved 92%	We were down to one Animal Control officer for the entire district from December 2014 to the beginning of March 2015, we are unlikely to achieve these measures but continue to prioritise our work and respond as soon as we are able.																													
2		Percentage of other complaints responded to within 1 day	94 % Not Achieved	95%	On Target 96%	Not Achieved 83%	We were down to one Animal Control officer for the entire district from December 2014 to the beginning of March 2015, we are unlikely to achieve these measures but continue to prioritise our work and respond as soon as we are able. The lower service levels centres around minimal public safety issues due to the significant increase for reported Dog Attacks this quarter.																													
3		Percentage of residents rate dog control as “quite satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in community survey.	76% Achieved	N/A	N/A	N/A	Survey results : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>80</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>13</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>8</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>80%</td><td>68%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>86%</td><td>76%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	80	68	Not very satisfied	13	22	Don't know/ Unable to say @	8	10	Percentage satisfied	80%	68%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	86%	76%											
Category	2011	2014																																		
Very/Fairly Satisfied	80	68																																		
Not very satisfied	13	22																																		
Don't know/ Unable to say @	8	10																																		
Percentage satisfied	80%	68%																																		
Percentage satisfied excluding @	86%	76%																																		
4	Promoting responsible animal ownership through public education	Number of animal related complaints received by Council	516 Not Achieved	<510	Needs Improvement 285	Needs Improvement 482	The profile of the dog related complaints are as follows: <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Year</th><th colspan="4">Dog Complaints received</th></tr><tr><th>Barking</th><th>Total</th><th>Roaming</th><th>Others</th></tr><tr><td>2014/15 3rd Qtr</td><td>445</td><td>482</td><td>388</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>2013/14</td><td>194</td><td>516</td><td>386</td><td>113</td></tr><tr><td>2012/13</td><td>236</td><td>509</td><td>355</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>2011/12</td><td>226</td><td>392</td><td>289</td><td>72</td></tr></table> Note : The total exclude barking dogs	Year	Dog Complaints received				Barking	Total	Roaming	Others	2014/15 3 rd Qtr	445	482	388	70	2013/14	194	516	386	113	2012/13	236	509	355	115	2011/12	226	392	289	72
Year	Dog Complaints received																																			
	Barking	Total	Roaming	Others																																
2014/15 3 rd Qtr	445	482	388	70																																
2013/14	194	516	386	113																																
2012/13	236	509	355	115																																
2011/12	226	392	289	72																																

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
5	Maintaining an efficient dog registration database	Percentage of known dogs registered each year.	98% Not Achieved	99%			<p>3rd qtr comments: This same issue is still causing us some difficulty and continue to work on a resolution with the parties involved</p> <p>2nd qtr comments: This same issue is still causing us some difficulty and continue to work on a resolution with the parties involved.</p> <p>1st qtr comments: Most of the barking dog issue is mainly from one locality where there is a neighbourhood issue. This barking issue is still not resolved due to lack of supporting evidence.</p> <p>3rd qtr comments: An Animal Control Officer was brought in from another TA to assist with registration checks during this quarter. All dogs where sighted and owners educated about their requirements. As mentioned above due to the high number of Dog Attacks, registration follow-ups have been given lessor priority during this stage.</p> <p>2nd qtr comments: We are in process of replacing one of our officers and are down to one Animal Control officer for the entire district. We will aim to improve on the results once the new Animal Control Officer starts in End February.</p> <p>1st qtr comments: This is an ongoing project. Sighting of unregistered dogs is currently being undertaken, infringements will be issued in and seizing known unregistered dogs will be occurring there after.</p>

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Emergency Management

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
1	Promote awareness of the impact of likely natural disasters to increase community readiness to cope with civil emergencies.	Percentage of households surveyed that have a maintained "preparedness" kit.	Achieved 68%	45%	On Target Measured at year end	On Target Measured at year end	
2	Provide trained civil defence management team staff and rural fire teams.	Percentage of operations centre staff internally assessed as having appropriate training and skills to perform Incident Management Team Role	Achieved 80%	85%	On Target 60%	On Target 60%	
3		Percentage of volunteer rural fire forces that meet required competency standards.	Achieved 95%	85%	On Target 85%	Achieved 90%	
4	Notified rural fires have a rural fire officer response upon notification	Percentage of time Rural Fire Officers and trained crews respond within 30 minutes to notified incidents, as assessed by NZ Fire Service communications centre data	Achieved 98%	90%	On Target 90%	Achieved 96%	

Health and Safety

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
1	Ensure that the District built environment is safe.	Percentage of Earthquake prone buildings on public register strengthened or demolished	Achieved	Public Register released	Achieved	Achieved	Public Register released
2		Percentage of buildings with building warrants of fitness's audited each year	Achieved 6%	5%	On target	Achieved 13%	
3		Percentage of properties with swimming pool and/or spa fencing inspected	Achieved 22%	20%	On target	Achieved 22%	
4	Responsive and accurate building control service provided	Percentage of building consents issued within the statutory time frame (20 working days)	98% Not Achieved	100%	On target 100%	Not Achieved 100%	This measure will not be met at year end. One consent in April exceeded the statutory timeframe in April by 2 days
5		Percentage of inspections carried out within two working days of request	Achieved 100%	70%	On target 100%	On target 100%	
6	Protect public health by regulating the sale of food, funeral parlours, offensive trades, hairdressing salons and camping grounds	Percentage of high risk licensed food premises inspected twice a year.	62% Not Achieved	100%	On target 50%	On target 74%	
7		Percentage of low risk licensed food premises inspected each year.	81% Not Achieved	100%	On target 80%	On target 90%	
8	Protect public health by regulating the sale of liquor	Percentage of liquor licence applications processed and issued within 10 working days (where complete information is provided, ie public notice, police reports etc)	98% Not Achieved	100%	On target 100%	On target 100%	

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
9		Percentage of on and off licence liquor outlets inspected annually	Achieved 100%	100%	On target 49%	On target 68%	
10	Control excessive noise through monitoring and enforcement	Percentage of noise complaints responded to within 30 minutes in Dannevirke and Pahiatua, and 1 hour in Woodville and Eketahuna	97% Not Achieved	100%	Needs Improvement	Needs Improvement 82%	Will not achieve this measure. This is due to the nature of the afterhours service providers who also respond to business and residential alarms, as they are a Security firm. We are also reviewing the after hours contract to ensure service Levels Agreements are met. As part of the 2015-25 LTP, we have reviewed this measure and changed the response time to 1hr and target to 95%.

Resource Management

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Provide a district plan that provides certainty of land use and environmental outcomes	Percentage of Hearings Commissioners surveyed that think that the district plan is effective.	N/A	90%	Measure d at year end	Measure d at year end	Not a good measure of district plan effectiveness. Hearings Commissioners are infrequently involved in decision-making and do not observe the environmental outcomes of their decisions and the district plan as a whole.																		
2	Undertake a monitoring programme that reports on the effectiveness of the district plan and individual consent conditions	Prepare a District wide state of the environment monitoring report	Achieved	N/A	N/A	N/A																			
3		Percentage of residents rating resource management as satisfactory in the community surveys to be conducted in 2014, 2017 and 2020	Achieved 89%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Survey results : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>74</td><td>51</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>23</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>3</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>74</td><td>51%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>76%</td><td>89%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	74	51	Not very satisfied	23	6	Don't know/ Unable to say @	3	44	Percentage satisfied	74	51%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	76%	89%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	74	51																							
Not very satisfied	23	6																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	3	44																							
Percentage satisfied	74	51%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	76%	89%																							
4	Resource consents are administered effectively and efficiently	Percentage of resource consents processed within the statutory time frame. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Non-notified 20 working daysNotified 70 working daysNotified and Limited Notified not requiring a hearing -50 working days	Achieved 100%	100%	On Target 100%	On Target 100%																			
5		Percentage of complaints about non-compliance with the District Plan or consent conditions are investigated and resolved within 3 months of being received.	Achieved 99%	90%	On Target 100%	On Target 100%																			

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Group – Roading and Footpaths

Footpaths

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Council maintains footpath to an acceptable level to customers	Percentage of residents rate footpaths as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey.	Achieved 81%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Survey results: <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>77</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>18</td><td>18</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>77%</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>81%</td><td>81%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	77	76	Not very satisfied	18	18	Don't know/ Unable to say @	5	6	Percentage satisfied	77%	76%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	81%	81%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	77	76																							
Not very satisfied	18	18																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	5	6																							
Percentage satisfied	77%	76%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	81%	81%																							
2		Percentage of footpath free from defects e.g. bumps, depressions, settlement, cracking, deterioration, per 100 metres of footpath, measured by footpath condition surveys	Survey to be undertaken in 2014	95%	Results will be reported at year end	Results will be reported at year end																			
3		Complaints regarding unsafe footpaths are rectified within 7 days	Not Achieved 92%	100%	Not Achieved 92%	Needs Improvement 90%	A relatively small number of reports around footpaths this quarter – 21 in total – with 4 shown as incomplete within timeframes. Of these, only 2 related to safety issues, and impact our result.																		
4		Percentage of resident and non-resident ratepayers rate Urban CBD upgrades as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community surveys to be conducted in 2014, 2017 and 2020.	New measure	80%	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>77</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>77%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>91%</td></tr></table>	Category	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	77	Not very satisfied	8	Don't know/ Unable to say @	15	Percentage satisfied	77%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	91%						
Category	2014																								
Very/Fairly Satisfied	77																								
Not very satisfied	8																								
Don't know/ Unable to say @	15																								
Percentage satisfied	77%																								
Percentage satisfied excluding @	91%																								

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
							This is a new measure and the results show that the Community is satisfied with Council town centre programme. Highest satisfaction was in Woodville (89%) and the lowest was in Eketahuna (41%). The next town planned for the town centre upgrade is Eketahuna and the upgrade is planned to begin in 2015/16.

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Roading

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																																				
1	Council ensures roads are safe for all road users	Number of fatal accidents due to road factors	Achieved	Nil	Nil	Achieved	No fatal accidents due to road factors.																																				
2	Council maintains Roads to an acceptable standard	Percentage of requests to fix road surface faults are completed within the timeframe specified in contracts	Not Achieved 78%	85%	Not Achieved 76%	Needs Improvement 80%	13 of 67 reported faults not recorded complete within timeframes.																																				
3		Percentage of Residents rating Urban and Rural roading as "quite satisfactory" or "very satisfactory" in community survey.	79% Achieved	N/A	N/A	N/A	Sealed roads <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>80</td><td>75</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>19</td><td>18</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>1</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>80%</td><td>75%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>80%</td><td>80%</td></tr></table> Unsealed roads <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>58</td><td>57</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>18</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>25</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>58%</td><td>57%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>76%</td><td>78%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	80	75	Not very satisfied	19	18	Don't know/ Unable to say @	1	6	Percentage satisfied	80%	75%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	80%	80%	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	58	57	Not very satisfied	18	16	Don't know/ Unable to say @	25	27	Percentage satisfied	58%	57%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	76%	78%
Category	2011	2014																																									
Very/Fairly Satisfied	80	75																																									
Not very satisfied	19	18																																									
Don't know/ Unable to say @	1	6																																									
Percentage satisfied	80%	75%																																									
Percentage satisfied excluding @	80%	80%																																									
Category	2011	2014																																									
Very/Fairly Satisfied	58	57																																									
Not very satisfied	18	16																																									
Don't know/ Unable to say @	25	27																																									
Percentage satisfied	58%	57%																																									
Percentage satisfied excluding @	76%	78%																																									

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments
4	Council ensures quality of roads and safety of users	Percentage of sealed roads providing a smooth and comfortable ride as measured by RAMM Roughness Surveys for NAASRA counts lower than 220 for urban and 120 for rural	N/A	95%	Survey will be done towards the end of the year	Survey will be done towards the end of the year	
5	Council ensures that all roads remain available to users	Initial response to impassable roads to be undertaken within 24 hours	Achieved 100%	99%	On Target	100%	No concerns.

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Group - Solid Waste Management

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Refuse and recycling services meet user needs	Percentage of residents rating rubbish collection service as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey.	Achieved 89%	N/A	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>58</td><td>54</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>10</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>32</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>58%</td><td>54%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>85%</td><td>89%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	58	54	Not very satisfied	10	7	Don't know/ Unable to say @	32	40	Percentage satisfied	58%	54%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	85%	89%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	58	54																							
Not very satisfied	10	7																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	32	40																							
Percentage satisfied	58%	54%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	85%	89%																							
2		Percentage of residents rating recycling as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey.	Achieved 82%	N/A	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>73</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>18</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>9</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>73%</td><td>70%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>80%</td><td>82%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	73	70	Not very satisfied	18	15	Don't know/ Unable to say @	9	15	Percentage satisfied	73%	70%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	80%	82%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	73	70																							
Not very satisfied	18	15																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	9	15																							
Percentage satisfied	73%	70%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	80%	82%																							
3		Percentage of residents rating landfills/ transfer station management as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey.	Achieved 86%	N/A	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>47</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>22</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>32</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>47%</td><td>62%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>68%</td><td>86%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	47	62	Not very satisfied	22	10	Don't know/ Unable to say @	32	29	Percentage satisfied	47%	62%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	68%	86%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	47	62																							
Not very satisfied	22	10																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	32	29																							
Percentage satisfied	47%	62%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	68%	86%																							

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																								
4	Council will promote and encourage recycling and reuse	Tonnage of waste sent to landfills by the District per annum	Achieved 4,241	>4400	On Target	On Target 1,017	<table><thead><tr><th></th><th colspan="3">Tonnes</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>2012/13</th><th>2013/14</th><th>2014/15 3rd Qtr</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Eketahuna Landfill</td><td>698</td><td>1,777</td><td>183</td></tr><tr><td>Pongaroa Landfill - 36.92 tonnes</td><td>45</td><td>37</td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>Waipukurau Landfill</td><td>1,376</td><td>2,427</td><td>820</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>2,119</td><td>4,241</td><td>1,017</td></tr></tbody></table>		Tonnes				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15 3 rd Qtr	Eketahuna Landfill	698	1,777	183	Pongaroa Landfill - 36.92 tonnes	45	37	14	Waipukurau Landfill	1,376	2,427	820	Total	2,119	4,241	1,017
	Tonnes																														
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15 3 rd Qtr																												
Eketahuna Landfill	698	1,777	183																												
Pongaroa Landfill - 36.92 tonnes	45	37	14																												
Waipukurau Landfill	1,376	2,427	820																												
Total	2,119	4,241	1,017																												
5	Council open and closed landfills are well managed	All Horizons resource consent conditions are met	Achieved 100%	100%	On Target 100%	On Target 100%	Previous issues with poor coverage of refuse at Eketahuna were resolved																								

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Group - Stormwater Drainage

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	An effective stormwater system that protects people and properties from flooding.	The number of residential, industrial and business premises affected by flooding per year.	1	<40	On Target 0	On Target 0																			
2	A reliable stormwater network.	Percentage of residents rating stormwater management as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey.	Achieved 76%	N/A	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>61</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>25</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>14</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>61%</td><td>60%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>71%</td><td>76%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	61	60	Not very satisfied	25	19	Don't know/ Unable to say @	14	20	Percentage satisfied	61%	60%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	71%	76%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	61	60																							
Not very satisfied	25	19																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	14	20																							
Percentage satisfied	61%	60%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	71%	76%																							
3		Number of surface flooding incidences on urban roads that persist for longer than 2 hours	Achieved 5% 1 out of 19	7%	On Target 3 out of 14	Not Achieved 4 out of 15																			

Group - Wastewater

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	A reliable waste water service	The number of incidents of unplanned loss of wastewater service.	12	<41	On Target 11	On Target 14																			
2		Number of sewage overflows affecting properties per annum	5	<22	On Target 5	On Target 5																			
3		Percentage of residents rating wastewater management as “fairly satisfactory” or “very satisfactory” in the community survey.	97%	N/A	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>61</td><td>57</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>37</td><td>41</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>61%</td><td>57%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>97%</td><td>97%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	61	57	Not very satisfied	2	2	Don't know/ Unable to say @	37	41	Percentage satisfied	61%	57%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	97%	97%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	61	57																							
Not very satisfied	2	2																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	37	41																							
Percentage satisfied	61%	57%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	97%	97%																							
4	Risks to public health and our natural environment are minimised.	Number of schemes meeting all resource consent conditions	Not Achieved 4 out of 7 schemes	7	Not Achieved – 3 schemes operating on expired consents	On Target	4 out of the 7 schemes do not have renewed consents. They do however meet the conditions of the expired consents. Council has lodged new consent applications for Norsewood and Woodville. An application for Eketahuna, which is due to expire 1 July 2015, has also been lodged. Council is about to lodge an application for Pahiatua.																		

Appendix 1 : 3rd Quarter Financial Report : Service Performance Measures

Group - Water

S/N	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Last Year Results	Target 2014/15	Results for 2 nd Qtr	Results for 3 rd Qtr	Comments																		
1	Council provides a reliable water supply	Percentage of customers rating availability of water as "fairly satisfactory" or "very satisfactory" in the community survey.	78%	N/A	N/A	N/A	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>2011</th><th>2014</th></tr><tr><td>Very/Fairly Satisfied</td><td>51</td><td>49</td></tr><tr><td>Not very satisfied</td><td>25</td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>Don't know/ Unable to say @</td><td>25</td><td>38</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied</td><td>51%</td><td>49%</td></tr><tr><td>Percentage satisfied excluding @</td><td>67%</td><td>78%</td></tr></table>	Category	2011	2014	Very/Fairly Satisfied	51	49	Not very satisfied	25	14	Don't know/ Unable to say @	25	38	Percentage satisfied	51%	49%	Percentage satisfied excluding @	67%	78%
Category	2011	2014																							
Very/Fairly Satisfied	51	49																							
Not very satisfied	25	14																							
Don't know/ Unable to say @	25	38																							
Percentage satisfied	51%	49%																							
Percentage satisfied excluding @	67%	78%																							
2	Council provides water at a consistent volume	Number of days per annum where users experience reduced flows	8	<29	On Target 7	Needs Improvements 20	** 10 calls as a result of issues with reservoir no. 2 Dannevirke (January)																		
3	Water looks and tastes good	Number of recorded issues with the taste of town water per annum	0	<53	On Target 8	On Target 12	Number of complaints has dropped considerably, compared to prior years, largely due to Pahiatua bore and Woodville water treatment upgrade																		
4		Number of recorded issues with the clarity of town water per annum	21	<26	On Target 4	Needs Improvements 18	Results have been affected by hot, dry weather impacting reservoir quality, particularly in Woodville																		
5		Number of schemes with a Public Health Management Plan in place	Achieved 7	7	Achieved 7	Achieved 7																			
6		Upgrade the water schemes to comply with NZ Drinking Water Standards and Public Health Act	Achieved 3	5	On Target	Needs Improvements 3	Delays in securing a second bore supply in Pahiatua, means delays in removing river source. Delays in Dannevirke treatment upgrade due to other projects																		

